

# The 2003 CIA World Factbook

*by United States. Central Intelligence Agency*

Source: Project Gutenberg #27558

Subjects: Geography -- Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Political science -- Handbooks, manuals, etc.; Political statistics -- Handbooks, manuals, etc.; World politics -- Handbooks, manuals, etc.

CONTENTS

Countries and Locations

Field Listings

Rank Orders

Appendixes

Notes and Definitions

History of The World Factbook

Contributors and Copyright Information

Purchasing Information

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)



What's New

- Country information has been updated as of 18 December 2003.
- For Rank Order pages and downloadable, tab-delimited rank-order files, a Rank Order page for Highways has been added.
- Entries for Natural Gas - production, Natural Gas - consumption, Natural Gas - exports, and Natural Gas - imports have been added to the Economy category of each country.

The World Factbook 2003 printed version provides a "snapshot" of the world as of 1 January 2003.



## Country Listing

[Transcriber's note: To search on a country name in this file, prefix the name with "@", e.g. "@Afghanistan". "Afghanistan" will find all occurrences; prefixing it with "@" will find the correct location.]

### A

Afghanistan  
Albania  
Algeria  
American Samoa  
Andorra  
Angola  
Anguilla  
Antarctica  
Antigua and Barbuda  
Arctic Ocean  
Argentina  
Armenia  
Aruba  
Ashmore and Cartier Islands  
Atlantic Ocean  
Australia  
Austria  
Azerbaijan

### B

Bahamas, The  
Bahrain  
Baker Island  
Bangladesh  
Barbados  
Bassas da India  
Belarus  
Belgium  
Belize  
Benin  
Bermuda  
Bhutan  
Bolivia  
Bosnia and Herzegovina  
Botswana  
Bouvet Island  
Brazil  
British Indian Ocean Territory  
British Virgin Islands  
Brunei  
Bulgaria

Burkina Faso  
Burma  
Burundi

## C

Cambodia  
Cameroon  
Canada  
Cape Verde  
Cayman Islands  
Central African Republic  
Chad  
Chile  
China  
Christmas Island  
Clipperton Island  
Cocos (Keeling) Islands  
Colombia  
Comoros  
Congo, Democratic Republic of the  
Congo, Republic of the  
Cook Islands  
Coral Sea Islands  
Costa Rica  
Cote d'Ivoire  
Croatia  
Cuba  
Cyprus  
Czech Republic

## D

Denmark  
Djibouti  
Dominica  
Dominican Republic

## E

East Timor  
Ecuador  
Egypt  
El Salvador  
Equatorial Guinea  
Eritrea  
Estonia  
Ethiopia  
Europa Island

## F

Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)  
Faroe Islands  
Fiji  
Finland  
France  
French Guiana  
French Polynesia  
French Southern and Antarctic Lands

## G

Gabon  
Gambia, The  
Gaza Strip  
Georgia  
Germany  
Ghana  
Gibraltar  
Glorioso Islands  
Greece  
Greenland  
Grenada  
Guadeloupe  
Guam  
Guatemala  
Guernsey  
Guinea  
Guinea-Bissau  
Guyana

## H

Haiti  
Heard Island and McDonald Islands  
Holy See (Vatican City)  
Honduras  
Hong Kong  
Howland Island  
Hungary

## I

Iceland  
India  
Indian Ocean  
Indonesia  
Iran  
Iraq  
Ireland

Israel  
Italy

## J

Jamaica  
Jan Mayen  
Japan  
Jarvis Island  
Jersey  
Johnston Atoll  
Jordan  
Juan de Nova Island

## K

Kazakhstan  
Kenya  
Kingman Reef  
Kiribati  
Korea, North  
Korea, South  
Kuwait  
Kyrgyzstan

## L

Laos  
Latvia  
Lebanon  
Lesotho  
Liberia  
Libya  
Liechtenstein  
Lithuania  
Luxembourg

## M

Macau  
Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of  
Madagascar  
Malawi  
Malaysia  
Maldives  
Mali  
Malta  
Man, Isle of  
Marshall Islands  
Martinique

Mauritania  
Mauritius  
Mayotte  
Mexico  
Micronesia, Federated States of  
Midway Islands  
Moldova  
Monaco  
Mongolia  
Montserrat  
Morocco  
Mozambique

## N

Namibia  
Nauru  
Navassa Island  
Nepal  
Netherlands  
Netherlands Antilles  
New Caledonia  
New Zealand  
Nicaragua  
Niger  
Nigeria  
Niue  
Norfolk Island  
Northern Mariana Islands  
Norway

## O

Oman

## P

Pacific Ocean  
Pakistan  
Palau  
Palmyra Atoll  
Panama  
Papua New Guinea  
Paracel Islands  
Paraguay  
Peru  
Philippines  
Pitcairn Islands  
Poland  
Portugal  
Puerto Rico

## Q

Qatar

## R

Reunion  
Romania  
Russia  
Rwanda

## S

Saint Helena  
Saint Kitts and Nevis  
Saint Lucia  
Saint Pierre and Miquelon  
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines  
Samoa  
San Marino  
Sao Tome and Principe  
Saudi Arabia  
Senegal  
Serbia and Montenegro  
Seychelles  
Sierra Leone  
Singapore  
Slovakia  
Slovenia  
Solomon Islands  
Somalia  
South Africa  
South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands  
Southern Ocean  
Spain  
Spratly Islands  
Sri Lanka  
Sudan  
Suriname  
Svalbard  
Swaziland  
Sweden  
Switzerland  
Syria

## T

Taiwan entry follows Zimbabwe  
Tajikistan

Tanzania  
Thailand  
Togo  
Tokelau  
Tonga  
Trinidad and Tobago  
Tromelin Island  
Tunisia  
Turkey  
Turkmenistan  
Turks and Caicos Islands  
Tuvalu

U

Uganda  
Ukraine  
United Arab Emirates  
United Kingdom  
United States  
Uruguay  
Uzbekistan

V

Vanuatu  
Venezuela  
Vietnam  
Virgin Islands

W

Wake Island  
Wallis and Futuna  
West Bank  
Western Sahara  
World

Y

Yemen

Z

Zambia  
Zimbabwe

=====  
Field Listings

[Transcriber's note: To search on a field code in this file, prefix the code number with "@", e.g. "@2001". "2001" will find all occurrences; prefixing it with "@" will find the correct location.]

Code Field Description

2001 GDP  
2002 Population growth rate (%)  
2003 GDP - real growth rate (%)  
2004 GDP - per capita  
2006 Dependency status  
2007 Diplomatic representation from the US  
2008 Transportation - note  
2010 Age structure (%)  
2011 Geographic coordinates  
2012 GDP - composition by sector (%)  
2013 Radio broadcast stations  
2015 Television broadcast stations  
2018 Sex ratio (male(s)/female)  
2019 Heliports  
2020 Elevation extremes (m)  
2021 Natural hazards  
2022 People - note  
2023 Area - comparative  
2024 Military manpower - military age (years of age)  
2025 Military manpower - fit for military service  
2026 Military manpower - reaching military age annually  
2028 Background  
2030 Airports - with paved runways  
2031 Airports - with unpaved runways  
2032 Environment - current issues  
2033 Environment - international agreements  
2034 Military expenditures - percent of GDP (%)  
2038 Electricity - production (kWh)  
2042 Electricity - consumption (kWh)  
2043 Electricity - imports (kWh)  
2044 Electricity - exports (kWh)  
2045 Electricity - production by source (%)  
2046 Population below poverty line (%)  
2047 Household income or consumption by percentage share (%)  
2048 Labor force - by occupation (%)  
2049 Exports - commodities

2050 Exports - partners (%)  
2051 Administrative divisions  
2052 Agriculture - products  
2053 Airports  
2054 Birth rate (births/1,000 population)  
2055 Military branches  
2056 Budget  
2057 Capital  
2058 Imports - commodities  
2059 Climate  
2060 Coastline (km)  
2061 Imports - partners (%)  
2062 Economic aid - donor  
2063 Constitution  
2064 Economic aid - recipient  
2065 Currency  
2066 Death rate (deaths/1,000 population)  
2067 Military expenditures - dollar figure  
2068 Dependent areas  
2070 Disputes - international  
2075 Ethnic groups (%)  
2076 Exchange rates  
2077 Executive branch  
2078 Exports  
2079 Debt - external  
2080 Fiscal year  
2081 Flag description  
2085 Highways (km)  
2086 Illicit drugs  
2087 Imports  
2088 Independence  
2089 Industrial production growth rate (%)  
2090 Industries  
2091 Infant mortality rate (deaths/1,000 live births)  
2092 Inflation rate (consumer prices) (%)  
2093 Waterways (km)  
2094 Judicial branch  
2095 Labor force  
2096 Land boundaries (km)  
2097 Land use (%)  
2098 Languages (%)  
2100 Legal system  
2101 Legislative branch  
2102 Life expectancy at birth (years)  
2103 Literacy (%)  
2105 Military manpower - availability  
2106 Maritime claims  
2107 International organization participation  
2108 Merchant marine  
2109 National holiday  
2110 Nationality  
2111 Natural resources  
2112 Net migration rate (migrant(s)/1,000 population)  
2113 Geography - note

2115 Political pressure groups and leaders  
2116 Economy - overview  
2117 Pipelines (km)  
2118 Political parties and leaders  
2119 Population  
2120 Ports and harbors  
2121 Railways (km)  
2122 Religions (%)  
2123 Suffrage  
2124 Telephone system  
2125 Terrain  
2127 Total fertility rate (children born/woman)  
2128 Government type  
2129 Unemployment rate (%)  
2137 Military - note  
2138 Communications - note  
2140 Government - note  
2142 Country name  
2144 Location  
2145 Map references  
2146 Irrigated land (sq km)  
2147 Area (sq km)  
2149 Diplomatic representation in the US  
2150 Telephones - main lines in use  
2151 Telephones - mobile cellular  
2152 Internet Service Providers (ISPs)  
2153 Internet users  
2154 Internet country code  
2155 HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate (%)  
2156 HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS  
2157 HIV/AIDS - deaths  
2158 Currency code  
2172 Distribution of family income - Gini index  
2173 Oil - production (bbl/day)  
2174 Oil - consumption (bbl/day)  
2175 Oil - imports (bbl/day)  
2176 Oil - exports (bbl/day)  
2177 Median age (years)  
2178 Oil - proved reserves (bbl)  
2179 Natural gas - proved reserves (cu m)  
2180 Natural gas - production (cu m)  
2181 Natural gas - consumption (cu m)  
2182 Natural gas - imports (cu m)  
2183 Natural gas - exports (cu m)

=====

Rank Orders

[Transcriber's note: To search on a rank order in this file, prefix

the rank's name with "@", e.g. "@Population". "Population" will find all occurrences; prefixing it with "@" will find the correct location.]

## Guide to Rank Order Pages

Rank Order pages are presorted lists of data from selected Factbook data fields. Rank Order pages are generally given in descending order - highest to lowest - such as Population and Area. The two exceptions are Unemployment Rate and Inflation Rate, which are in ascending - lowest to highest - order. Rank Order pages are available for the following 34 fields in six of the nine Factbook categories.

### Geography

Area - total

### People

Population

Birth rate

Death rate

Infant mortality rate

Life expectancy at birth - total

Total fertility rate

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS

HIV/AIDS - deaths

### Economy

GDP

GDP - real growth rate

GDP - per capita

Inflation rate (consumer prices)

Labor force

Unemployment rate

Industrial production growth rate

Electricity - production

Electricity - consumption

Oil - production

Oil - consumption

Oil - exports

Oil - imports

Oil - proved reserves

Natural Gas - proved reserves

Exports

Imports

Debt - external

## Communications

Telephones - main lines in use  
Telephones - mobile cellular  
Internet users

## Transportation

Railways - total  
Highways - total

## Military

Military expenditures - dollar figure  
Military expenditures - percent of GDP

Factbook fields with Rank Order pages are easily identified with a small bar chart icon to the right of the data field title.

Not all Rank Order pages include the same number of entries because information for a particular field is not available for all countries. In addition, not all data fields are suitable for displaying as Rank Order pages, such as those containing textual information. Textual information is more readily viewed by clicking on the Field Listing icon next to the Data field title. The other icon next to the data field title provides the definition of the field.

All of the 'Rank Order' pages can be downloaded as tab-delimited data files and can be opened in other applications such as spreadsheets and databases. To save a Rank Order page in a spreadsheet, first click on the 'Download Datafile' choice above the Rank Order page you selected; then, at the top of your browser window, click on 'File' and 'Save As'. After saving the file, open the spreadsheet, find the saved file, and 'Open' it.

Additional Rank Order pages being considered for future updates of the Factbook Web site include:

Median age  
Literacy  
Population below the poverty line  
Highways  
Waterways  
Airports

This page was last updated on 21 October, 2003

---

## Appendixes

Appendix A - Abbreviations

Appendix B - International Organizations and Groups

Appendix C - Selected International Environmental Agreements

Appendix D - Cross-Reference List of Country Data Codes

Appendix E - Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Data Codes

Appendix F - Cross-Reference List of Geographic Names

---

## Notes and Definitions

In addition to the updated information, The World Factbook printed version features seven new entries. In the People category, an entry has been added for Median age. In the Economy category, entries have been added for Oil - production, Oil - consumption, Oil - exports, Oil - imports, Oil - proved reserves, and Natural gas - proved reserves. The web site version features four additional entries: Natural gas - production, Natural gas - consumption, Natural gas - exports, and Natural gas - imports. Revision of some individual country maps, first introduced in the 2001 edition, is continued in this edition. The revised maps include elevation extremes and a partial geographic grid. Several regional maps have also been updated to reflect boundary changes and place name spelling changes.

### Abbreviations

This information is included in Appendix A: Abbreviations, which includes all abbreviations and acronyms used in the Factbook, with their expansions.

### Acronyms

An acronym is an abbreviation coined from the initial letter of each successive word in a term or phrase. In general, an acronym made up solely from the first letter of the major words in the expanded form is rendered in all capital letters (NATO from North Atlantic Treaty Organization; an exception would be ASEAN for Association of Southeast

Asian Nations). In general, an acronym made up of more than the first letter of the major words in the expanded form is rendered with only an initial capital letter (Comsat from Communications Satellite Corporation; an exception would be NAM from Nonaligned Movement). Hybrid forms are sometimes used to distinguish between initially identical terms (WTO: WTrO for World Trade Organization and WToO for World Tourism Organization).

#### Administrative divisions

This entry generally gives the numbers, designatory terms, and first-order administrative divisions as approved by the US Board on Geographic Names (BGN). Changes that have been reported but not yet acted on by BGN are noted.

#### Age structure

This entry provides the distribution of the population according to age. Information is included by sex and age group (0-14 years, 15-64 years, 65 years and over). The age structure of a population affects a nation's key socioeconomic issues. Countries with young populations (high percentage under age 15) need to invest more in schools, while countries with older populations (high percentage ages 65 and over) need to invest more in the health sector. The age structure can also be used to help predict potential political issues. For example, the rapid growth of a young adult population unable to find employment can lead to unrest.

#### Agriculture - products

This entry is a rank ordering of major crops and products starting with the most important.

#### Airports

This entry gives the total number of airports. The runway(s) may be paved (concrete or asphalt surfaces) or unpaved (grass, dirt, sand, or gravel surfaces), but must be usable. Not all airports have facilities for refueling, maintenance, or air traffic control.

#### Airports - with paved runways

This entry gives the total number of airports with paved runways (concrete or asphalt surfaces). For airports with more than one runway, only the longest runway is included according to the following five groups - (1) over 3,047 m, (2) 2,438 to 3,047 m, (3) 1,524 to 2,437 m, (4) 914 to 1,523 m, and (5) under 914 m. Only airports with usable runways are included in this listing. Not all airports have facilities for refueling, maintenance, or air traffic control.

#### Airports - with unpaved runways

This entry gives the total number of airports with unpaved runways (grass, dirt, sand, or gravel surfaces) by length. For airports with more than one runway, only the longest runway is included according to the following five groups - (1) over 3,047 m, (2) 2,438 to 3,047 m, (3) 1,524 to 2,437 m, (4) 914 to 1,523 m, and (5) under 914 m. Only airports with usable runways are included in this listing. Not all airports have facilities for refueling, maintenance, or air traffic control

## Appendixes

This section includes Factbook-related material by topic.

### Area

This entry includes three subfields. Total area is the sum of all land and water areas delimited by international boundaries and/or coastlines. Land area is the aggregate of all surfaces delimited by international boundaries and/or coastlines, excluding inland water bodies (lakes, reservoirs, rivers). Water area is the sum of all water surfaces delimited by international boundaries and/or coastlines, including inland water bodies (lakes, reservoirs, rivers).

### Area - comparative

This entry provides an area comparison based on total area equivalents. Most entities are compared with the entire US or one of the 50 states based on area measurements (1990 revised) provided by the US Bureau of the Census. The smaller entities are compared with Washington, DC (178 sq km, 69 sq mi) or The Mall in Washington, DC (0.59 sq km, 0.23 sq mi, 146 acres).

### Background

This entry usually highlights major historic events and current issues and may include a statement about one or two key future trends.

### Birth rate

This entry gives the average annual number of births during a year per 1,000 persons in the population at midyear; also known as crude birth rate. The birth rate is usually the dominant factor in determining the rate of population growth. It depends on both the level of fertility and the age structure of the population.

### Budget

This entry includes revenues, total expenditures, and capital expenditures. These figures are calculated on an exchange rate basis, i.e., not in purchasing power parity (PPP) terms

### Capital

This entry gives the location of the seat of government.

### Climate

This entry includes a brief description of typical weather regimes throughout the year.

### Coastline

This entry gives the total length of the boundary between the land area (including islands) and the sea.

### Communications

This category deals with the means of exchanging information and includes the telephone, radio, television, and Internet service provider entries.

### Communications - note

This entry includes miscellaneous communications information of significance not included elsewhere.

#### Constitution

This entry includes the dates of adoption, revisions, and major amendments.

#### Country data codes

see Data codes

#### Country map

Most versions of the Factbook provide a country map in color. The maps were produced from the best information available at the time of preparation. Names and/or boundaries may have changed subsequently.

#### Country name

This entry includes all forms of the country's name approved by the US Board on Geographic Names (Italy is used as an example): conventional long form (Italian Republic), conventional short form (Italy), local long form (Repubblica Italiana), local short form (Italia), former (Kingdom of Italy), as well as the abbreviation. Also see the Terminology note.

#### Currency

This entry identifies the national medium of exchange and its basic subunit.

#### Crude oil

See "Oil" entries

#### Currency code

This entry gives the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 4217 alphabetic currency code for each country.

#### Data codes

This information is presented in Appendix D: Cross-Reference List of Country Data Codes and Appendix E: Cross-Reference List of Hydrographic Data Codes. This appendix includes the US Government approved Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) codes, the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) codes, and Internet codes for land entities. The appendix also includes the International Hydrographic Organization (IHO) codes, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center (ACIC; now a part of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency or NIMA) codes, and Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA) codes for hydrographic entities. The US Government has not yet approved a standard for hydrographic data codes similar to the FIPS 10-4 standard for country data codes.

#### Date of information

In general, information available as of 1 January 2003 was used in the preparation of this edition.

#### Death rate

This entry gives the average annual number of deaths during a year per

1,000 population at midyear; also known as crude death rate. The death rate, while only a rough indicator of the mortality situation in a country, accurately indicates the current mortality impact on population growth. This indicator is significantly affected by age distribution, and most countries will eventually show a rise in the overall death rate, in spite of continued decline in mortality at all ages, as declining fertility results in an aging population.

#### Debt - external

This entry gives the total public and private debt owed to nonresidents repayable in foreign currency, goods, or services.

#### Dependency status

This entry describes the formal relationship between a particular nonindependent entity and an independent state.

#### Dependent areas

This entry contains an alphabetical listing of all nonindependent entities associated in some way with a particular independent state.

#### Diplomatic representation

The US Government has diplomatic relations with 185 independent states, including 183 of the 189 UN members (excluded UN members are Bhutan, Cuba, Iran, Iraq, North Korea, and the US itself). In addition, the US has diplomatic relations with 1 independent state that is not in the UN - Holy See.

#### Diplomatic representation in the US

This entry includes the chief of mission, chancery, telephone, FAX, consulate general locations, and consulate locations.

#### Diplomatic representation from the US

This entry includes the chief of mission, embassy address, mailing address, telephone number, FAX number, branch office locations, consulate general locations, and consulate locations.

#### Disputes - international

This entry includes a wide variety of situations that range from traditional bilateral boundary disputes to unilateral claims of one sort or another. Information regarding disputes over international terrestrial and maritime boundaries has been reviewed by the US Department of State. References to other situations involving borders or frontiers may also be included, such as resource disputes, geopolitical questions, or irredentist issues; however, inclusion does not necessarily constitute official acceptance or recognition by the US Government.

#### Distribution of family income - Gini index

This index measures the degree of inequality in the distribution of family income in a country. The index is calculated from the Lorenz curve, in which cumulative family income is plotted against the number of families arranged from the poorest to the richest. The index is the ratio of (a) the area between a country's Lorenz curve and the 45 degree helping line to (b) the entire triangular area under the 45

degree line. The more nearly equal a country's income distribution, the closer its Lorenz curve to the 45-degree line and the lower its Gini index, e.g., a Scandinavian country with an index of 25. The more unequal a country's income distribution, the farther its Lorenz curve from the 45-degree line and the higher its Gini index, e.g., a Sub-Saharan country with an index of 50. If income were distributed with perfect equality, the Lorenz curve would coincide with the 45 degree line and the index would be zero; if income were distributed with perfect inequality, the Lorenz curve would coincide with the horizontal axis and the right vertical axis and the index would be 100.

#### Economic aid - donor

This entry refers to net official development assistance (ODA) from Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) nations to developing countries and multilateral organizations. ODA is defined as financial assistance that is concessional in character, has the main objective to promote economic development and welfare of the less developed countries (LDCs), and contains a grant element of at least 25%. The entry does not cover other official flows (OOF) or private flows.

#### Economic aid - recipient

This entry, which is subject to major problems of definition and statistical coverage, refers to the net inflow of Official Development Finance (ODF) to recipient countries. The figure includes assistance from the World Bank, the IMF, and other international organizations and from individual nation donors. Formal commitments of aid are included in the data. Omitted from the data are grants by private organizations. Aid comes in various forms including outright grants and loans. The entry thus is the difference between new inflows and repayments.

#### Economy

This category includes the entries dealing with the size, development, and management of productive resources, i.e., land, labor, and capital.

#### Economy - overview

This entry briefly describes the type of economy, including the degree of market orientation, the level of economic development, the most important natural resources, and the unique areas of specialization. It also characterizes major economic events and policy changes in the most recent 12 months and may include a statement about one or two key future macroeconomic trends.

#### Electricity - consumption

This entry consists of total electricity generated annually plus imports and minus exports, expressed in kilowatt-hours. The discrepancy between the amount of electricity generated and/or imported and the amount consumed and/or exported is accounted for as loss in transmission and distribution.

#### Electricity - exports

This entry is the total exported electricity in kilowatt-hours.

#### Electricity - imports

This entry is the total imported electricity in kilowatt-hours.

#### Electricity - production

This entry is the annual electricity generated expressed in kilowatt-hours. The discrepancy between the amount of electricity generated and/or imported and the amount consumed and/or exported is accounted for as loss in transmission and distribution.

#### Electricity - production by source

This entry states the percentage share of electricity generated from each energy source. These are fossil fuel, hydro, nuclear, and other (solar, geothermal, and wind).

#### Elevation extremes

This entry includes both the highest point and the lowest point.

#### Entities

Some of the independent states, dependencies, areas of special sovereignty, and governments included in this publication are not independent, and others are not officially recognized by the US Government. "Independent state" refers to a people politically organized into a sovereign state with a definite territory.

"Dependencies" and "areas of special sovereignty" refer to a broad category of political entities that are associated in some way with an independent state. "Country" names used in the table of contents or for page headings are usually the short-form names as approved by the US Board on Geographic Names and may include independent states, dependencies, and areas of special sovereignty, or other geographic entities. There are a total of 268 separate geographic entities in The World Factbook that may be categorized as follows:

#### INDEPENDENT STATES

192 Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Armenia, Australia, Austria, Azerbaijan, The Bahamas, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Costa Rica, Cote d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominica, Dominican Republic, East Timor, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Fiji, Finland, France, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Grenada, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Holy See, Honduras, Hungary, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, North Korea, South Korea, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Latvia, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Maldives, Mali, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Federated States of Micronesia, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nauru, Nepal, Netherlands, NZ, Nicaragua, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Palau, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar,

Romania, Russia, Rwanda, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, San Marino, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Sudan, Suriname, Swaziland, Sweden, Switzerland, Syria, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, UAE, UK, US, Uruguay, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen, Yugoslavia, Zambia, Zimbabwe

#### OTHER

1 Taiwan

#### DEPENDENCIES AND AREAS OF SPECIAL SOVEREIGNTY

6 Australia - Ashmore and Cartier Islands, Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Coral Sea Islands, Heard Island and McDonald Islands, Norfolk Island

2 China - Hong Kong, Macau

2 Denmark - Faroe Islands, Greenland

16 France - Bassas da India, Clipperton Island, Europa Island, French Guiana, French Polynesia, French Southern and Antarctic Lands, Glorioso Islands, Guadeloupe, Juan de Nova Island, Martinique, Mayotte, New Caledonia, Reunion, Saint Pierre and Miquelon, Tromelin Island, Wallis and Futuna

2 Netherlands - Aruba, Netherlands Antilles

3 New Zealand - Cook Islands, Niue, Tokelau

3 Norway - Bouvet Island, Jan Mayen, Svalbard

15 UK - Anguilla, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Falkland Islands, Gibraltar, Guernsey, Jersey, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn Islands, Saint Helena, South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands, Turks and Caicos Islands

14 US - American Samoa, Baker Island, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Northern Mariana Islands, Palmyra Atoll, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Wake Island

#### MISCELLANEOUS

6 Antarctica, Gaza Strip, Paracel Islands, Spratly Islands, West Bank, Western Sahara

#### OTHER ENTITIES

5 oceans - Arctic Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, Indian Ocean, Pacific Ocean, Southern Ocean

1 World

268 total

#### Environment - current issues

This entry lists the most pressing and important environmental problems. The following terms and abbreviations are used throughout the entry:

acidification - the lowering of soil and water pH due to acid precipitation and deposition usually through precipitation; this process disrupts ecosystem nutrient flows and may kill freshwater fish and plants dependent on more neutral or alkaline conditions (see acid

rain).

acid rain - characterized as containing harmful levels of sulfur dioxide or nitrogen oxide; acid rain is damaging and potentially deadly to the earth's fragile ecosystems; acidity is measured using the pH scale where 7 is neutral, values greater than 7 are considered alkaline, and values below 5.6 are considered acid precipitation; note - a pH of 2.4 (the acidity of vinegar) has been measured in rainfall in New England.

aerosol - a collection of airborne particles dispersed in a gas, smoke, or fog.

afforestation - converting a bare or agricultural space by planting trees and plants; reforestation involves replanting trees on areas that have been cut or destroyed by fire.

asbestos - a naturally occurring soft fibrous mineral commonly used in fireproofing materials and considered to be highly carcinogenic in particulate form.

biodiversity - also biological diversity; the relative number of species, diverse in form and function, at the genetic, organism, community, and ecosystem level; loss of biodiversity reduces an ecosystem's ability to recover from natural or man-induced disruption.

bio-indicators - a plant or animal species whose presence, abundance, and health reveal the general condition of its habitat.

biomass - the total weight or volume of living matter in a given area or volume.

carbon cycle - the term used to describe the exchange of carbon (in various forms, e.g., as carbon dioxide) between the atmosphere, ocean, terrestrial biosphere, and geological deposits.

catchments - assemblages used to capture and retain rainwater and runoff; an important water management technique in areas with limited freshwater resources, such as Gibraltar.

DDT (dichloro-diphenyl-trichloro-ethane) - a colorless, odorless insecticide that has toxic effects on most animals; the use of DDT was banned in the US in 1972.

defoliant - chemicals which cause plants to lose their leaves artificially; often used in agricultural practices for weed control, and may have detrimental impacts on human and ecosystem health.

deforestation - the destruction of vast areas of forest (e.g., unsustainable forestry practices, agricultural and range land clearing, and the over exploitation of wood products for use as fuel) without planting new growth.

desertification - the spread of desert-like conditions in arid or semi-arid areas, due to overgrazing, loss of agriculturally productive soils, or climate change.

dredging - the practice of deepening an existing waterway; also, a technique used for collecting bottom-dwelling marine organisms (e.g., shellfish) or harvesting coral, often causing significant destruction of reef and ocean-floor ecosystems.

drift-net fishing - done with a net, miles in extent, that is generally anchored to a boat and left to float with the tide; often results in an over harvesting and waste of large populations of non-commercial marine species (by-catch) by its effect of "sweeping the ocean clean".

ecosystems - ecological units comprised of complex communities of organisms and their specific environments.

effluents - waste materials, such as smoke, sewage, or industrial waste, which are released into the environment, subsequently polluting it.

endangered species - a species that is threatened with extinction either by direct hunting or habitat destruction.

freshwater - water with very low soluble mineral content; sources include lakes, streams, rivers, glaciers, and underground aquifers.

greenhouse gas - a gas that "traps" infrared radiation in the lower atmosphere causing surface warming; water vapor, carbon dioxide, nitrous oxide, methane, hydrofluorocarbons, and ozone are the primary greenhouse gases in the Earth's atmosphere.

groundwater - water sources found below the surface of the earth often in naturally occurring reservoirs in permeable rock strata; the source for wells and natural springs.

Highlands Water Project - a series of dams constructed jointly by Lesotho and South Africa to redirect Lesotho's abundant water supply into a rapidly growing area in South Africa; while it is the largest infrastructure project in southern Africa, it is also the most costly and controversial; objections to the project include claims that it forces people from their homes, submerges farmlands, and squanders economic resources.

Inuit Circumpolar Conference (ICC) - represents the 125,000 Inuits of Russia, Alaska, Canada, and Greenland in international environmental issues; a panel convenes every three years to determine the focus of the ICC; the most current concerns are long-range transport of pollutants, sustainable development, and climate change.

metallurgical plants - industries which specialize in the science, technology, and processing of metals; these plants produce highly concentrated and toxic wastes which can contribute to pollution of ground water and air when not properly disposed.

noxious substances - injurious, very harmful to living beings.

overgrazing - the grazing of animals on plant material faster than it can naturally regrow leading to the permanent loss of plant cover, a common effect of too many animals grazing limited range land.

ozone shield - a layer of the atmosphere composed of ozone gas (O<sub>3</sub>) that resides approximately 25 miles above the Earth's surface and absorbs solar ultraviolet radiation that can be harmful to living organisms.

poaching - the illegal killing of animals or fish, a great concern with respect to endangered or threatened species.

pollution - the contamination of a healthy environment by man-made waste.

potable water - water that is drinkable, safe to be consumed.

salination - the process through which fresh (drinkable) water becomes salt (undrinkable) water; hence, desalination is the reverse process; also involves the accumulation of salts in topsoil caused by evaporation of excessive irrigation water, a process that can eventually render soil incapable of supporting crops.

siltation - occurs when water channels and reservoirs become clogged with silt and mud, a side effect of deforestation and soil erosion.

slash-and-burn agriculture - a rotating cultivation technique in which trees are cut down and burned in order to clear land for temporary agriculture; the land is used until its productivity declines

at which point a new plot is selected and the process repeats; this practice is sustainable while population levels are low and time is permitted for regrowth of natural vegetation; conversely, where these conditions do not exist, the practice can have disastrous consequences for the environment .

soil degradation - damage to the land's productive capacity because of poor agricultural practices such as the excessive use of pesticides or fertilizers, soil compaction from heavy equipment, or erosion of topsoil, eventually resulting in reduced ability to produce agricultural products.

soil erosion - the removal of soil by the action of water or wind, compounded by poor agricultural practices, deforestation, overgrazing, and desertification.

ultraviolet (UV) radiation - a portion of the electromagnetic energy emitted by the sun and naturally filtered in the upper atmosphere by the ozone layer; UV radiation can be harmful to living organisms and has been linked to increasing rates of skin cancer in humans.

water-borne diseases - those in which the bacteria survive in, and is transmitted through, water; always a serious threat in areas with an untreated water supply.

Environment - international agreements

This entry separates country participation in international environmental agreements into two levels - party to and signed but not ratified. Agreements are listed in alphabetical order by the abbreviated form of the full name.

Environmental agreements

This information is presented in Appendix C: Selected International Environmental Agreements, which includes the name, abbreviation, date opened for signature, date entered into force, objective, and parties by category.

Ethnic groups

This entry provides a rank ordering of ethnic groups starting with the largest and normally includes the percent of total population.

Exchange rates

This entry provides the official value of a country's monetary unit at a given date or over a given period of time, as expressed in units of local currency per US dollar and as determined by international market forces or official fiat.

Executive branch

This entry includes several subfields. Chief of state includes the name and title of the titular leader of the country who represents the state at official and ceremonial functions but may not be involved with the day-to-day activities of the government. Head of government includes the name and title of the top administrative leader who is designated to manage the day-to-day activities of the government. For example, in the UK, the monarch is the chief of state, and the prime minister is the head of government. In the US, the president is both the chief of state and the head of government. Cabinet includes the official name

for this body of high-ranking advisers and the method for selection of members. Elections includes the nature of election process or accession to power, date of the last election, and date of the next election. Election results includes the percent of vote for each candidate in the last election.

#### Exports

This entry provides the total US dollar amount of exports on an f.o.b. (free on board) basis.

#### Exports - commodities

This entry provides a rank ordering of exported products starting with the most important; it sometimes includes the percent of total dollar value.

#### Exports - partners

This entry provides a rank ordering of trading partners starting with the most important; it sometimes includes the percent of total dollar value.

#### Fiscal year

This entry identifies the beginning and ending months for a country's accounting period of 12 months, which often is the calendar year but which may begin in any month. All yearly references are for the calendar year (CY) unless indicated as a noncalendar fiscal year (FY).

#### Flag description

This entry provides a written flag description produced from actual flags or the best information available at the time the entry was written. The flags of independent states are used by their dependencies unless there is an officially recognized local flag. Some disputed and other areas do not have flags.

#### Flag graphic

Most versions of the Factbook include a color flag at the beginning of the country profile. The flag graphics were produced from actual flags or the best information available at the time of preparation. The flags of independent states are used by their dependencies unless there is an officially recognized local flag. Some disputed and other areas do not have flags.

#### GDP

This entry gives the gross domestic product (GDP) or value of all final goods and services produced within a nation in a given year. GDP dollar estimates in the Factbook are derived from purchasing power parity (PPP) calculations. See the note on GDP methodology for more information.

#### GDP methodology

In the Economy section, GDP dollar estimates for all countries are derived from purchasing power parity (PPP) calculations rather than from conversions at official currency exchange rates. The PPP method involves the use of standardized international dollar price weights, which are applied to the quantities of final goods and services

produced in a given economy. The data derived from the PPP method provide the best available starting point for comparisons of economic strength and well-being between countries. The division of a GDP estimate in domestic currency by the corresponding PPP estimate in dollars gives the PPP conversion rate. Whereas PPP estimates for OECD countries are quite reliable, PPP estimates for developing countries are often rough approximations. Most of the GDP estimates are based on extrapolation of PPP numbers published by the UN International Comparison Program (UNICP) and by Professors Robert Summers and Alan Heston of the University of Pennsylvania and their colleagues. In contrast, the currency exchange rate method involves a variety of international and domestic financial forces that often have little relation to domestic output. In developing countries with weak currencies the exchange rate estimate of GDP in dollars is typically one-fourth to one-half the PPP estimate. Furthermore, exchange rates may suddenly go up or down by 10% or more because of market forces or official fiat whereas real output has remained unchanged. On 12 January 1994, for example, the 14 countries of the African Financial Community (whose currencies are tied to the French franc) devalued their currencies by 50%. This move, of course, did not cut the real output of these countries by half. One important caution: the proportion of, say, defense expenditures as a percentage of GDP in local currency accounts may differ substantially from the proportion when GDP accounts are expressed in PPP terms, as, for example, when an observer tries to estimate the dollar level of Russian or Japanese military expenditures. Note: the numbers for GDP and other economic data can not be chained together from successive volumes of the Factbook because of changes in the US dollar measuring rod, revisions of data by statistical agencies, use of new or different sources of information, and changes in national statistical methods and practices.

#### GDP - composition by sector

This entry gives the percentage contribution of agriculture, industry, and services to total GDP.

#### GDP - per capita

This entry shows GDP on a purchasing power parity basis divided by population as of 1 July for the same year.

#### GDP - real growth rate

This entry gives GDP growth on an annual basis adjusted for inflation and expressed as a percent.

#### Geographic coordinates

This entry includes rounded latitude and longitude figures for the purpose of finding the approximate geographic center of an entity and is based on the Gazetteer of Conventional Names, Third Edition, August 1988, US Board on Geographic Names and on other sources.

#### Geographic names

This information is presented in Appendix F: Cross-Reference List of Geographic Names. It includes a listing of various alternate names, former names, local names, and regional names referenced to one or more related Factbook entries. Spellings are normally, but not always, those

approved by the US Board on Geographic Names (BGN). Alternate names and additional information are included in parentheses.

### Geography

This category includes the entries dealing with the natural environment and the effects of human activity.

### Geography - note

This entry includes miscellaneous geographic information of significance not included elsewhere.

### GNP

Gross national product (GNP) is the value of all final goods and services produced within a nation in a given year, plus income earned by its citizens abroad, minus income earned by foreigners from domestic production. The Factbook, following current practice, uses GDP rather than GNP to measure national production. However, the user must realize that in certain countries net remittances from citizens working abroad may be important to national well-being.

### Government

This category includes the entries dealing with the system for the adoption and administration of public policy.

### Government type

This entry gives the basic form of government (e.g., republic, constitutional monarchy, federal republic, parliamentary democracy, military dictatorship).

### Government - note

This entry includes miscellaneous government information of significance not included elsewhere.

### Gross domestic product

see GDP

### Gross national product

see GNP

### Gross world product

see GWP

### GWP

This entry gives the gross world product (GWP) or aggregate value of all final goods and services produced worldwide in a given year.

### Heliports

This entry gives the total number of established helicopter takeoff and landing sites (which may or may not have fuel or other services).

### Highways

This entry states the total length of the highway system and the length of the paved and unpaved parts.

#### HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate

This entry gives an estimate of the percentage of adults (aged 15-49) living with HIV/AIDS. The adult prevalence rate is calculated by dividing the estimated number of adults living with HIV/AIDS at yearend by the total adult population at yearend.

#### HIV/AIDS - deaths

This entry gives an estimate of the number of adults and children who died of AIDS during a given calendar year.

#### HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS

This entry gives an estimate of all people (adults and children) alive at yearend with HIV infection, whether or not they have developed symptoms of AIDS.

#### Household income or consumption by percentage share

Data on household income or consumption come from household surveys, the results adjusted for household size. Nations use different standards and procedures in collecting and adjusting the data. Surveys based on income will normally show a more unequal distribution than surveys based on consumption. The quality of surveys is improving with time, yet caution is still necessary in making inter-country comparisons.

#### Hydrographic data codes

see Data codes

#### Illicit drugs

This entry gives information on the five categories of illicit drugs - narcotics, stimulants, depressants (sedatives), hallucinogens, and cannabis. These categories include many drugs legally produced and prescribed by doctors as well as those illegally produced and sold outside of medical channels.

Cannabis (*Cannabis sativa*) is the common hemp plant, which provides hallucinogens with some sedative properties, and includes marijuana (pot, Acapulco gold, grass, reefer), tetrahydrocannabinol (THC, Marinol), hashish (hash), and hashish oil (hash oil).

Coca (mostly *Erythroxylum coca*) is a bush with leaves that contain the stimulant used to make cocaine. Coca is not to be confused with cocoa, which comes from cacao seeds and is used in making chocolate, cocoa, and cocoa butter.

Cocaine is a stimulant derived from the leaves of the coca bush.

Depressants (sedatives) are drugs that reduce tension and anxiety and include chloral hydrate, barbiturates (Amytal, Nembutal, Seconal, phenobarbital), benzodiazepines (Librium, Valium), methaqualone (Quaalude), glutethimide (Doriden), and others (Equanil, Placidyl, Valmid).

Drugs are any chemical substances that effect a physical, mental, emotional, or behavioral change in an individual.

Drug abuse is the use of any licit or illicit chemical substance that results in physical, mental, emotional, or behavioral impairment in an individual.

Hallucinogens are drugs that affect sensation, thinking, self-awareness, and emotion. Hallucinogens include LSD (acid, microdot),

mescaline and peyote (mexc, buttons, cactus), amphetamine variants (PMA, STP, DOB), phencyclidine (PCP, angel dust, hog), phencyclidine analogues (PCE, PCPy, TCP), and others (psilocybin, psilocyn).

Hashish is the resinous exudate of the cannabis or hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*).

Heroin is a semisynthetic derivative of morphine.

Mandrax is a trade name for methaqualone, a pharmaceutical depressant. Marijuana is the dried leaf of the cannabis or hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*).

Methaqualone is a pharmaceutical depressant, referred to as mandrax in Southwest Asia and Africa.

Narcotics are drugs that relieve pain, often induce sleep, and refer to opium, opium derivatives, and synthetic substitutes. Natural narcotics include opium (paregoric, parepectolin), morphine (MS-Contin, Roxanol), codeine (Tylenol with codeine, Empirin with codeine, Robitussin AC), and thebaine. Semisynthetic narcotics include heroin (horse, smack), and hydromorphone (Dilaudid). Synthetic narcotics include meperidine or Pethidine (Demerol, Mepergan), methadone (Dolophine, Methadose), and others (Darvon, Lomotil).

Opium is the brown, gummy exudate of the incised, unripe seedpod of the opium poppy. Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*) is the source for the natural and semisynthetic narcotics. Poppy straw concentrate is the alkaloid derived from the mature, dried opium poppy.

Qat (kat, khat) is a stimulant from the buds or leaves of *Catha edulis* that is chewed or drunk as tea.

Quaaludes is the North American slang term for methaqualone, a pharmaceutical depressant.

Stimulants are drugs that relieve mild depression, increase energy and activity, and include cocaine (coke, snow, crack), amphetamines (Desoxyn, Dexedrine), ephedrine, ecstasy (clarity, essence, doctor, Adam), phenmetrazine (Preludin), methylphenidate (Ritalin), and others (Cylert, Sanorex, Tenuate).

### Imports

This entry provides the total US dollar amount of imports on a c.i.f. (cost, insurance, and freight) or f.o.b. (free on board) basis.

### Imports - commodities

This entry provides a rank ordering of imported products starting with the most important; it sometimes includes the percent of total dollar value.

### Imports - partners

This entry provides a rank ordering of trading partners starting with the most important; it sometimes includes the percent of total dollar value.

### Independence

For most countries, this entry gives the date that sovereignty was achieved and from which nation, empire, or trusteeship. For the other countries, the date given may not represent "independence" in the strict sense, but rather some significant nationhood event such as the traditional founding date or the date of unification, federation, confederation, establishment, fundamental change in the form of

government, or state succession. Dependent areas include the notation "none" followed by the nature of their dependency status. Also see the Terminology note.

#### Industrial production growth rate

This entry gives the annual percentage increase in industrial production (includes manufacturing, mining, and construction).

#### Industries

This entry provides a rank ordering of industries starting with the largest by value of annual output.

#### Infant mortality rate

This entry gives the number of deaths of infants under one year old in a given year per 1,000 live births in the same year. This rate is often used as an indicator of the level of health in a country.

#### Inflation rate (consumer prices)

This entry furnishes the annual percent change in consumer prices compared with the previous year's consumer prices.

#### Internet country code

This entry includes the two-letter codes maintained by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) in the ISO 3166 Alpha-2 list and used by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) to establish country-coded top-level domains (ccTLDs).

#### Internet Service Providers (ISPs)

This entry supplies the number of Internet Service Providers within a country. An ISP is defined as a company that provides access to the Internet.

#### Internet users

This entry gives the number of users within a country that access the Internet. Statistics vary from country to country and may include users who access the Internet at least several times a week to those who access it only once within a period of several months.

#### International disputes

see Disputes - international

#### International organization participation

This entry lists in alphabetical order by abbreviation those international organizations in which the subject country is a member or participates in some other way.

#### International organizations

This information is presented in Appendix B: International Organizations and Groups which includes the name, abbreviation, date established, aim, and members by category.

#### Introduction

This category includes one entry, Background.

### Irrigated land

This entry gives the number of square kilometers of land area that is artificially supplied with water.

### Judicial branch

This entry contains the name(s) of the highest court(s) and a brief description of the selection process for members.

### Labor force

This entry contains the total labor force figure.

### Labor force - by occupation

This entry contains a rank ordering of component parts of the labor force by occupation.

### Land boundaries

This entry contains the total length of all land boundaries and the individual lengths for each of the contiguous border countries.

### Land use

This entry contains the percentage shares of total land area for three different types of land use: arable land - land cultivated for crops that are replanted after each harvest like wheat, maize, and rice; permanent crops - land cultivated for crops that are not replanted after each harvest like citrus, coffee, and rubber; includes land under flowering shrubs, fruit trees, nut trees, and vines, but excludes land under trees grown for wood or timber; other - any land not arable or under permanent crops; includes permanent meadows and pastures, forests and woodlands, built-on areas, roads, barren land, etc.

### Languages

This entry provides a rank ordering of languages starting with the largest and sometimes includes the percent of total population speaking that language.

### Legal system

This entry contains a brief description of the legal system's historical roots, role in government, and acceptance of International Court of Justice (ICJ) jurisdiction.

### Legislative branch

This entry contains information on the structure (unicameral, bicameral, tricameral), formal name, number of seats, and term of office. Elections includes the nature of election process or accession to power, date of the last election, and date of the next election. Election results includes the percent of vote and/or number of seats held by each party in the last election.

### Life expectancy at birth

This entry contains the average number of years to be lived by a group of people born in the same year, if mortality at each age remains constant in the future. The entry includes total population as well as the male and female components. Life expectancy at birth is also a measure of overall quality of life in a country and summarizes the

mortality at all ages. It can also be thought of as indicating the potential return on investment in human capital and is necessary for the calculation of various actuarial measures.

#### Literacy

This entry includes a definition of literacy and Census Bureau percentages for the total population, males, and females. There are no universal definitions and standards of literacy. Unless otherwise specified, all rates are based on the most common definition - the ability to read and write at a specified age. Detailing the standards that individual countries use to assess the ability to read and write is beyond the scope of the Factbook. Information on literacy, while not a perfect measure of educational results, is probably the most easily available and valid for international comparisons. Low levels of literacy, and education in general, can impede the economic development of a country in the current rapidly changing, technology-driven world.

#### Location

This entry identifies the country's regional location, neighboring countries, and adjacent bodies of water.

#### Map references

This entry includes the name of the Factbook reference map on which a country may be found. The entry on Geographic coordinates may be helpful in finding some smaller countries.

#### Maritime claims

This entry includes the following claims, the definitions of which are excerpted from the Law of the Sea (LOS) Convention, which alone contains the full and definitive descriptions:

contiguous zone - according to the LOS Convention (Article 33), this is a zone contiguous to a coastal State's territorial sea, over which it may exercise the control necessary to: prevent infringement of its customs, fiscal, immigration, or sanitary laws and regulations within its territory or territorial sea; punish infringement of the above laws and regulations committed within its territory or territorial sea; the contiguous zone may not extend beyond 24 nautical miles from the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured (e.g. the US has claimed a 12-mile contiguous zone in addition to its 12-mile territorial sea)

continental shelf - the LOS Convention (Article 76) defines the continental shelf of a coastal State as comprising the seabed and subsoil of the submarine areas that extend beyond its territorial sea throughout the natural prolongation of its land territory to the outer edge of the continental margin, or to a distance of 200 nautical miles from the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured where the outer edge of the continental margin does not extend up to that distance; the continental margin comprises the submerged prolongation of the landmass of the coastal State, and consists of the seabed and subsoil of the shelf, the slope and the rise; it does not include the deep ocean floor with its oceanic ridges or the subsoil thereof

exclusive economic zone (EEZ) - the LOS Convention (Part V) defines the EEZ as a zone beyond and adjacent to the territorial sea in

which a coastal State has: sovereign rights for the purpose of exploring and exploiting, conserving and managing the natural resources, whether living or non-living, of the waters superjacent to the seabed and of the seabed and its subsoil, and with regard to other activities for the economic exploitation and exploration of the zone, such as the production of energy from the water, currents, and winds; jurisdiction with regard to the establishment and use of artificial islands, installations, and structures; marine scientific research; the protection and preservation of the marine environment; the outer limit of the exclusive economic zone shall not exceed 200 nautical miles from the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured

exclusive fishing zone - while this term is not used in the LOS Convention, some States (e.g. the United Kingdom) have chosen not to claim an EEZ, but rather to claim jurisdiction over the living resources off their coast; in such cases, the term exclusive fishing zone is often used

territorial sea - the sovereignty of a coastal State extends beyond its land territory and internal waters to an adjacent belt of sea, described as the territorial sea in the LOS Convention (Part II); this sovereignty extends to the air space over the territorial sea as well as its underlying seabed and subsoil; every State has the right to establish the breadth of its territorial sea up to a limit not exceeding 12 nautical miles

#### Median Age

This entry is the age that divides a population into two numerically equal groups; that is, half the people are younger than this age and half are older. It is a single index that summarizes the age distribution of a population. Currently, the median age ranges from a low of about 15 in Uganda and Gaza Strip to 40 or more in several European countries and Japan. See the entry for "Age structure" for the importance of a younger versus an older age structure and, by implication, a lower versus a higher median age.

#### Merchant marine

Merchant marine may be defined as all ships engaged in the carriage of goods; or all commercial vessels (as opposed to all nonmilitary ships), which excludes tugs, fishing vessels, offshore oil rigs, etc.; or a grouping of merchant ships by nationality or register. This entry contains information in two subfields - total and ships by type. Total includes the total number of ships (1,000 GRT or over), total DWT for those ships, and total GRT for those ships. DWT or dead weight tonnage is the total weight of cargo, plus bunkers, stores, etc. that a ship can carry when immersed to the appropriate load line. GRT or gross register tonnage is a figure obtained by measuring the entire sheltered volume of the ship available for cargo and passengers and converting it to tons on the basis of 100 cubic feet per ton; there is no stable relationship between GRT and DWT. Ships by type includes a listing of barge carriers, bulk cargo ships, cargo ships, chemical tankers, combination bulk carriers, combination ore/oil carriers, container ships, liquefied gas tankers, livestock carriers, multifunctional large-load carriers, petroleum tankers, passenger ships, passenger/cargo ships, railcar carriers, refrigerated cargo ships, roll-on/roll-off cargo ships, short-sea passenger ships, specialized

tankers, and vehicle carriers.

A captive register is a register of ships maintained by a territory, possession, or colony primarily or exclusively for the use of ships owned in the parent country; it is also referred to as an offshore register, the offshore equivalent of an internal register. Ships on a captive register will fly the same flag as the parent country, or a local variant of it, but will be subject to the maritime laws and taxation rules of the offshore territory. Although the nature of a captive register makes it especially desirable for ships owned in the parent country, just as in the internal register, the ships may also be owned abroad. The captive register then acts as a flag of convenience register, except that it is not the register of an independent state.

A flag of convenience register is a national register offering registration to a merchant ship not owned in the flag state. The major flags of convenience (FOC) attract ships to their registers by virtue of low fees, low or nonexistent taxation of profits, and liberal manning requirements. True FOC registers are characterized by having relatively few of the registered ships actually owned in the flag state. Thus, while virtually any flag can be used for ships under a given set of circumstances, an FOC register is one where the majority of the merchant fleet is owned abroad. It is also referred to as an open register.

A flag state is the nation in which a ship is registered and which holds legal jurisdiction over operation of the ship, whether at home or abroad. Maritime legislation of the flag state determines how a ship is crewed and taxed and whether a foreign-owned ship may be placed on the register.

An internal register is a register of ships maintained as a subset of a national register. Ships on the internal register fly the national flag and have that nationality but are subject to a separate set of maritime rules from those on the main national register. These differences usually include lower taxation of profits, use of foreign nationals as crewmembers, and, usually, ownership outside the flag state (when it functions as an FOC register). The Norwegian International Ship Register and Danish International Ship Register are the most notable examples of an internal register. Both have been instrumental in stemming flight from the national flag to flags of convenience and in attracting foreign-owned ships to the Norwegian and Danish flags.

A merchant ship is a vessel that carries goods against payment of freight; it is commonly used to denote any nonmilitary ship but accurately restricted to commercial vessels only.

A register is the record of a ship's ownership and nationality as listed with the maritime authorities of a country; also, it is the compendium of such individual ships' registrations. Registration of a ship provides it with a nationality and makes it subject to the laws of the country in which registered (the flag state) regardless of the nationality of the ship's ultimate owner.

## Military

This category includes the entries dealing with a country's military structure, manpower, and expenditures.

#### Military branches

This entry lists the names of the ground, naval, air, marine, and other defense or security forces.

#### Military expenditures - dollar figure

This entry gives current military expenditures in US dollars; the figure is calculated by multiplying the estimated defense spending in percentage terms by the gross domestic product (GDP) calculated on an exchange rate basis not purchasing power parity (PPP) terms. Dollar figures for military expenditures should be treated with caution because of different price patterns and accounting methods among nations, as well as wide variations in the strength of their currencies.

#### Military expenditures - percent of GDP

This entry gives current military expenditures as an estimated percent of gross domestic product (GDP).

#### Military manpower - availability

This entry gives the total numbers of males and females age 15-49 and assumes that every individual is fit to serve.

#### Military manpower - fit for military service

This entry gives the number of males and females age 15-49 fit for military service. This is a more refined measure of potential military manpower availability which tries to correct for the health situation in the country and reduces the maximum potential number to a more realistic estimate of the actual number fit to serve.

#### Military manpower - military age

This entry gives the minimum age at which an individual may volunteer for military service or be subject to conscription.

#### Military manpower - reaching military age annually

This entry gives the number of draft-age males and females entering the military manpower pool in any given year and is a measure of the availability of draft-age young adults.

#### Military - note

This entry includes miscellaneous military information of significance not included elsewhere.

#### Money figures

All money figures are expressed in contemporaneous US dollars unless otherwise indicated.

#### National holiday

This entry gives the primary national day of celebration - usually independence day.

#### Nationality

This entry provides the identifying terms for citizens - noun and adjective.

#### Natural Gas - consumption

This entry is the total quantity of natural gas consumed in cubic meters. The discrepancy between the quantity of natural gas produced and/or imported and the quantity consumed and/or exported is due to the omission of stock changes and other complicating factors.

#### Natural Gas - exports

This entry is the total quantity of natural gas exported in cubic meters.

#### Natural Gas - imports

This entry is the total quantity of natural gas imported in cubic meters.

#### Natural Gas - production

This entry is the total quantity of natural gas produced in cubic meters. The discrepancy between the quantity of natural gas produced and/or imported and the quantity consumed and/or exported is due to the omission of stock changes and other complicating factors.

#### Natural Gas - proved reserves

This entry is the stock of proved reserves of natural gas in cubic meters (cu. m.). Proved reserves are those quantities of natural gas, which, by analysis of geological and engineering data, can be estimated with a high degree of confidence to be commercially recoverable from a given date forward, from known reservoirs and under current economic conditions.

#### Natural hazards

This entry lists potential natural disasters.

#### Natural resources

This entry lists a country's mineral, petroleum, hydropower, and other resources of commercial importance.

#### Net migration rate

This entry includes the figure for the difference between the number of persons entering and leaving a country during the year per 1,000 persons (based on midyear population). An excess of persons entering the country is referred to as net immigration (e.g., 3.56 migrants/1,000 population); an excess of persons leaving the country as net emigration (e.g., -9.26 migrants/1,000 population). The net migration rate indicates the contribution of migration to the overall level of population change. High levels of migration can cause problems such as increasing unemployment and potential ethnic strife (if people are coming in) or a reduction in the labor force, perhaps in certain key sectors (if people are leaving).

#### Oil - consumption

This entry is the total oil consumed in barrels per day (bbl/day). The discrepancy between the amount of oil produced and/or imported and the amount consumed and/or exported is due to the omission of stock changes, refinery gains, and other complicating factors.

#### Oil - exports

This entry is the total oil exported in barrels per day (bbl/day), including both crude oil and oil products.

#### Oil - imports

This entry is the total oil imported in barrels per day (bbl/day), including both crude oil and oil products.

#### Oil - production

This entry is the total oil produced in barrels per day (bbl/day). The discrepancy between the amount of oil produced and/or imported and the amount consumed and/or exported is due to the omission of stock changes, refinery gains, and other complicating factors.

#### Oil - proved reserves

This entry is the stock of proved reserves of crude oil in barrels (bbl). Proved reserves are those quantities of petroleum which, by analysis of geological and engineering data, can be estimated with a high degree of confidence to be commercially recoverable from a given date forward, from known reservoirs and under current economic conditions.

#### People

This category includes the entries dealing with the characteristics of the people and their society.

#### People - note

This entry includes miscellaneous demographic information of significance not included elsewhere.

#### Personal Names - Capitalization

The Factbook uses all uppercase letters for personal names by which the subject is usually referred to in various media. An example is President Vicente FOX Quesada of Mexico. Members of royal families are usually referred to other than their family name (King and Prime Minister FAHD bin Abd al-Aziz Al Saud of Saudi Arabia, Queen BEATRIX of the Netherlands, or King PHUMIPHON Adunyadet of Thailand). Some Asians are referred to by the first element of their name - also their surname, such as President NO Muh-hyun of South Korea.

#### Personal Names - Spelling

The romanization of personal names in the Factbook normally follows the same transliteration system used by the US Board on Geographic Names for spelling place names. At times, however, a foreign leader expressly indicates a preference for, or the media or official documents regularly use, a romanized spelling that differs from the transliteration derived from the US Government standard. In such cases, the Factbook uses the alternative spelling.

#### Personal Names - Titles

The Factbook capitalizes any valid title (or short form of it) immediately preceding a person's name. A title standing alone is lowercased. Examples: President PUTIN and President BUSH are chiefs of state. In Russia, the president is chief of state and the premier is

the head of the government, while in the US, the president is both chief of state and head of government.

#### Petroleum

See "Oil" entries

#### Petroleum products

See "Oil" entries

#### Pipelines

This entry gives the lengths and types of pipelines for transporting products like natural gas, crude oil, or petroleum products.

#### Political parties and leaders

This entry includes a listing of significant political organizations and their leaders.

#### Political pressure groups and leaders

This entry includes a listing of organizations with leaders involved in politics, but not standing for legislative election.

#### Population

This entry gives an estimate from the US Bureau of the Census based on statistics from population censuses, vital statistics registration systems, or sample surveys pertaining to the recent past and on assumptions about future trends. The total population presents one overall measure of the potential impact of the country on the world and within its region. Note: starting with the 1993 Factbook, demographic estimates for some countries (mostly African) have explicitly taken into account the effects of the growing impact of the HIV/AIDS epidemic. These countries are currently: The Bahamas, Benin, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Republic of the Congo, Cote d'Ivoire, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Uganda, Zambia, and Zimbabwe.

#### Population below poverty line

National estimates of the percentage of the population lying below the poverty line are based on surveys of sub-groups, with the results weighted by the number of people in each group. Definitions of poverty vary considerably among nations. For example, rich nations generally employ more generous standards of poverty than poor nations.

#### Population growth rate

The average annual percent change in the population, resulting from a surplus (or deficit) of births over deaths and the balance of migrants entering and leaving a country. The rate may be positive or negative. The growth rate is a factor in determining how great a burden would be imposed on a country by the changing needs of its people for infrastructure (e.g., schools, hospitals, housing, roads), resources (e.g., food, water, electricity), and jobs. Rapid population growth can be seen as threatening by neighboring countries.

### Ports and harbors

This entry lists the major ports and harbors selected on the basis of overall importance to each country. This is determined by evaluating a number of factors (e.g., dollar value of goods handled, gross tonnage, facilities, military significance).

### Radio broadcast stations

This entry includes the total number of AM, FM, and shortwave broadcast stations.

### Railways

This entry states the total route length of the railway network and of its component parts by gauge: broad, dual, narrow, standard, and other.

### Reference maps

This section includes world and regional maps.

### Religions

This entry includes a rank ordering of religions by adherents starting with the largest group and sometimes includes the percent of total population.

### Sex ratio

This entry includes the number of males for each female in five age groups - at birth, under 15 years, 15-64 years, 65 years and over, and for the total population. Sex ratio at birth has recently emerged as an indicator of certain kinds of sex discrimination in some countries. For instance, high sex ratios at birth in some Asian countries are now attributed to sex-selective abortion and infanticide due to a strong preference for sons. This will affect future marriage patterns and fertility patterns. Eventually it could cause unrest among young adult males who are unable to find partners.

### Suffrage

This entry gives the age at enfranchisement and whether the right to vote is universal or restricted.

### Telephone numbers

All telephone numbers in the Factbook consist of the country code in brackets, the city or area code (where required) in parentheses, and the local number. The one component that is not presented is the international access code, which varies from country to country. For example, an international direct dial telephone call placed from the US to Madrid, Spain, would be as follows:

011 [34] (1) 577-xxxx, where

011 is the international access code for station-to-station calls;

01 is for calls other than station-to-station calls,

[34] is the country code for Spain,

(1) is the city code for Madrid,

577 is the local exchange, and

xxxx is the local telephone number.

An international direct dial telephone call placed from another country to the US would be as follows:

international access code + [1] (202) 939-xxxx, where  
[1] is the country code for the US,  
(202) is the area code for Washington, DC,  
939 is the local exchange, and  
xxxx is the local telephone number.

### Telephone system

This entry includes a brief characterization of the system with details on the domestic and international components. The following terms and abbreviations are used throughout the entry:

Africa ONE - a fiber-optic submarine cable link encircling the continent of Africa.

Arabsat - Arab Satellite Communications Organization (Riyadh, Saudi Arabia).

Autodin - Automatic Digital Network (US Department of Defense).

CB - citizen's band mobile radio communications.

cellular telephone system - the telephones in this system are radio transceivers, with each instrument having its own private radio frequency and sufficient radiated power to reach the booster station in its area (cell), from which the telephone signal is fed to a telephone exchange.

Central American Microwave System - a trunk microwave radio relay system that links the countries of Central America and Mexico with each other.

coaxial cable - a multichannel communication cable consisting of a central conducting wire, surrounded by and insulated from a cylindrical conducting shell; a large number of telephone channels can be made available within the insulated space by the use of a large number of carrier frequencies.

Comsat - Communications Satellite Corporation (US).

DSN - Defense Switched Network (formerly Automatic Voice Network or Autovon); basic general-purpose, switched voice network of the Defense Communications System (US Department of Defense).

Eutelsat - European Telecommunications Satellite Organization (Paris).

fiber-optic cable - a multichannel communications cable using a thread of optical glass fibers as a transmission medium in which the signal (voice, video, etc.) is in the form of a coded pulse of light.

GSM - a global system for mobile (cellular) communications devised by the Groupe Special Mobile of the pan-European standardization organization, Conference Europeenne des Posts et Telecommunications (CEPT) in 1982.

HF - high frequency; any radio frequency in the 3,000- to 30,000-kHz range.

Inmarsat - International Mobile Satellite Organization (London); provider of global mobile satellite communications for commercial, distress, and safety applications at sea, in the air, and on land.

Intelsat - International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (Washington, DC).

Intersputnik - International Organization of Space Communications (Moscow); first established in the former Soviet Union and the East

European countries, it is now marketing its services worldwide with earth stations in North America, Africa, and East Asia.

landline - communication wire or cable of any sort that is installed on poles or buried in the ground. Marecs - Maritime European Communications Satellite used in the Inmarsat system on lease from the European Space Agency.

Marisat - satellites of the Comsat Corporation that participate in the Inmarsat system.

Medarabtel - the Middle East Telecommunications Project of the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) providing a modern telecommunications network, primarily by microwave radio relay, linking Algeria, Djibouti, Egypt, Jordan, Libya, Morocco, Saudi Arabia, Somalia, Sudan, Syria, Tunisia, and Yemen; it was initially started in Morocco in 1970 by the Arab Telecommunications Union (ATU) and was known at that time as the Middle East Mediterranean Telecommunications Network.

microwave radio relay - transmission of long distance telephone calls and television programs by highly directional radio microwaves that are received and sent on from one booster station to another on an optical path.

NMT - Nordic Mobile Telephone; an analog cellular telephone system that was developed jointly by the national telecommunications authorities of the Nordic countries (Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden).

Orbita - a Russian television service; also the trade name of a packet-switched digital telephone network.

radiotelephone communications - the two-way transmission and reception of sounds by broadcast radio on authorized frequencies using telephone handsets.

PanAmSat - PanAmSat Corporation (Greenwich, CT).

satellite communication system - a communication system consisting of two or more earth stations and at least one satellite that provide long distance transmission of voice, data, and television; the system usually serves as a trunk connection between telephone exchanges; if the earth stations are in the same country, it is a domestic system.

satellite earth station - a communications facility with a microwave radio transmitting and receiving antenna and required receiving and transmitting equipment for communicating with satellites.

satellite link - a radio connection between a satellite and an earth station permitting communication between them, either one-way (down link from satellite to earth station - television receive-only transmission) or two-way (telephone channels).

SHF - super high frequency; any radio frequency in the 3,000- to 30,000-MHz range.

shortwave - radio frequencies (from 1.605 to 30 MHz) that fall above the commercial broadcast band and are used for communication over long distances.

Solidaridad - geosynchronous satellites in Mexico's system of international telecommunications in the Western Hemisphere.

Stasionar - Russia's geostationary system for satellite telecommunications.

submarine cable - a cable designed for service under water.

TAT - Trans-Atlantic Telephone; any of a number of high-capacity submarine coaxial telephone cables linking Europe with North America.

telefax - facsimile service between subscriber stations via the public switched telephone network or the international Datel network.

telegraph - a telecommunications system designed for unmodulated electric impulse transmission.

telex - a communication service involving teletypewriters connected by wire through automatic exchanges.

tropospheric scatter - a form of microwave radio transmission in which the troposphere is used to scatter and reflect a fraction of the incident radio waves back to earth; powerful, highly directional antennas are used to transmit and receive the microwave signals; reliable over-the-horizon communications are realized for distances up to 600 miles in a single hop; additional hops can extend the range of this system for very long distances.

trunk network - a network of switching centers, connected by multichannel trunk lines.

UHF - ultra high frequency; any radio frequency in the 300- to 3,000-MHz range.

VHF - very high frequency; any radio frequency in the 30- to 300-MHz range.

Telephones - main lines in use

This entry gives the total number of main telephone lines in use.

Telephones - mobile cellular

This entry gives the total number of mobile cellular telephones in use.

Television - broadcast stations

This entry gives the total number of separate broadcast stations plus any repeater stations.

Terminology

Due to the highly structured nature of the Factbook database, some collective generic terms have to be used. For example, the word Country in the Country name entry refers to a wide variety of dependencies, areas of special sovereignty, uninhabited islands, and other entities in addition to the traditional countries or independent states.

Military is also used as an umbrella term for various civil defense, security, and defense activities in many entries. The Independence entry includes the usual colonial independence dates and former ruling states as well as other significant nationhood dates such as the traditional founding date or the date of unification, federation, confederation, establishment, or state succession that are not strictly independence dates. Dependent areas have the nature of their dependency status noted in this same entry.

Terrain

This entry contains a brief description of the topography.

Total fertility rate

This entry gives a figure for the average number of children that would be born per woman if all women lived to the end of their childbearing years and bore children according to a given fertility rate at each age. The total fertility rate is a more direct measure of the level of fertility than the crude birth rate, since it refers to births per

woman. This indicator shows the potential for population growth in the country. High rates will also place some limits on the labor force participation rates for women. Large numbers of children born to women indicate large family sizes that might limit the ability of the families to feed and educate their children.

#### Transnational Issues

This category includes only two entries at the present time - Disputes - international and Illicit drugs - that deal with current issues going beyond national boundaries.

#### Transportation

This category includes the entries dealing with the means for movement of people and goods.

#### Transportation - note

This entry includes miscellaneous transportation information of significance not included elsewhere.

#### Unemployment rate

This entry contains the percent of the labor force that is without jobs. Substantial underemployment might be noted.

#### Waterways

This entry gives the total length and individual names of navigable rivers, canals, and other inland bodies of water.

#### Years

All year references are for the calendar year (CY) unless indicated as fiscal year (FY). The calendar year is an accounting period of 12 months from 1 January to 31 December. The fiscal year is an accounting period of 12 months other than 1 January to 31 December.

Note: Information for the US and US dependencies was compiled from material in the public domain and does not represent Intelligence Community estimates.

This page was last updated on 23 October, 2003

=====

#### A Brief History of Basic Intelligence and The World Factbook

The Intelligence Cycle is the process by which information is acquired, converted into intelligence, and made available to policymakers. Information is raw data from any source, data that may be fragmentary, contradictory, unreliable, ambiguous, deceptive, or wrong. Intelligence is information that has been collected, integrated,

evaluated, analyzed, and interpreted. Finished intelligence is the final product of the Intelligence Cycle ready to be delivered to the policymaker.

The three types of finished intelligence are: basic, current, and estimative. Basic intelligence provides the fundamental and factual reference material on a country or issue. Current intelligence reports on new developments. Estimative intelligence judges probable outcomes. The three are mutually supportive: basic intelligence is the foundation on which the other two are constructed; current intelligence continually updates the inventory of knowledge; and estimative intelligence revises overall interpretations of country and issue prospects for guidance of basic and current intelligence. The World Factbook, The President's Daily Brief, and the National Intelligence Estimates are examples of the three types of finished intelligence.

The United States has carried on foreign intelligence activities since the days of George Washington but only since World War II have they been coordinated on a government-wide basis. Three programs have highlighted the development of coordinated basic intelligence since that time: (1) the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Studies (JANIS), (2) the National Intelligence Survey (NIS), and (3) The World Factbook.

During World War II, intelligence consumers realized that the production of basic intelligence by different components of the US Government resulted in a great duplication of effort and conflicting information. The Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor in 1941 brought home to leaders in Congress and the executive branch the need for integrating departmental reports to national policymakers. Detailed and coordinated information was needed not only on such major powers as Germany and Japan, but also on places of little previous interest. In the Pacific Theater, for example, the Navy and Marines had to launch amphibious operations against many islands about which information was unconfirmed or nonexistent. Intelligence authorities resolved that the United States should never again be caught unprepared.

In 1943, Gen. George B. Strong (G-2), Adm. H. C. Train (Office of Naval Intelligence - ONI), and Gen. William J. Donovan (Director of the Office of Strategic Services - OSS) decided that a joint effort should be initiated. A steering committee was appointed on 27 April 1943 that recommended the formation of a Joint Intelligence Study Publishing Board to assemble, edit, coordinate, and publish the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Studies (JANIS). JANIS was the first interdepartmental basic intelligence program to fulfill the needs of the US Government for an authoritative and coordinated appraisal of strategic basic intelligence. Between April 1943 and July 1947, the board published 34 JANIS studies. JANIS performed well in the war effort, and numerous letters of commendation were received, including a statement from Adm. Forrest Sherman, Chief of Staff, Pacific Ocean Areas, which said, "JANIS has become the indispensable reference work for the shore-based planners."

The need for more comprehensive basic intelligence in the postwar world was well expressed in 1946 by George S. Pettee, a noted author on

national security. He wrote in *The Future of American Secret Intelligence* (Infantry Journal Press, 1946, page 46) that world leadership in peace requires even more elaborate intelligence than in war. "The conduct of peace involves all countries, all human activities - not just the enemy and his war production."

The Central Intelligence Agency was established on 26 July 1947 and officially began operating on 18 September 1947. Effective 1 October 1947, the Director of Central Intelligence assumed operational responsibility for JANIS. On 13 January 1948, the National Security Council issued Intelligence Directive (NSCID) No. 3, which authorized the National Intelligence Survey (NIS) program as a peacetime replacement for the wartime JANIS program. Before adequate NIS country sections could be produced, government agencies had to develop more comprehensive gazetteers and better maps. The US Board on Geographic Names (BGN) compiled the names; the Department of the Interior produced the gazetteers; and CIA produced the maps.

The Hoover Commission's Clark Committee, set up in 1954 to study the structure and administration of the CIA, reported to Congress in 1955 that: "The National Intelligence Survey is an invaluable publication which provides the essential elements of basic intelligence on all areas of the world. There will always be a continuing requirement for keeping the Survey up-to-date." The Factbook was created as an annual summary and update to the encyclopedic NIS studies. The first classified Factbook was published in August 1962, and the first unclassified version was published in June 1971. The NIS program was terminated in 1973 except for the Factbook, map, and gazetteer components. The 1975 Factbook was the first to be made available to the public with sales through the US Government Printing Office (GPO). The Factbook was first made available on the Internet in June 1997. The year 2003 marks the 56th anniversary of the establishment of the Central Intelligence Agency and the 60th year of continuous basic intelligence support to the US Government by The World Factbook and its two predecessor programs.

This page was last updated on 23 October, 2003

=====

### Contributors and Copyright Information

In general, information available as of 1 January 2003 was used in the preparation of this edition.

The World Factbook is prepared by the Central Intelligence Agency for the use of US Government officials, and the style, format, coverage, and content are designed to meet their specific requirements.

Information is provided by Antarctic Information Program (National Science Foundation), Bureau of the Census (Department of Commerce), Bureau of Labor Statistics (Department of Labor), Central Intelligence Agency, Council of Managers of National Antarctic Programs, Defense Intelligence Agency (Department of Defense), Department of State, Fish and Wildlife Service (Department of the Interior), Maritime Administration (Department of Transportation), National Imagery and Mapping Agency (Department of Defense), Naval Facilities Engineering Command (Department of Defense), Office of Insular Affairs (Department of the Interior), Office of Naval Intelligence (Department of Defense), US Board on Geographic Names (Department of the Interior), US Transportation Command (Department of Defense), and other public and private sources.

The Factbook is in the public domain. Accordingly, it may be copied freely without permission of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA). The official seal of the CIA, however, may NOT be copied without permission as required by the CIA Act of 1949 (50 U.S.C. section 403m). Misuse of the official seal of the CIA could result in civil and criminal penalties.

Comments and queries are welcome and may be addressed to:

Central Intelligence Agency  
Attn.: Office of Public Affairs  
Washington, DC 20505  
Telephone: [1] (703) 482-0623  
FAX: [1] (703) 482-1739

This page was last updated on 1 August, 2003

=====

#### Purchasing Information

The Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) publishes The World Factbook in printed and Internet versions. US Government officials may obtain information about availability of the Factbook from their organizations or through liaison channels to the CIA. Other users may obtain sales information about printed copies from the following:

Superintendent of Documents  
P. O. Box 371954  
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954  
Telephone: [1] (202) 512-1800; toll free: [1] (866) 512-1800  
FAX: [1] (202) 512-2250  
<http://bookstore.gpo.gov/>

National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
Telephone: [1] (800) 553-6847 (only in the US);  
[1] (703) 605-6000 (for outside US)  
FAX: [1] (703) 605-6900  
<http://www.ntis.gov/>

The World Factbook can be accessed on the Internet at:  
<http://www.cia.gov/cia/publications/factbook/index.html>

This page was last updated on 11 August, 2003

---

## Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

The World Factbook staff thanks you for your comments, suggestions, updates, kudos, and corrections over the past years. The willingness of readers from around the world to share their observations and specialized knowledge is very helpful as we try to produce the best possible publications. Please feel free to continue to write and e-mail us. At least two Factbook staffers review every item. The sheer volume of correspondence precludes detailed personal replies, but we sincerely appreciate your time and interest in the Factbook. If you include your e-mail address we will at least acknowledge your note. Thank you again.

Answers to many frequently asked questions (FAQs) are explained in the Notes and Definitions section in The World Factbook. Please review this section to see if your question is already answered there. In addition, we have compiled the following list of FAQs to answer other common questions. Select from the following categories to narrow your search:

- General
- Geography
- Spelling and Pronunciation
- Policies and Procedures
- Technical

General

Can you provide additional information for a specific country?

The staff cannot provide data beyond what appears in The World Factbook. The format and information in the Factbook are tailored to the specific requirements of US Government officials and content is

focused on their current and anticipated needs. The staff welcomes suggestions for new entries.

How often is The World Factbook updated?

Formerly our Web site (and the published Factbook) were only updated annually. Beginning in November 2001 we instituted a new system of more frequent online updates.

The annual printed version of the Factbook is usually released about midyear. US Government officials may obtain information about Factbook availability from their own organizations or through liaison channels to the CIA. Other users may obtain sales information through the following channels:

Superintendent of Documents  
P. O. Box 371954 Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954  
Telephone: [1] (202) 512-1800  
FAX: [1] (202) 512-2250  
<http://www.bookstore.gpo.gov>

National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road Springfield, VA 22161  
Telephone: [1] (800) 553-6847 (only in the US);  
[1] (703) 605-6000 (for outside US)  
FAX: [1] (703) 605-6900  
<http://www.ntis.gov>

Can I use some or all of The World Factbook for my Web site (book, research project, homework, etc.)?

The World Factbook is in the public domain and may be used freely by anyone at anytime without seeking permission. However, US Code prohibits use of the CIA seal in a manner which implies that the CIA approved, endorsed, or authorized such use. If you have any questions about your intended use, you should consult with legal counsel. Further information on The World Factbook's use is described on the Contributors and Copyright Information page. As a courtesy, please cite The World Factbook when used.

Why doesn't The World Factbook include information on states, departments, provinces, the European Union, etc., in the country format?

The World Factbook provides national-level information on countries, territories, and dependencies, but not on subnational administrative units within a country or supranational entities like the European Union. A good encyclopedia should provide state/province-level information.

Is it possible to access older editions of The World Factbook to do comparative research and trend analysis?

Only the current version is available for browsing on the CIA Web site.

The year 2000 and 2001 editions are available for download. In the future, the staff hopes to post electronic versions of The World Factbook as far back as 1986. Hardcopy editions for earlier years are available from libraries.

Would it be possible to set up a partnership or collaboration between the producers of The World Factbook and other organizations or individuals?

The World Factbook does not partner with other organizations or individuals, but we do welcome comments and suggestions that such groups or persons choose to provide.

## Geography

I can't find a geographic name for a particular country. Why not?

The World Factbook is not a gazetteer (a dictionary or index of places, usually with descriptive or statistical information) and cannot provide more than the names of the administrative divisions (in the Government category) and major cities/towns (on the country maps). Our expanded Cross-Reference List of Geographic Names, however, includes many of the world's major geographic features as well as historic (former) names of countries and cities mentioned in The World Factbook.

Why is Taiwan listed out of alphabetical order at the end of the Factbook entries?

Taiwan is listed after the regular entries because even though the mainland People's Republic of China claims Taiwan, elected Taiwanese authorities de facto administer the island and reject mainland sovereignty claims. With the establishment of diplomatic relations with China on January 1, 1979, the US Government recognized the People's Republic of China as the sole legal government of China, acknowledging the Chinese position that there is only one China and that Taiwan is part of China.

Since we have an ambassador who represents the US at the Vatican, why is this entity not listed in the Factbook?

Vatican City is found under Holy See. The term "Holy See" refers to the authority, jurisdiction, and sovereignty vested in the Pope and his advisors to direct the worldwide Catholic Church. The Holy See has a legal personality that allows it to enter into treaties as the juridical equal of a state and to send and receive diplomatic representatives. Vatican City, created in 1929 to administer properties belonging to the Holy See in Rome, is recognized under international law as a sovereign state, but it does not send or receive diplomatic representatives. Consequently, Holy See is included as a Factbook entry, with Vatican City cross-referenced in the Geographic Names appendix.

Why are the Golan Heights not shown as part of Israel or Northern

Cyprus with Turkey?

Territorial occupations/annexations not recognized by the United States Government are not shown on US Government maps.

Why don't you include information on entities such as Tibet, Kashmir, or Kosovo?

The World Factbook provides information on the administrative divisions of a country as recommended by the United States Board on Geographic Names (BGN). The BGN is a component of the US Government that develops policies, principles, and procedures governing the spelling, use, and application of geographic names--domestic, foreign, Antarctic, and undersea. Its decisions enable all departments and agencies of the US Government to have access to uniform names of geographic features.

Also included in the Factbook are entries on parts of the world whose status has not yet been resolved (e.g., West Bank, Spratly Islands). Specific regions within a country or areas in dispute among countries are not covered.

## Spelling and Pronunciation

Why is the spelling of proper names such as rulers, presidents, and prime ministers in The World Factbook different than their spelling in my country?

The Factbook staff applies the names and spellings from the Chiefs of State link on the CIA Web site. The World Factbook is prepared using the standard American English computer keyboard and does not use any special characters, symbols, or most diacritical markings in its spellings. Surnames are always spelled with capital letters; they may appear first in some cultures.

The spelling of geographic names, features, cities, administrative divisions, etc. in the Factbook differs from those used in my country. Why is this?

The United States Board on Geographic Names (BGN) recommends and approves names and spellings. The BGN is the component of the United States Government that develops policies, principles, and procedures governing the spelling, use, and application of geographic names--domestic, foreign, Antarctic, and undersea. Its decisions enable all departments and agencies of the US Government to use uniform names of geographic features. (A note is usually included where changes may have occurred but have not yet been approved by the BGN). The World Factbook is prepared using the standard American English computer keyboard and does not use any special characters, symbols, or most diacritical markings in its spellings.

Why doesn't The World Factbook include pronunciations of country or leader names?

There are too many variations in pronunciation among English-speaking countries, not to mention English renditions of non-English names, for pronunciations to be included. American English pronunciations are included for some countries like Qatar and Kiribati.

Why is the name of the Labour party misspelled?

When American and British spellings of common English words differ, The World Factbook always uses the American spelling, even when these common words form part of a proper name in British English.

Policies and Procedures

What is The World Factbook's source for a specific subject field?

The Factbook staff uses many different sources to publish what we judge are the most reliable and consistent data for any particular category. Space considerations preclude a listing of these various sources.

The names of some geographic features provided in the Factbook differ from those used in other publications. For example, in Asia the Factbook has Burma as the country name, but in other publications Myanmar is used; also, the Factbook uses Sea of Japan whereas other publications label it East Sea. What is your policy on naming geographic features?

The Factbook staff follows the guidance of the United States Board on Geographic Names (BGN). The BGN is the component of the United States Government that develops policies, principles, and procedures governing the spelling, use, and application of geographic names--domestic, foreign, Antarctic, and undersea. Its decisions enable all departments and agencies of the US Government to have access to uniform names of geographic features. The position of the BGN is that the names Burma and Sea of Japan be used in official US Government maps and publications.

Why is most of the statistical information in the Factbook given in metric units, rather than the units standard to US measure?

US Federal agencies are required by the Metric Conversion Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-168) and by Executive Order 12770 of July 1991 to use the International System of Units, commonly referred to as the metric system or SI. In addition, the metric system is used by over 95 percent of the world's population.

Why don't you include information on minimum and maximum temperature extremes?

The Factbook staff judges that this information would only be useful for some (generally smaller) countries. Larger countries can have large temperature extremes that do not represent the landmass as a whole. In the future, such a category may be adopted listing the extremes, but also adding a normal temperature range found throughout most of a country's territory.

What information sources are used for the country flags?

Flag designs used in The World Factbook are those recognized by the protocol office of the US Department of State.

Why do your GDP (Gross Domestic Product) statistics differ from other sources?

GDP dollar estimates in The World Factbook are derived from purchasing power parity (PPP) calculations. See the Notes and Definitions section on GDP methodology for more information.

On the CIA Web site, Chiefs of State is updated weekly, but the last update for the Factbook was an earlier date. Why the discrepancy?

Although Chiefs of State and The World Factbook both appear on the CIA Web site, they are produced and updated by separate staffs. Chiefs of State includes fewer countries but more leaders, and is updated more frequently than The World Factbook, which has a much larger database, and includes all countries.

Some percentage distributions do not add to 100. Why not?

Because of rounding, percentage distributions do not always add precisely to 100%. Rounding of numbers always results in a loss of precision--i.e., error. This error becomes apparent when percentage data are totaled, as the following two examples show:

	Original Data	Rounded to whole integer
Example 1	43.2	43
	30.4	30
	26.4	26
	----	--
	100.0	99
Example 2	42.8	43
	31.6	32
	25.6	26
	----	--
	100.0	101

When this occurs, we do not force the numbers to add exactly to 100, because doing so would introduce additional error into the distribution.

What rounding convention does The World Factbook use?

In deciding on the number of digits to present, the Factbook staff assesses the accuracy of the original data and the needs of US Government officials. All of the economic data are processed by computer--either at the source or by the Factbook staff. The economic data presented in The Factbook, therefore, follow the rounding

convention used by virtually all numerical software applications, namely, any digit followed by a "5" is rounded up to the next higher digit, no matter whether the original digit is even or odd. Thus, for example, when rounded to the nearest integer, 2.5 becomes 3, rather than 2, as occurred in some pre-computer rounding systems.

## Technical

Does The World Factbook comply with Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act regarding accessibility of Web pages?

The World Factbook home page has a link entitled "Text/Low Bandwidth Version." The country data in the text version is fully accessible. We believe The World Factbook is compliant with the Section 508 law in both fact and spirit. If you are experiencing difficulty, please use our comment form to provide us details of the specific problem you are experiencing and the assistive software and/or hardware that you are using so that we can work with our technical support staff to find and implement a solution. We welcome visitors' suggestions to improve accessibility of The World Factbook and the CIA Web site.

I am using the Factbook online and it is not working. What is wrong?

Hundreds of "Factbook" look-alikes exist on the Internet. The Factbook site at: [www.cia.gov](http://www.cia.gov) is the only official site.

When I attempt to download a PDF (Portable Document Format) map file (or some other map) the file has no image. Can you fix this?

Some of the files on The World Factbook Web site are large and could take several minutes to download on a dial-up connection. The screen might be blank during the download process.

When I open a map on The World Factbook site, it is fuzzy or granular, or too big or too small. Why?

Adjusting the resolution setting on your monitor should correct this problem.

Is The World Factbook country data available in machine-readable format? All I can find is HTML, but I'm looking for simple tabular data.

The Factbook Web site now features "Rank Order" pages for selected Factbook entries. "Rank Order" pages are available for those data fields identified with a small bar chart icon located next to the title of the data entry. In addition, all of the "Rank Order" pages can be downloaded as tab-delimited data files that can be opened in other applications such as spreadsheets and databases.

This page was last updated on 21 October, 2003

=====

@Afghanistan

## Introduction Afghanistan

### Background:

Afghanistan's recent history is characterized by war and civil unrest. The Soviet Union invaded in 1979, but was forced to withdraw 10 years later by anti-Communist mujahidin forces supplied and trained by the US, Saudi Arabia, Pakistan, and others. Fighting subsequently continued among the various mujahidin factions, giving rise to a state of warlordism that eventually spawned the Taliban. Backed by foreign sponsors, the Taliban developed as a political force and eventually seized power. The Taliban were able to capture most of the country, aside from Northern Alliance strongholds primarily in the northeast, until US and allied military action in support of the opposition following the 11 September 2001 terrorist attacks forced the group's downfall. In late 2001, major leaders from the Afghan opposition groups and diaspora met in Bonn, Germany, and agreed on a plan for the formulation of a new government structure that resulted in the inauguration of Hamid KARZAI as Chairman of the Afghan Interim Authority (AIA) on 22 December 2001. The AIA held a nationwide Loya Jirga (Grand Assembly) in June 2002, and KARZAI was elected President by secret ballot of the Transitional Islamic State of Afghanistan (TISA). The Transitional Authority has an 18-month mandate to hold a nationwide Loya Jirga to adopt a constitution and a 24-month mandate to hold nationwide elections. In December 2002, the TISA marked the one-year anniversary of the fall of the Taliban. In addition to occasionally violent political jockeying and ongoing military action to root out remaining terrorists and Taliban elements, the country suffers from enormous poverty, a crumbling infrastructure, and widespread land mines.

## Geography Afghanistan

### Location:

Southern Asia, north and west of Pakistan, east of Iran

### Geographic coordinates:

33 00 N, 65 00 E

### Map references:

Asia

### Area:

total: 647,500 sq km

water: 0 sq km  
land: 647,500 sq km

Area - comparative:  
slightly smaller than Texas

Land boundaries:  
total: 5,529 km  
border countries: China 76 km, Iran 936 km, Pakistan 2,430 km,  
Tajikistan 1,206 km, Turkmenistan 744 km, Uzbekistan 137 km

Coastline:  
0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims:  
none (landlocked)

Climate:  
arid to semiarid; cold winters and hot summers

Terrain:  
mostly rugged mountains; plains in north and southwest

Elevation extremes:  
lowest point: Amu Darya 258 m  
highest point: Nowshak 7,485 m

Natural resources:  
natural gas, petroleum, coal, copper, chromite, talc, barites,  
sulfur, lead, zinc, iron ore, salt, precious and semiprecious stones

Land use:  
arable land: 12.13%  
permanent crops: 0.22%  
other: 87.65% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
23,860 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:  
damaging earthquakes occur in Hindu Kush mountains; flooding;  
droughts

Environment - current issues:  
limited natural fresh water resources; inadequate supplies of  
potable water; soil degradation; overgrazing; deforestation (much of  
the remaining forests are being cut down for fuel and building  
materials); desertification; air and water pollution

Environment - international agreements:  
party to: Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental  
Modification, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban  
signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Hazardous  
Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation

## Geography - note:

landlocked; the Hindu Kush mountains that run northeast to southwest divide the northern provinces from the rest of the country; the highest peaks are in the northern Wakhan (Wakhan Corridor)

## People Afghanistan

### Population:

28,717,213 (July 2003 est.)

### Age structure:

0-14 years: 41.8% (male 6,123,971; female 5,868,013)

15-64 years: 55.4% (male 8,240,743; female 7,671,242)

65 years and over: 2.8% (male 427,710; female 385,534) (2003 est.)

### Median age:

total: 18.9 years

male: 19.1 years

female: 18.7 years (2002)

### Population growth rate:

3.38%

note: this rate does not take into consideration the recent war and its continuing impact (2003 est.)

### Birth rate:

40.63 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Death rate:

17.15 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Net migration rate:

10.32 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.11 male(s)/female

total population: 1.06 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

### Infant mortality rate:

total: 142.48 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 138.8 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 145.99 deaths/1,000 live births

### Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 46.97 years

male: 47.67 years

female: 46.23 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

5.64 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.01% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Afghan(s)

adjective: Afghan

Ethnic groups:

Pashtun 44%, Tajik 25%, Hazara 10%, minor ethnic groups (Aimaks, Turkmen, Baloch, and others) 13%, Uzbek 8%

Religions:

Sunni Muslim 84%, Shi'a Muslim 15%, other 1%

Languages:

Pashtu 35%, Afghan Persian (Dari) 50%, Turkic languages (primarily Uzbek and Turkmen) 11%, 30 minor languages (primarily Balochi and Pashai) 4%, much bilingualism

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

female: 21% (1999 est.)

total population: 36%

male: 51%

People - note:

large numbers of Afghan refugees create burdens on neighboring states

Government Afghanistan

Country name:

conventional long form: Transitional Islamic State of Afghanistan

conventional short form: Afghanistan

local short form: Afghanestan

former: Republic of Afghanistan

local long form: Dowlat-e Eslami-ye Afghanestan

Government type:

transitional

Capital:

Kabul

Administrative divisions:

32 provinces (velayat, singular - velayat); Badakhshan, Badghis, Baghlan, Balkh, Bamian, Farah, Faryab, Ghazni, Ghowr, Helmand, Herat, Jowzjan, Kabul, Kandahar, Kapisa, Khowst, Konar, Kondoz, Laghman, Lowgar, Nangarhar, Nimruz, Nurestan, Oruzgan, Paktia, Paktika, Parvan, Samangan, Sar-e Pol, Takhar, Vardak, and Zabol

Independence:

19 August 1919 (from UK control over Afghan foreign affairs)

National holiday:

Independence Day, 19 August (1919)

Constitution:

the Bonn Agreement called for a Loya Jirga (Grand Council) to be convened within 18 months of the establishment of the Transitional Authority to draft a new constitution for the country; the basis for the next constitution is the 1964 Constitution, according to the Bonn Agreement

Legal system:

the Bonn Agreement calls for a judicial commission to rebuild the justice system in accordance with Islamic principles, international standards, the rule of law, and Afghan legal traditions

Suffrage:

NA; previously males 15-50 years of age

Executive branch:

note: following the Taliban's refusal to hand over Usama bin LADIN to the US for his suspected involvement in the 11 September 2001 terrorist attacks in the US, a US-led international coalition was formed; after several weeks of aerial bombardment by coalition forces and military action on the ground, including Afghan opposition forces, the Taliban was ousted from power on 17 November 2001; in December 2001, a number of prominent Afghans met under UN auspices in Bonn, Germany, to decide on a plan for governing the country; as a result, the Afghan Interim Authority (AIA) - made up of 30 members, headed by a chairman - was inaugurated on 22 December 2001 with a six-month mandate to be followed by a two-year Transitional Authority (TA), after which elections are to be held; the structure of the follow-on TA was announced on 10 June 2002, when the Loya Jirga (Grand Assembly) convened establishing the Transitional Islamic State of Afghanistan (TISA), which has 18 months to hold a Loya Jirga to adopt a constitution and 24 months to hold nationwide elections

chief of state: President of the TISA, Hamid KARZAI (since 10 June 2002); note - presently the president and head of government

head of government: President of the TISA, Hamid KARZAI (since 10 June 2002); note - presently the president and head of government

cabinet: the 30-member TISA

elections: nationwide elections are to be held by June 2004, according to the Bonn Agreement

#### Legislative branch:

nonfunctioning as of June 1993

#### Judicial branch:

the Bonn Agreement called for the establishment of a Supreme Court;  
there is also a Minister of Justice

#### Political parties and leaders:

NA; note - political parties in Afghanistan are in flux and many prominent players have plans to create new parties; the Transitional Islamic State of Afghanistan (TISA) is headed by President Hamid KARZAI; the TISA is a coalition government formed of leaders from across the Afghan political spectrum; there are also several political factions not holding positions in the Transitional government that are forming new groups and parties in the hopes of participating in 2004 elections

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA; note - ministries formed under the Transitional Islamic State of Afghanistan (TISA) include former influential Afghans, diaspora members, and former political leaders

#### International organization participation:

AsDB, CP, ECO, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, GUUAM, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICt, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM, OIC, OPCW (signatory), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WFTU, WHO, WMO, WTO

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: ambassador Seyyed Tayeb JAWAD  
chancery: 2341 Wyoming Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
FAX: 202-483-6487  
consulate(s) general: New York  
telephone: 202-483-6410

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Robert Patrick John FINN; note - embassy in Kabul reopened 16 December 2001, following closure in January 1989  
embassy: Great Masood Road, Kabul  
mailing address: 6180 Kabul Place, Dulles, VA 20189-6180  
telephone: [93] (2) 290002, 290005, 290154  
FAX: 00932290153

#### Flag description:

three equal vertical bands of black (hoist), red, and green, with a gold emblem centered on the red band; the emblem features a temple-like structure encircled by a wreath on the left and right and by a bold Islamic inscription above

#### Economy Afghanistan

#### Economy - overview:

Afghanistan is an extremely poor, landlocked country, highly dependent on foreign aid, farming and livestock raising (sheep and goats), and trade with neighboring countries. Economic considerations have played second fiddle to political and military upheavals during more than two decades of war, including the nearly 10-year Soviet military occupation (which ended 15 February 1989). During that conflict, one-third of the population fled the country, with Pakistan and Iran sheltering a combined peak of 4 to 6 million refugees. Gross domestic product has fallen substantially over the past 20 years because of the loss of labor and capital and the disruption of trade and transport; severe drought added to the nation's difficulties in 1998-2002. The majority of the population continues to suffer from insufficient food, clothing, housing, and medical care, and a dearth of jobs, problems exacerbated by political uncertainties and the general level of lawlessness. International efforts to rebuild Afghanistan were addressed at the Tokyo Donors Conference for Afghan Reconstruction in January 2002, when \$4.5 billion was pledged, \$1.7 billion for 2002. Of that approximately \$900 million was directed to humanitarian aid - food, clothing, and shelter - and another \$90 million for the Afghan Transitional Authority. Further World Bank and other aid came in 2003. Priority areas for reconstruction include upgrading education, health, and sanitation facilities; providing income generating opportunities; enhancing administrative and security arrangements, especially in regional areas; developing the agricultural sector; rebuilding transportation, energy, and telecommunication infrastructure; and reabsorbing 2 million returning refugees. The replacement of the opium trade - which may account for one-third of GDP - and the search for oil and gas resources in the northern region are two major long-term issues.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$19 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

NA%

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$700 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 60%

industry: 20%

services: 20% (1990 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

NA%

Labor force:  
10 million (2000 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:  
agriculture 80%, industry 10%, services 10% (1990 est.)

Unemployment rate:  
NA%

Budget:  
revenues: \$200 million  
expenditures: \$550 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2003 plan est.)

Industries:  
small-scale production of textiles, soap, furniture, shoes,  
fertilizer, cement; handwoven carpets; natural gas, coal, copper

Industrial production growth rate:  
NA%

Electricity - production:  
334.8 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 36.3%  
hydro: 63.7%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
511.4 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
200 million kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
3,500 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:  
0 bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:  
220 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
220 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
49.98 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:  
opium, wheat, fruits, nuts, wool, mutton, sheepskins, lambskins

Exports:  
\$1.2 billion (not including illicit exports) (2001 est.)

Exports - commodities:  
opium, fruits and nuts, handwoven carpets, wool, cotton, hides and pelts, precious and semi-precious gems

Exports - partners:  
Pakistan 26.8%, India 26.5%, Finland 5.8%, Germany 5.1%, UAE 4.4%, Belgium 4.3%, Russia 4.2%, US 4.2% (2002)

Imports:  
\$1.3 billion (2001 est.)

Imports - commodities:  
capital goods, food, textiles, petroleum products

Imports - partners:  
Pakistan 25.1%, South Korea 14.4%, Japan 9.4%, US 9%, Kenya 5.8%, Germany 5.4% (2002)

Debt - external:  
NA (1996 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:  
international pledges made by more than 60 countries and international financial institutions at the Tokyo Donors Conference for Afghan reconstruction in January 2002 reached \$4.5 billion through 2006, with \$1.8 billion allocated for 2002; another \$1.7 billion was pledged for 2003.

Currency:  
afghani (AFA)

Currency code:

AFA

Exchange rates:

afghanis per US dollar - 3,000 (October-December 2002), 3,000 (2001), 3,000 (2000), 3,000 (1999), 3,000 (1998), note: before 2002 the market rate varied widely from the official rate; in 2002 the afghani was revalued and the currency stabilized

Fiscal year:

21 March - 20 March

Communications Afghanistan

Telephones - main lines in use:

29,000 (1998)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

NA

Telephone system:

general assessment: very limited telephone and telegraph service  
domestic: in 1997, telecommunications links were established between Mazar-e Sharif, Herat, Kandahar, Jalalabad, and Kabul through satellite and microwave systems  
international: satellite earth stations - 1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean) linked only to Iran and 1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean region);  
commercial satellite telephone center in Ghazni

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 7 (6 are inactive; the active station is in Kabul), FM 1, shortwave 1 (broadcasts in Pashtu, Afghan Persian (Dari), Urdu, and English) (1999)

Radios:

167,000 (1999)

Television broadcast stations:

at least 10 (one government-run central television station in Kabul and regional stations in nine of the 32 provinces; the regional stations operate on a reduced schedule; also, in 1997, there was a station in Mazar-e Sharif reaching four northern Afghanistan provinces) (1998)

Televisions:

100,000 (1999)

Internet country code:

.af

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

1 (2000)

Internet users:

NA

## Transportation Afghanistan

### Railways:

total: 24.6 km

broad gauge: 9.6 km 1.524-m gauge from Gushgy (Turkmenistan) to Towraghondi; 15 km 1.524-m gauge from Termiz (Uzbekistan) to Kheyraabad transshipment point on south bank of Amu Darya (2001)

### Highways:

total: 21,000 km

paved: 2,793 km

unpaved: 18,207 km (1999 est.)

### Waterways:

1,200 km

note: chiefly Amu Darya, which handles vessels up to 500 DWT (2001)

### Pipelines:

gas 651 km (2003)

### Ports and harbors:

Kheyraabad, Shir Khan

### Airports:

47 (2002)

### Airports - with paved runways:

total: 10

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4

under 914 m: 1 (2002)

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

### Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 37

under 914 m: 11 (2002)

914 to 1,523 m: 4

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 7

1,524 to 2,437 m: 14

### Heliports:

5 (2002)

## Military Afghanistan

### Military branches:

NA; note - the December 2001 Bonn Agreement called for all militia forces to come under the authority of the central government, but regional leaders have continued to retain their militias and the

formation of a nation army will be a gradual process; Afghanistan's forces continue to be factionalized, largely along ethnic lines

Military manpower - military age:  
22 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:  
males age 15-49: 7,160,603 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:  
males age 15-49: 3,837,646 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:  
males: 275,223 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$525.2 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
7.7% (FY02)

#### Transnational Issues Afghanistan

Disputes - international:  
thousands of Afghan refugees still reside in Iran and Pakistan; isolating terrain and close ties among Pashtuns in Pakistan make cross-border activities difficult to control; prolonged regional drought strains water-sharing arrangements for Amu Darya and Helmand River states

Illicit drugs:  
world's largest producer of opium; cultivation of opium poppy - used to make heroin - expanded to 30,750 hectares in 2002, despite eradication; potential opium production of 1,278 metric tons; source of hashish; many narcotics-processing labs throughout the country; drug trade source of instability and some government groups profit from the trade; 80-90% of the heroin consumed in Europe comes from Afghan opium; vulnerable to narcotics money laundering through the hawala system

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003



## Introduction Albania

### Background:

Between 1990 and 1992 Albania ended 46 years of xenophobic Communist rule and established a multiparty democracy. The transition has proven difficult as corrupt governments have tried to deal with high unemployment, a dilapidated infrastructure, widespread gangsterism, and disruptive political opponents. International observers judged legislative elections in 2001 to be acceptable and a step toward democratic development, but identified serious deficiencies that should be addressed through reforms in the Albanian electoral code.

## Geography Albania

### Location:

Southeastern Europe, bordering the Adriatic Sea and Ionian Sea, between Greece and Serbia and Montenegro

### Geographic coordinates:

41 00 N, 20 00 E

### Map references:

Europe

### Area:

total: 28,748 sq km

water: 1,350 sq km

land: 27,398 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Maryland

### Land boundaries:

total: 720 km

border countries: Greece 282 km, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 151 km, Serbia and Montenegro 287 km

### Coastline:

362 km

### Maritime claims:

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 12 NM

### Climate:

mild temperate; cool, cloudy, wet winters; hot, clear, dry summers; interior is cooler and wetter

### Terrain:

mostly mountains and hills; small plains along coast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Adriatic Sea 0 m

highest point: Maja e Korabit (Golem Korab) 2,753 m

Natural resources:

petroleum, natural gas, coal, chromium, copper, timber, nickel,  
hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 21.09%

permanent crops: 4.45%

other: 74.46% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

3,400 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

destructive earthquakes; tsunamis occur along southwestern coast;  
floods; drought

Environment - current issues:

deforestation; soil erosion; water pollution from industrial and  
domestic effluents

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous  
Wastes, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

strategic location along Strait of Otranto (links Adriatic Sea to  
Ionian Sea and Mediterranean Sea)

People Albania

Population:

3,582,205 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28.1% (male 520,714; female 486,911)

15-64 years: 64.6% (male 1,115,887; female 1,196,477)

65 years and over: 7.3% (male 115,754; female 146,462) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 26.5 years

male: 24.8 years

female: 28.1 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

1.03% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

18.2 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

6.48 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-1.39 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.08 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.07 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.79 male(s)/female

total population: 0.96 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 37.28 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 34.71 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 39.68 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.37 years

male: 69.53 years

female: 75.42 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

2.22 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

NA

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Albanian(s)

adjective: Albanian

Ethnic groups:

Albanian 95%, Greek 3%, other 2% (Vlach, Gypsy, Serb, and Bulgarian) (1989 est.)

note: in 1989, other estimates of the Greek population ranged from 1% (official Albanian statistics) to 12% (from a Greek organization)

Religions:

Muslim 70%, Albanian Orthodox 20%, Roman Catholic 10%

note: all mosques and churches were closed in 1967 and religious observances prohibited; in November 1990, Albania began allowing private religious practice

Languages:

Albanian (Tosk is the official dialect), Greek

Literacy:

definition: age 9 and over can read and write

total population: 86.5%

male: 93.3%

female: 79.5% (2003 est.)

Government Albania

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Albania

conventional short form: Albania

local short form: Shqipëria

former: People's Socialist Republic of Albania

local long form: Republika e Shqipërisë

Government type:

emerging democracy

Capital:

Tirana

Administrative divisions:

12 counties (qarqe, singular - qark); Qarku i Beratit, Qarku i Dibres, Qarku i Durrësit, Qarku i Elbasanit, Qarku i Fierit, Qarku i Gjirokastrës, Qarku i Korçës, Qarku i Kukësit, Qarku i Lezhës, Qarku i Shkodrës, Qarku i Tiranës, Qarku i Vlores

Independence:

28 November 1912 (from Ottoman Empire)

National holiday:

Independence Day, 28 November (1912)

Constitution:

a constitution was adopted by popular referendum on 28 November 1998; note - the opposition Democratic Party boycotted the vote

Legal system:

has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President of the Republic Alfred MOISIU (since 24 July 2002)

head of government: Prime Minister Fatos NANO (since 31 July 2002)

cabinet: Council of Ministers nominated by the prime minister and approved by the president

elections: president elected by the People's Assembly for a five-year term; election last held 24 June 2002 (next to be held NA

June 2007); prime minister appointed by the president  
election results: Alfred MOISIU elected president; People's Assembly  
vote by number - total votes 116, for 97, against 19

Legislative branch:

unicameral People's Assembly or Kuvendi Popullor (140 seats; 100  
are elected by direct popular vote and 40 by proportional vote for  
four-year terms)

elections: last held 24 June 2001 with subsequent rounds on 8 July,  
22 July, 29 July, 19 August 2001 (next to be held NA June 2005)

election results: percent of vote by party - PS 41.5%, PD and  
coalition allies 36.8%, NDP 5.2%, PSD 3.6%, PBDNJ 2.6%, PASH 2.6%,  
PAD 2.5%; seats by party - PS 73, PD and coalition allies 46, NDP 6,  
PSD 4, PBDNJ 3, PASH 3, PAD 3, independents 2

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court (chairman is elected by the People's Assembly for a  
four-year term)

Political parties and leaders:

Agrarian Party of Albania or PASH [Lufter XHUVELI]; Christian  
Democratic Party or PDK [Zef BUSHATI]; Communist Party of Albania or  
PKSH [Hysni MILLOSHI]; Democratic Alliance or PAD [Nerlitan CEKA];  
Democratic Party or PD [Sali BERISHA]; Legality Movement Party or  
PLL [Guri DUROLLARI]; National Front Party (Balli Kombetar) or PBK  
[Abaz ERMENJII]; Party of National Unity or PUK [Idajet BEQUIRI];  
Republican Party or PR [Fatmir MEDIU]; Social Democracy or DS  
[Paskal MILO]; Social Democratic Party or PSD [Skender GJINUSHI];  
Socialist Party or PS (formerly the Albanian Party of Labor) [Fatos  
NANO]; Union for Human Rights Party or PBDNJ [Vasil MELO]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Omonia [Vangjel DULES]

International organization participation:

ACCT, BSEC, CE, CEI, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT,  
ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol,  
IOC, IOM, ISO (correspondent), ITU, OIC, OPCW, OSCE, PFP, UN,  
UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNOMIG, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO,  
WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Dr. Fatos TARIFA  
FAX: [1] (202) 628-7342  
telephone: [1] (202) 223-4942  
chancery: 2100 S Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James F. JEFFREY  
embassy: Rruga Elbasanit, Labinoti #103, Tirana  
mailing address: U. S. Department of State, 9510 Tirana Place,  
Washington, DC 20521-9510  
telephone: [355] (4) 247285  
FAX: [355] (4) 232222

#### Flag description:

red with a black two-headed eagle in the center

#### Economy Albania

##### Economy - overview:

Poor and backward by European standards, Albania is making the difficult transition to a more modern open-market economy. The government has taken measures to curb violent crime and to spur economic activity and trade. The economy is bolstered by remittances from abroad of \$400-\$600 million annually, mostly from Greece and Italy; this helps offset the sizable trade deficit. Agriculture, which accounts for half of GDP, is held back because of frequent drought and the need to modernize equipment and consolidate small plots of land. Severe energy shortages are forcing small firms out of business, increasing unemployment, scaring off foreign investors, and spurring inflation. The government plans to boost energy imports to relieve the shortages. In addition, the government is moving to improve the poor national road network, a long-standing barrier to sustained economic growth.

##### GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$15.69 billion (2002 est.)

##### GDP - real growth rate:

7.3% (2002 est.)

##### GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$4,400 (2002 est.)

##### GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 49%

industry: 27%

services: 24% (2002 est.)

##### Population below poverty line:

30% (2001 est.)

##### Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

##### Inflation rate (consumer prices):

6% (2002 est.)

##### Labor force:

1.283 million (not including 352,000 emigrant workers and 261,000 domestically unemployed) (2000 est.)

##### Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 50%, industry and services 50%

Unemployment rate:

17% officially; may be as high as 30% (2001 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$697 million

expenditures: \$1.5 billion, including capital expenditures of \$368 million (2002 est.)

Industries:

food processing, textiles and clothing; lumber, oil, cement, chemicals, mining, basic metals, hydropower

Industrial production growth rate:

9% (2000 est.)

Electricity - production:

5.289 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 2.9%

hydro: 97.1%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

5.898 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

221 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

1.2 billion kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

5,952 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

22,400 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

185.5 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

30 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

30 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
3.316 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:  
wheat, corn, potatoes, vegetables, fruits, sugar beets, grapes;  
meat, dairy products

Exports:  
\$340 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:  
textiles and footwear; asphalt, metals and metallic ores, crude  
oil; vegetables, fruits, tobacco

Exports - partners:  
Italy 76.6%, Germany 5.6%, Greece 2.7% (2002)

Imports:  
\$1.5 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:  
machinery and equipment, foodstuffs, textiles, chemicals

Imports - partners:  
Italy 39.4%, Greece 24.5%, Turkey 6%, Germany 5% (2002)

Debt - external:  
\$784 million (2000)

Economic aid - recipient:  
ODA: \$315 million (top donors were Italy, EU, Germany) (2000 est.)

Currency:  
lek (ALL)

Currency code:  
ALL

Exchange rates:  
leke per US dollar - NA (2002), 143.49 (2001), 143.71 (2000),  
137.69 (1999), 150.63 (1998)

Fiscal year:  
calendar year

Communications Albania

Telephones - main lines in use:  
120,000 (2001)

Telephones - mobile cellular:  
250,000 (2001)

Telephone system:  
general assessment: Albania has the poorest telephone service in Europe with fewer than two telephones per 100 inhabitants; it is doubtful that every village has telephone service  
domestic: obsolete wire system; no longer provides a telephone for every village; in 1992, following the fall of the Communist government, peasants cut the wire to about 1,000 villages and used it to build fences  
international: inadequate; international traffic carried by microwave radio relay from the Tirana exchange to Italy and Greece

Radio broadcast stations:  
AM 13, FM 4, shortwave 2 (2001)

Radios:  
1 million (2001)

Television broadcast stations:  
3 (plus 58 repeaters) (2001)

Televisions:  
700,000 (2001)

Internet country code:  
.al

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):  
10 (2001)

Internet users:  
12,000 (2001)

## Transportation Albania

Railways:  
total: 447 km  
standard gauge: 447 km 1.435-m gauge (2002)

Highways:  
total: 18,000 km  
paved: 5,400 km  
unpaved: 12,600 km (2000)

Waterways:  
43 km  
note: includes Albanian sections of Lake Scutari, Lake Ohrid, and Lake Prespa (1990)

Pipelines:

gas 339 km; oil 207 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Durres, Sarande, Shengjin, Vlore

Merchant marine:

total: 13 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 21,954 GRT/34,412 DWT  
ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 11, roll on/roll off 1, includes some  
foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience:  
Croatia 1, Honduras 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:

12 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 4  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 3  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 8  
914 to 1,523 m: 2  
under 914 m: 4 (2002)  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
over 3,047 m: 1

Heliports:

1 (2002)

Military Albania

Military branches:

Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces, Interior Ministry Troops,  
Border Guards

Military manpower - military age:

19 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 906,168 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 742,837 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 36,985 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$56.5 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.49% (FY02)

## Transnational Issues Albania

### Disputes - international:

the Albanian Government calls for the protection of the rights of ethnic Albanians outside its borders in the Kosovo region of Serbia and Montenegro, and in the northern Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, while continuing to seek regional cooperation; some outside ethnic Albanian groups voice union with Albania

### Illicit drugs:

increasingly active transshipment point for Southwest Asian opiates, hashish, and cannabis transiting the Balkan route and - to a far lesser extent - cocaine from South America destined for Western Europe; limited opium and growing cannabis production; ethnic Albanian narcotrafficking organizations active and rapidly expanding in Europe; vulnerable to money laundering associated with regional trafficking in narcotics, arms, contraband, and illegal aliens

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

## @Algeria

### Introduction Algeria

#### Background:

After a century of rule by France, Algeria became independent in 1962. The surprising first round success of the fundamentalist FIS (Islamic Salvation Front) party in the December 1991 balloting caused the army to intervene, crack down on the FIS, and postpone the subsequent elections. The fundamentalist response has resulted in a continuous low-grade civil conflict with the secular state apparatus, which nonetheless has allowed elections featuring pro-government and moderate religious-based parties. The FIS's armed wing, the Islamic Salvation Army, disbanded in January 2000 and many armed militants of other groups surrendered under an amnesty program designed to promote national reconciliation. Nevertheless, small numbers of armed militants persist in confronting government forces and carrying out isolated attacks on villages and other types of terrorist attacks. Other concerns include Berber unrest, large-scale

unemployment, a shortage of housing, and the need to diversify the petroleum-based economy.

## Geography Algeria

### Location:

Northern Africa, bordering the Mediterranean Sea, between Morocco and Tunisia

### Geographic coordinates:

28 00 N, 3 00 E

### Map references:

Africa

### Area:

total: 2,381,740 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 2,381,740 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly less than 3.5 times the size of Texas

### Land boundaries:

total: 6,343 km

border countries: Libya 982 km, Mali 1,376 km, Mauritania 463 km, Morocco 1,559 km, Niger 956 km, Tunisia 965 km, Western Sahara 42 km

### Coastline:

998 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 32-52 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

### Climate:

arid to semiarid; mild, wet winters with hot, dry summers along coast; drier with cold winters and hot summers on high plateau; sirocco is a hot, dust/sand-laden wind especially common in summer

### Terrain:

mostly high plateau and desert; some mountains; narrow, discontinuous coastal plain

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Chott Melrhir -40 m

highest point: Tahat 3,003 m

### Natural resources:

petroleum, natural gas, iron ore, phosphates, uranium, lead, zinc

### Land use:

arable land: 3.21%

permanent crops: 0.21%  
other: 96.58% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
5,600 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:  
mountainous areas subject to severe earthquakes; mudslides and floods in rainy season

Environment - current issues:  
soil erosion from overgrazing and other poor farming practices; desertification; dumping of raw sewage, petroleum refining wastes, and other industrial effluents is leading to the pollution of rivers and coastal waters; Mediterranean Sea, in particular, becoming polluted from oil wastes, soil erosion, and fertilizer runoff; inadequate supplies of potable water

Environment - international agreements:  
party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Nuclear Test Ban

Geography - note:  
second-largest country in Africa (after Sudan)

People Algeria

Population:  
32,818,500 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:  
0-14 years: 32.8% (male 5,485,197; female 5,285,434)  
15-64 years: 63% (male 10,460,475; female 10,224,389)  
65 years and over: 4.2% (male 624,839; female 738,166) (2003 est.)

Median age:  
total: 22.5 years  
male: 22.3 years  
female: 22.6 years (2002)

Population growth rate:  
1.65% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:  
21.94 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:  
5.09 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:  
-0.4 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.04 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.85 male(s)/female  
total population: 1.02 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 37.74 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 35.02 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 40.34 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 70.54 years  
male: 69.14 years  
female: 72.01 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

2.55 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.1% - note: no country specific models provided (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Algerian(s)  
adjective: Algerian

Ethnic groups:

Arab-Berber 99%, European less than 1%

Religions:

Sunni Muslim (state religion) 99%, Christian and Jewish 1%

Languages:

Arabic (official), French, Berber dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 70%  
male: 78.8%  
female: 61% (2003 est.)

Government Algeria

Country name:

conventional long form: People's Democratic Republic of Algeria

conventional short form: Algeria

local short form: Al Jaza'ir

local long form: Al Jumhuriyah al Jaza'iriyah ad Dimuqratiyah ash Sha'biyah

Government type:

republic

Capital:

Algiers

Administrative divisions:

48 provinces (wilayas, singular - wilaya); Adrar, Ain Defla, Ain Temouchent, Alger, Annaba, Batna, Bechar, Bejaia, Biskra, Blida, Bordj Bou Arreridj, Bouira, Boumerdes, Chlef, Constantine, Djelfa, El Bayadh, El Oued, El Tarf, Ghardaia, Guelma, Illizi, Jijel, Khenchela, Laghouat, Mascara, Medea, Mila, Mostaganem, M'Sila, Naama, Oran, Ouargla, Oum el Bouaghi, Relizane, Saida, Setif, Sidi Bel Abbes, Skikda, Souk Ahras, Tamanghasset, Tebessa, Tiaret, Tindouf, Tipaza, Tissemsilt, Tizi Ouzou, Tlemcen

Independence:

5 July 1962 (from France)

National holiday:

Revolution Day, 1 November (1954)

Constitution:

19 November 1976, effective 22 November 1976; revised 3 November 1988, 23 February 1989, and 28 November 1996

Legal system:

socialist, based on French and Islamic law; judicial review of legislative acts in ad hoc Constitutional Council composed of various public officials, including several Supreme Court justices; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Abdelaziz BOUTEFLIKA (since 28 April 1999)

head of government: Prime Minister Ahmed OUYAHIA (since 9 May 2003)

cabinet: Cabinet of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 15 April 1999 (next to be held NA April 2004);

prime minister appointed by the president

election results: Abdelaziz BOUTEFLIKA elected president; percent of vote - Abdelaziz BOUTEFLIKA over 70%; note - his six opposing candidates withdrew on the eve of the election citing electoral fraud

Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament consists of the National People's Assembly or Al-Majlis Ech-Chaabi Al-Watani (389 seats - changed from 380 seats

in the 2002 elections; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms) and the Council of Nations (144 seats; one-third of the members appointed by the president, two-thirds elected by indirect vote; members serve six-year terms; the constitution requires half the council to be renewed every three years)  
elections: National People's Assembly - last held 30 May 2002 (next to be held NA 2007); Council of Nations - last held 30 December 2000 (next to be held NA 2003)

election results: National People's Assembly - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - FLN 199, RND 48, MRN 43, MSP 38, PT 21, FNA 8, Nahda 1, PRA 1, MEN 1, independents 29; Council of Nations - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - RND 79, FLN 12, FFS 4, MSP 1 (remaining 48 seats appointed by the president, party breakdown NA)

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court or Cour Supreme

Political parties and leaders:

Algerian National Front or FNA [Moussa TOUATI]; Democratic National Rally or RND [Ahmed OUYAHIA, chairman]; Islamic Salvation Front or FIS (outlawed April 1992) [Ali BELHADJ and Dr. Abassi MADANI, Rabeh KEBIR (self-exile in Germany)]; Society of Peace Movement or MSP [Boujerra SOLTANI]; National Entente Movement or MEN [Ali BOUKHAZNA]; National Liberation Front or FLN [Ali BENFLIS, secretary general]; National Reform Movement or MRN [Abdellah DJABALLAH]; National Renewal Party or PRA [leader NA]; Progressive Republican Party [Khadir DRISS]; Rally for Culture and Democracy or RCD [Said SAADI, secretary general]; Renaissance Movement or EnNahda Movement [Lahbib ADAMI]; Social Liberal Party or PSL [Ahmed KHELIL]; Socialist Forces Front or FFS [Hocine Ait AHMED, secretary general (self-exile in Switzerland)]; Union for Democracy and Liberty [Mouley BOUKHALAFA]; Workers Party or PT [Louisa HANOUN]  
note: a law banning political parties based on religion was enacted in March 1997

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

ABEDA, AfDB, AFESD, AL, AMF, AMU, ECA, FAO, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICCT (signatory), ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MONUC, NAM, OAPEC, OAS (observer), OAU, OIC, OPCW, OPEC, OSCE (partner), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNMEE, UPU, WCO, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Idriss JAZAIRY  
chancery: 2137 Wyoming Ave NW, Washington, DC 20008  
FAX: [1] (202) 667-2174  
telephone: [1] (202) 265-2800

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Richard W. ERDMAN (as of 10 July 2003)  
embassy: 4 Chemin Cheikh Bachir El-Ibrahimi, Algiers  
mailing address: B. P. Box 549, Alger-Gare, 16000 Algiers  
telephone: [213] (21) 691-425/255/186  
FAX: [213] (21) 69-39-79

Flag description:

two equal vertical bands of green (hoist side) and white; a red, five-pointed star within a red crescent centered over the two-color boundary; the crescent, star, and color green are traditional symbols of Islam (the state religion)

Economy Algeria

Economy - overview:

The hydrocarbons sector is the backbone of the economy, accounting for roughly 60% of budget revenues, 30% of GDP, and over 95% of export earnings. Algeria has the fifth-largest reserves of natural gas in the world and is the second-largest gas exporter; it ranks 14th in oil reserves. Algeria's financial and economic indicators improved during the mid-1990s, in part because of policy reforms supported by the IMF and debt rescheduling from the Paris Club. Algeria's finances in 2000-03 benefited from substantial trade surpluses, record foreign exchange reserves, and reductions in foreign debt. Real GDP has risen due to higher oil output and increased government spending. The government's continued efforts to diversify the economy by attracting foreign and domestic investment outside the energy sector, however, has had little success in reducing high unemployment and improving living standards.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$173.8 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

3.3% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$5,400 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 8%  
industry: 60%  
services: 32% (2002 est.)

Population below poverty line:

23% (1999 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 2.8%  
highest 10%: 26.8% (1995)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:

35.3 (1995)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

3% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

9.4 million (2001 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

government 29%, agriculture 25%, construction and public works 15%,  
industry 11%, other 20% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate:

31% (2002 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$20.3 billion

expenditures: \$18.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$5.8  
billion (2001 est.)

Industries:

petroleum, natural gas, light industries, mining, electrical,  
petrochemical, food processing

Industrial production growth rate:

6% (2001 est.)

Electricity - production:

24.69 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 99.7%

hydro: 0.3%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

22.9 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

340 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

275 million kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

1.52 million bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

209,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

13.1 billion bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

80.3 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

22.32 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

57.98 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:

4.739 trillion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

wheat, barley, oats, grapes, olives, citrus, fruits; sheep, cattle

Exports:

\$19.5 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

petroleum, natural gas, and petroleum products 97%

Exports - partners:

Italy 18.9%, Spain 13.1%, France 13%, US 12.1%, Netherlands 6%,  
Brazil 5.9%, Canada 5.7%, Turkey 5.3%, Belgium 5.1% (2002)

Imports:

\$10.6 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

capital goods, foodstuffs, consumer goods

Imports - partners:

France 31%, Italy 10%, US 8.3%, Germany 6.6%, Spain 5.9%, Turkey  
4.2% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$21.6 billion (2002 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$162 million (2000 est.)

Currency:

Algerian dinar (DZD)

Currency code:

DZD

Exchange rates:

Algerian dinars per US dollar - 79.68 (2002), 77.22 (2001), 75.26 (2000), 66.57 (1999), 58.74 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Algeria

Telephones - main lines in use:

2.3 million (1998)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

33,500 (1999)

Telephone system:

general assessment: telephone density in Algeria is very low, not exceeding five telephones per 100 persons; the number of fixed main lines increased in the last few years to a little more than 2,000,000, but only about two-thirds of these have subscribers; much of the infrastructure is outdated and inefficient

domestic: good service in north but sparse in south; domestic satellite system with 12 earth stations (20 additional domestic earth stations are planned)

international: 5 submarine cables; microwave radio relay to Italy, France, Spain, Morocco, and Tunisia; coaxial cable to Morocco and Tunisia; participant in Medarabtel; satellite earth stations - 2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean), 1 Intersputnik, and 1 Arabsat (1998)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 25, FM 1, shortwave 8 (1999)

Radios:

7.1 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

46 (plus 216 repeaters) (1995)

Televisions:

3.1 million (1997)

Internet country code:

.dz

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

2 (2000)

Internet users:

180,000 (2001)

Transportation Algeria

Railways:

total: 3,973 km

standard gauge: 2,888 km 1.435-m gauge (283 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 1,085 km 1.055-m gauge (2002)

Highways:

total: 104,000 km

paved: 71,656 km (including 640 km of expressways)

unpaved: 32,344 km (1999)

Waterways:

none

Pipelines:

condensate 1,344 km; gas 87,347 km; liquid petroleum gas 2,213 km;

oil 6,496 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Algiers, Annaba, Arzew, Bejaia, Beni Saf, Dellys, Djendjene,  
Ghazaouet, Jijel, Mostaganem, Oran, Skikda, Tenes

Merchant marine:

total: 69 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 884,032 GRT/1,010,777 DWT

ships by type: bulk 9, cargo 23, chemical tanker 6, liquefied gas

10, petroleum tanker 4, roll on/roll off 12, short-sea passenger 4,

specialized tanker 1, includes some foreign-owned ships registered

here as a flag of convenience: United Arab Emirates 2 (2002 est.)

Airports:

136 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 54

over 3,047 m: 9

2,438 to 3,047 m: 27

914 to 1,523 m: 5

under 914 m: 1 (2002)

1,524 to 2,437 m: 12

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 82

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 23

under 914 m: 19 (2002)

914 to 1,523 m: 38

Heliports:

1 (2002)

Military Algeria

Military branches:

People's National Army (ANP), Algerian National Navy (ANN), Air Force, Territorial Air Defense, National Gendarmerie

Military manpower - military age:

19 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 9,243,884 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 5,646,418 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 412,545 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$1.87 billion (FY99)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

4.1% (FY99)

Transnational Issues Algeria

Disputes - international:

Libya claims about 32,000 sq km in a dormant dispute still reflected on its maps in southeastern Algeria; armed bandits based in Mali attack southern Algerian towns; border with Morocco remains closed over mutual claims of harboring militants, arms smuggling; Algeria supports the exiled Sahrawi Polisario Front and rejects Moroccan administration of Western Sahara

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@American Samoa

Introduction American Samoa

Background:

Settled as early as 1000 B.C., Samoa was "discovered" by European explorers in the 18th century. International rivalries in the latter half of the 19th century were settled by an 1899 treaty in which

Germany and the US divided the Samoan archipelago. The US formally occupied its portion - a smaller group of eastern islands with the excellent harbor of Pago Pago - the following year.

## Geography American Samoa

### Location:

Oceania, group of islands in the South Pacific Ocean, about half way between Hawaii and New Zealand

### Geographic coordinates:

14 20 S, 170 00 W

### Map references:

Oceania

### Area:

total: 199 sq km

note: includes Rose Island and Swains Island

water: 0 sq km

land: 199 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly larger than Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

0 km

### Coastline:

116 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

### Climate:

tropical marine, moderated by southeast trade winds; annual rainfall averages about 3 m; rainy season from November to April, dry season from May to October; little seasonal temperature variation

### Terrain:

five volcanic islands with rugged peaks and limited coastal plains, two coral atolls (Rose Island, Swains Island)

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: Lata 966 m

### Natural resources:

pumice, pumicite

### Land use:

arable land: 5%

permanent crops: 10%  
other: 85% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
NA sq km

Natural hazards:  
typhoons common from December to March

Environment - current issues:  
limited natural fresh water resources; the water division of the government has spent substantial funds in the past few years to improve water catchments and pipelines

Geography - note:  
Pago Pago has one of the best natural deepwater harbors in the South Pacific Ocean, sheltered by shape from rough seas and protected by peripheral mountains from high winds; strategic location in the South Pacific Ocean

People American Samoa

Population:  
70,260 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:  
0-14 years: 37.5% (male 13,557; female 12,818)  
15-64 years: 57% (male 19,712; female 20,346)  
65 years and over: 5.4% (male 2,081; female 1,746) (2003 est.)

Median age:  
total: 21.6 years  
male: 21.1 years  
female: 22.2 years (2002)

Population growth rate:  
2.22% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:  
23.26 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:  
4.38 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:  
3.29 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:  
at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 1.19 male(s)/female  
total population: 1.01 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 9.82 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 7.93 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 11.61 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.75 years  
male: 71.35 years  
female: 80.41 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

3.3 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

NA%

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: American Samoan(s)  
adjective: American Samoan

Ethnic groups:

Samoa (Polynesian) 89%, Caucasian 2%, Tongan 4%, other 5%

Religions:

Christian Congregationalist 50%, Roman Catholic 20%, Protestant and other 30%

Languages:

Samoa (closely related to Hawaiian and other Polynesian languages), English  
note: most people are bilingual

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 97%  
male: 98%  
female: 97% (1980 est.)

Government American Samoa

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of American Samoa  
conventional short form: American Samoa  
abbreviation: AS

Dependency status:

unincorporated and unorganized territory of the US; administered by the Office of Insular Affairs, US Department of the Interior

Government type:

NA

Capital:

Pago Pago

Administrative divisions:

none (territory of the US); there are no first-order administrative divisions as defined by the US Government, but there are three districts and two islands\* at the second order; Eastern, Manu'a, Rose Island\*, Swains Island\*, Western

Independence:

none (territory of the US)

National holiday:

Flag Day, 17 April (1900)

Constitution:

ratified 1966, in effect 1967

Legal system:

NA

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President George W. BUSH of the US (since 20 January 2001) and Vice President Richard B. CHENEY (since 20 January 2001)

election results: Tauese P. SUNIA reelected governor; percent of vote - Tauese P. SUNIA (Democrat) 50.7%, Lealaifuaeva Peter REID (independent) 47.8%

note: Togiola TULAFONO became acting governor 26 March 2003 upon the death of Governor Tauese P. SUNIA

elections: US president and vice president elected on the same ticket for four-year terms; governor and lieutenant governor elected on the same ticket by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 7 November 2000 (next to be held NA November 2004)

head of government: Governor Togiola TULAFONO (since 7 April 2003)

following the death of Governor Tauese P. SUNIA on 26 March 2003;

TULAFONO had been the Lieutenant Governor

cabinet: NA

Legislative branch:

bicameral Fono or Legislative Assembly consists of the House of Representatives (21 seats - 20 of which are elected by popular vote and 1 is an appointed, nonvoting delegate from Swains Island;

members serve two-year terms) and the Senate (18 seats; members are elected from local chiefs and serve four-year terms)

election results: House of Representatives - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - NA; Senate - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - independents 18  
note: American Samoa elects one nonvoting representative to the US House of Representatives; election last held 7 November 2002 (next to be held NA November 2004); results - Eni F. H. FALEOMAVAEGA (Democrat) reelected as delegate  
elections: House of Representatives - last held 7 November 2002 (next to be held NA November 2004); Senate - last held 7 November 2000 (next to be held NA November 2004)

Judicial branch:

High Court (chief justice and associate justices are appointed by the US Secretary of the Interior)

Political parties and leaders:

Democratic Party [leader NA]; Republican Party [leader NA]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

ESCAP (associate), Interpol (subbureau), IOC, SPC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

none (territory of the US)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

none (territory of the US)

Flag description:

blue, with a white triangle edged in red that is based on the outer side and extends to the hoist side; a brown and white American bald eagle flying toward the hoist side is carrying two traditional Samoan symbols of authority, a staff and a war club

Economy American Samoa

Economy - overview:

This is a traditional Polynesian economy in which more than 90% of the land is communally owned. Economic activity is strongly linked to the US, with which American Samoa conducts most of its foreign trade. Tuna fishing and tuna processing plants are the backbone of the private sector, with canned tuna the primary export. Transfers from the US Government add substantially to American Samoa's economic well-being. Attempts by the government to develop a larger and broader economy are restrained by Samoa's remote location, its limited transportation, and its devastating hurricanes. Tourism, a developing sector, has been held back by the recurring financial difficulties in East Asia.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$500 million (2000 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

NA%

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$8,000 (2000 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

NA%

Labor force:

14,000 (1996)

Labor force - by occupation:

government 33%, tuna canneries 34%, other 33% (1990)

Unemployment rate:

6% (2000)

Budget:

revenues: \$121 million (37% in local revenue and 63% in US grants)

expenditures: \$127 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY96/97)

Industries:

tuna canneries (largely supplied by foreign fishing vessels),  
handicrafts

Industrial production growth rate:

NA%

Electricity - production:

130 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 100%

hydro: 0%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

120.9 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

3,800 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:

bananas, coconuts, vegetables, taro, breadfruit, yams, copra, pineapples, papayas; dairy products, livestock

Exports:

\$345 million (1999)

Exports - commodities:

canned tuna 93%

Exports - partners:

Indonesia 71.1%, Japan 7.7%, Samoa 7.7%, Australia 6.7% (2002)

Imports:

\$452 million (1999)

Imports - commodities:

materials for canneries 56%, food 8%, petroleum products 7%, machinery and parts 6%

Imports - partners:

Australia 41%, New Zealand 23%, South Korea 18% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$NA

Economic aid - recipient:

important financial support from the US, more than \$40 million in 1994

Currency:

US dollar (USD)

Currency code:

USD

Exchange rates:  
the US dollar is used

Fiscal year:  
1 October - 30 September

## Communications American Samoa

Telephones - main lines in use:  
13,000 (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:  
2,550 (1997)

Telephone system:  
general assessment: NA  
domestic: good telex, telegraph, facsimile and cellular telephone services; domestic satellite system with 1 Comsat earth station  
international: satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Pacific Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:  
AM 1, FM 1, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:  
57,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:  
1 (1997)

Televisions:  
14,000 (1997)

Internet country code:  
.as

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):  
1 (2000)

Internet users:  
NA

## Transportation American Samoa

Railways:  
0 km

Highways:  
total: 350 km  
paved: 150 km  
unpaved: 200 km

Waterways:  
none

Ports and harbors:  
Aunu'u (new construction), Auasi, Faleosao, Ofu, Pago Pago, Ta'u

Merchant marine:  
none (2002 est.)

Airports:  
3 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:  
total: 2  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1  
under 914 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:  
total: 1  
under 914 m: 1 (2002)

Military American Samoa

Military - note:  
defense is the responsibility of the US

Transnational Issues American Samoa

Disputes - international:  
none

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Andorra

Introduction Andorra

Background:  
For 715 years, from 1278 to 1993, Andorrans lived under a unique co-principality, ruled by the French chief of state and the Spanish bishop of Urgel. In 1993, this feudal system was modified with the

titular heads of state retained, but the government transformed into a parliamentary democracy. Long isolated and impoverished, mountainous Andorra achieved considerable prosperity since World War II through its tourist industry. Many immigrants (legal and illegal) are attracted to the thriving economy with its lack of income taxes.

## Geography Andorra

### Location:

Southwestern Europe, between France and Spain

### Geographic coordinates:

42 30 N, 1 30 E

### Map references:

Europe

### Area:

total: 468 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 468 sq km

### Area - comparative:

2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

total: 120.3 km

border countries: France 56.6 km, Spain 63.7 km

### Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

### Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

### Climate:

temperate; snowy, cold winters and warm, dry summers

### Terrain:

rugged mountains dissected by narrow valleys

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Riu Runer 840 m

highest point: Coma Pedrosa 2,946 m

### Natural resources:

hydropower, mineral water, timber, iron ore, lead

### Land use:

arable land: 2.22%

permanent crops: 0%

other: 97.78% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

NA sq km

Natural hazards:

avalanches

Environment - current issues:

deforestation; overgrazing of mountain meadows contributes to soil erosion; air pollution; wastewater treatment and solid waste disposal

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Hazardous Wastes

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

landlocked; straddles a number of important crossroads in the Pyrenees

People Andorra

Population:

69,150 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 15.1% (male 5,473; female 4,974)

15-64 years: 71.7% (male 26,063; female 23,542)

65 years and over: 13.2% (male 4,543; female 4,555) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 39.1 years

male: 39.4 years

female: 38.8 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

1.06% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

9.65 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

5.74 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

6.67 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.07 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.11 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1 male(s)/female

total population: 1.09 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 4.06 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 3.7 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 4.4 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 83.49 years  
male: 80.58 years  
female: 86.58 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.27 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

NA%

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Andorran(s)  
adjective: Andorran

Ethnic groups:

Spanish 43%, Andorran 33%, Portuguese 11%, French 7%, other 6%  
(1998)

Religions:

Roman Catholic (predominant)

Languages:

Catalan (official), French, Castilian, Portuguese

Literacy:

definition: NA  
total population: 100%  
male: NA%  
female: NA%

Government Andorra

Country name:

conventional long form: Principality of Andorra  
conventional short form: Andorra  
local short form: Andorra  
local long form: Principat d'Andorra

Government type:

parliamentary democracy (since March 1993) that retains as its heads of state a coprincipality; the two princes are the president of France and bishop of Seo de Urgel, Spain, who are represented

locally by coprinces' representatives

Capital:

Andorra la Vella

Administrative divisions:

7 parishes (parroquies, singular - parroquia); Andorra la Vella, Canillo, Encamp, La Massana, Escaldes-Engordany, Ordino, Sant Julia de Loria

Independence:

1278 (was formed under the joint suzerainty of the French count of Foix and the Spanish bishop of Urgel)

National holiday:

Our Lady of Meritxell Day, 8 September (1278)

Constitution:

Andorra's first written constitution was drafted in 1991; approved by referendum 14 March 1993; came into force 4 May 1993

Legal system:

based on French and Spanish civil codes; no judicial review of legislative acts; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: French Coprince Jacques CHIRAC (since 17 May 1995), represented by Philippe MASSONI (since 26 July 2002); Spanish Coprince Episcopal Monsignor Joan Enric VIVES SICILIA (since 12 May 2003), represented by Nemesi MARQUES OSTE (since NA)  
elections: Executive Council president elected by the General Council and formally appointed by the coprinces for a four-year term; election last held 4 March 2001 (next to be held NA 2005)  
election results: Marc FORNE Molne elected executive council president; percent of General Council vote - NA%  
cabinet: Executive Council or Govern designated by the Executive Council president  
head of government: Executive Council President Marc FORNE MOLNE (since 21 December 1994)

Legislative branch:

unicameral General Council of the Valleys or Consell General de las Valls (28 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote, 14 from a single national constituency and 14 to represent each of the 7 parishes; members serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 4 March 2001 (next to be held NA March 2005)  
election results: percent of vote by party - PLA 46.1%, PSD 30%, PD 23.8%, other 0.1%; seats by party - PLA 15, PSD 6, PD 5, independents 2

Judicial branch:

Tribunal of Judges or Tribunal de Batlles; Tribunal of the Courts or Tribunal de Corts; Supreme Court of Justice of Andorra or Tribunal Superior de Justicia d'Andorra; Supreme Council of Justice or Consell Superior de la Justicia; Fiscal Ministry or Ministeri Fiscal; Constitutional Tribunal or Tribunal Constitucional

Political parties and leaders:

Democratic Party or PD (formerly part of National Democratic Group or AND) [Ladislau BARO SOLO]; Liberal Party of Andorra or PLA [Marc FORNE MOLNE] (used to be Liberal Union or UL); Liberal Union or UL [Francesc CERQUEDA]; National Democratic Group or AND [Ladislau BARO SOLO]; National Democratic Initiative or IDN [Vicenc MATEU ZAMORA]; New Democracy or ND [Jaume BARTOMEU CASSANY]; Social Democratic Party or PSD (formerly part of National Democratic Group of AND) [leader NA]; Union of the People of Ordino (Unio Parroquial d'Ordino) or UPO [Simo DURO COMA]  
note: there are two other small parties

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

CE, ECE, ICAO, ICCT, ICRM, IFRCS, Interpol, IOC, ITU, OSCE, UN, UNESCO, WCO, WHO, WIPO, WToO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affaires Jelena V. PIA-COMELLA  
chancery: 2 United Nations Plaza, 25th Floor, New York, NY 10017  
FAX: [1] (212) 750-6630  
telephone: [1] (212) 750-8064

Diplomatic representation from the US:

the US does not have an embassy in Andorra; the US Ambassador to Spain is accredited to Andorra; US interests in Andorra are represented by the Consulate General's office in Barcelona (Spain); mailing address: Paseo Reina Elisenda, 23, 08034 Barcelona, Spain; telephone: (3493) 280-2227; FAX: (3493) 205-7705

Flag description:

three equal vertical bands of blue (hoist side), yellow, and red with the national coat of arms centered in the yellow band; the coat of arms features a quartered shield; similar to the flags of Chad and Romania, which do not have a national coat of arms in the center, and the flag of Moldova, which does bear a national emblem

Economy Andorra

Economy - overview:

Tourism, the mainstay of Andorra's tiny, well-to-do economy, accounts for roughly 80% of GDP. An estimated 9 million tourists visit annually, attracted by Andorra's duty-free status and by its summer and winter resorts. Andorra's comparative advantage has

recently eroded as the economies of neighboring France and Spain have been opened up, providing broader availability of goods and lower tariffs. The banking sector, with its "tax haven" status, also contributes substantially to the economy. Agricultural production is limited - only 2% of the land is arable - and most food has to be imported. The principal livestock activity is sheep raising. Manufacturing output consists mainly of cigarettes, cigars, and furniture. Andorra is a member of the EU Customs Union and is treated as an EU member for trade in manufactured goods (no tariffs) and as a non-EU member for agricultural products.

**GDP:**

purchasing power parity - \$1.3 billion (2000 est.)

**GDP - real growth rate:**

3.8% (2000 est.)

**GDP - per capita:**

purchasing power parity - \$19,000 (2000 est.)

**GDP - composition by sector:**

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

**Population below poverty line:**

NA%

**Household income or consumption by percentage share:**

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

**Inflation rate (consumer prices):**

4.3% (2000)

**Labor force:**

33,000 (2001 est.)

**Labor force - by occupation:**

agriculture 1%, industry 21%, services 78% (2000 est.)

**Unemployment rate:**

0%

**Budget:**

revenues: \$385 million

expenditures: \$342 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1997)

**Industries:**

tourism (particularly skiing), cattle raising, timber, banking

**Industrial production growth rate:**

NA%

Electricity - production:

NA kWh

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 0%

hydro: 0%

other: 0%

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

NA kWh

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2002)

Electricity - imports:

NA kWh; note - most electricity supplied by Spain and France;

Andorra generates a small amount of hydropower

Agriculture - products:

small quantities of rye, wheat, barley, oats, vegetables; sheep

Exports:

\$58 million f.o.b. (1998)

Exports - commodities:

tobacco products, furniture

Exports - partners:

Spain 58%, France 34% (2000)

Imports:

\$1.077 billion (1998)

Imports - commodities:

consumer goods, food, electricity

Imports - partners:

Spain 48%, France 35%, US 2.3% (2000)

Debt - external:

\$NA

Economic aid - recipient:

none

Currency:

euro (EUR)

Currency code:

EUR

Exchange rates:

euros per US dollar - 1.06 (2002), 1.12 (2001), 1.09 (2000), 0.94 (1999)

Fiscal year:  
calendar year

## Communications Andorra

Telephones - main lines in use:  
32,946 (December 1998)

Telephones - mobile cellular:  
14,117 (December 1998)

Telephone system:  
general assessment: NA  
domestic: modern system with microwave radio relay connections between exchanges  
international: landline circuits to France and Spain

Radio broadcast stations:  
AM 0, FM 15, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:  
16,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:  
0 (1997)

Televisions:  
27,000 (1997)

Internet country code:  
.ad

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):  
1 (2000)

Internet users:  
24,500 (2001)

## Transportation Andorra

Railways:  
0 km

Highways:  
total: 269 km  
paved: 198 km  
unpaved: 71 km (1994)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

none

Airports:

none (2002)

Military Andorra

Military branches:

no regular military forces, but there is a police force

Military - note:

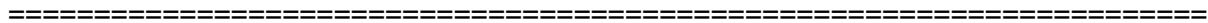
defense is the responsibility of France and Spain

Transnational Issues Andorra

Disputes - international:

none; border is undemarcated in sections but is not in dispute (a few French farmers still remain upset about the transfer of 35 hectares of land to Andorra)

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003



@Angola

Introduction Angola

Background:

Civil war has been the norm in Angola since independence from Portugal in 1975. A 1994 peace accord between the government and the National Union for the Total Independence of Angola (UNITA) provided for the integration of former UNITA insurgents into the government and armed forces. A national unity government was installed in April of 1997, but serious fighting resumed in late 1998, rendering hundreds of thousands of people homeless. Up to 1.5 million lives may have been lost in fighting over the past quarter century. The death of insurgent leader Jonas SAVIMBI in 2002 and a subsequent cease-fire with UNITA may bode well for the country.

## Geography Angola

### Location:

Southern Africa, bordering the South Atlantic Ocean, between Namibia and Democratic Republic of the Congo

### Geographic coordinates:

12 30 S, 18 30 E

### Map references:

Africa

### Area:

total: 1,246,700 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 1,246,700 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly less than twice the size of Texas

### Land boundaries:

total: 5,198 km

border countries: Democratic Republic of the Congo 2,511 km (of which 225 km is the boundary of discontinuous Cabinda Province), Republic of the Congo 201 km, Namibia 1,376 km, Zambia 1,110 km

### Coastline:

1,600 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 NM

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

### Climate:

semiarid in south and along coast to Luanda; north has cool, dry season (May to October) and hot, rainy season (November to April)

### Terrain:

narrow coastal plain rises abruptly to vast interior plateau

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Morro de Moco 2,620 m

### Natural resources:

petroleum, diamonds, iron ore, phosphates, copper, feldspar, gold, bauxite, uranium

### Land use:

arable land: 2.41%

permanent crops: 0.4%

other: 97.19% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

750 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

locally heavy rainfall causes periodic flooding on the plateau

Environment - current issues:

overuse of pastures and subsequent soil erosion attributable to population pressures; desertification; deforestation of tropical rain forest, in response to both international demand for tropical timber and to domestic use as fuel, resulting in loss of biodiversity; soil erosion contributing to water pollution and siltation of rivers and dams; inadequate supplies of potable water

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

the province of Cabinda is an exclave, separated from the rest of the country by the Democratic Republic of the Congo

People Angola

Population:

10,766,471 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43.5% (male 2,363,829; female 2,317,610)  
15-64 years: 53.7% (male 2,941,999; female 2,842,923)  
65 years and over: 2.8% (male 134,330; female 165,780) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 18.2 years  
male: 18.2 years  
female: 18.2 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

1.97% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

45.57 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

25.83 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.03 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.81 male(s)/female  
total population: 1.02 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 193.82 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 180.76 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 206.26 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 36.96 years  
male: 36.13 years  
female: 37.83 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

6.38 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

5.5% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

350,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

24,000 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Angolan(s)  
adjective: Angolan

Ethnic groups:

Ovimbundu 37%, Kimbundu 25%, Bakongo 13%, mestizo (mixed European and Native African) 2%, European 1%, other 22%

Religions:

indigenous beliefs 47%, Roman Catholic 38%, Protestant 15% (1998 est.)

Languages:

Portuguese (official), Bantu and other African languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 42%  
male: 56%  
female: 28% (1998 est.)

Government Angola

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Angola  
conventional short form: Angola

local short form: Angola  
former: People's Republic of Angola  
local long form: Republica de Angola

Government type:  
republic, nominally a multiparty democracy with a strong  
presidential system

Capital:  
Luanda

Administrative divisions:  
18 provinces (provincias, singular - provincia); Bengo, Benguela,  
Bie, Cabinda, Cuando Cubango, Cuanza Norte, Cuanza Sul, Cunene,  
Huambo, Huila, Luanda, Lunda Norte, Lunda Sul, Malanje, Moxico,  
Namibe, Uige, Zaire

Independence:  
11 November 1975 (from Portugal)

National holiday:  
Independence Day, 11 November (1975)

Constitution:  
11 November 1975; revised 7 January 1978, 11 August 1980, 6 March  
1991, and 26 August 1992

Legal system:  
based on Portuguese civil law system and customary law; recently  
modified to accommodate political pluralism and increased use of  
free markets

Suffrage:  
18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:  
chief of state: President Jose Eduardo DOS SANTOS (since 21  
September 1979); note - the president is both chief of state and  
head of government  
head of government: President Jose Eduardo DOS SANTOS (since 21  
September 1979); note - the president is both chief of state and  
head of government; Fernando de Piedade Dias DOS SANTOS was  
appointed Prime Minister on 6 December 2002, but this is not a  
position of real power  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president  
elections: president elected by universal ballot for a NA-year term;  
President DOS SANTOS originally elected (in 1979) without opposition  
under a one-party system and stood for reelection in Angola's first  
multiparty elections 29-30 September 1992 (next to be held NA)  
election results: DOS SANTOS 49.6%, Jonas SAVIMBI 40.1%, making a  
run-off election necessary; the run-off was not held and SAVIMBI's  
National Union for the Total Independence of Angola (UNITA)  
repudiated the results of the first election; the civil war resumed

#### Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly or Assembleia Nacional (220 seats; members elected by proportional vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 29-30 September 1992 (next to be held NA)  
election results: percent of vote by party - MPLA 54%, UNITA 34%, others 12%; seats by party - MPLA 129, UNITA 70, PRS 6, FNLA 5, PLD 3, others 7

#### Judicial branch:

Supreme Court or Tribunal da Relacao (judges are appointed by the president)

#### Political parties and leaders:

Liberal Democratic Party or PLD [Analia de Victoria PEREIRA]; National Front for the Liberation of Angola or FNLA [disputed leadership: Lucas NGONDA, Holden ROBERTO]; National Union for the Total Independence of Angola or UNITA [interim leader: PAULO Lukamba "Gato"], largest opposition party has engaged in years of armed resistance; Popular Movement for the Liberation of Angola or MPLA [Jose Eduardo DOS SANTOS], ruling party in power since 1975; Social Renewal Party or PRS [disputed leadership: Eduardo KUANGANA, Antonio MUACHICUNGO]

note: about a dozen minor parties participated in the 1992 elections but only won a few seats and have little influence in the National Assembly

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

Front for the Liberation of the Enclave of Cabinda or FLEC [N'zita Henriques TIAGO; Antonio Bento BEMBE]

note: FLEC is waging a small-scale, highly factionalized, armed struggle for the independence of Cabinda Province

#### International organization participation:

ACP, AfDB, CEEAC, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT (signatory), ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OAS (observer), OAU, SADC, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Josefina Perpetua Pitra DIAKIDI

FAX: [1] (202) 785-1258

consulate(s) general: Houston and New York

telephone: [1] (202) 785-1156

chancery: 2108 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20009

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Christopher William DELL

embassy: number 32 Rua Houari Boumediene (in the Miramar area of Luanda), Luanda

mailing address: international mail: Caixa Postal 6468, Luanda;

pouch: American Embassy Luanda, Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-2550

telephone: [244] (2) 445-481, 447-028, 446-224

FAX: [244] (2) 446-924

Flag description:

two equal horizontal bands of red (top) and black with a centered yellow emblem consisting of a five-pointed star within half a cogwheel crossed by a machete (in the style of a hammer and sickle)

Economy Angola

Economy - overview:

Angola has been an economy in disarray because of a quarter century of nearly continuous warfare. An apparently durable peace was established after the death of rebel leader Jonas SAVIMBI on February 22, 2002, but consequences from the conflict continue including the impact of wide-spread land mines. Subsistence agriculture provides the main livelihood for 85% of the population. Oil production and the supporting activities are vital to the economy, contributing about 45% to GDP and more than half of exports. Much of the country's food must still be imported. To fully take advantage of its rich natural resources - gold, diamonds, extensive forests, Atlantic fisheries, and large oil deposits - Angola will need to continue reforming government policies. While Angola made progress in bringing inflation down further, from 325% in 2000 to about 106% in 2002, the government has failed to make sufficient progress on reforms recommended by the IMF such as increasing foreign exchange reserves and promoting greater transparency in government spending. Increased oil production should bring about 6% GDP growth in 2003.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$18.36 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

9.4% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,700 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 8%

industry: 67%

services: 25% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

106% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

5 million (1997 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 85%, industry and services 15% (1997 est.)

Unemployment rate:

extensive unemployment and underemployment affecting more than half the population (2001 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$928 million

expenditures: \$2.5 billion, including capital expenditures of \$963 million (1992 est.)

Industries:

petroleum; diamonds, iron ore, phosphates, feldspar, bauxite, uranium, and gold; cement; basic metal products; fish processing; food processing; brewing; tobacco products; sugar; textiles

Industrial production growth rate:

1%

Electricity - production:

1.45 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 36.4%

hydro: 63.6%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

1.348 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

742,400 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

31,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

5.691 billion bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

530 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

530 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:

79.57 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

bananas, sugarcane, coffee, sisal, corn, cotton, manioc (tapioca), tobacco, vegetables, plantains; livestock; forest products; fish

Exports:

\$8.6 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

crude oil, diamonds, refined petroleum products, gas, coffee, sisal, fish and fish products, timber, cotton

Exports - partners:

US 41.2%, China 13.7%, France 8%, Belgium 6.3%, Taiwan 6.3%, Japan 4.9%, Spain 4.3% (2002)

Imports:

\$4.1 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and electrical equipment, vehicles and spare parts; medicines, food, textiles, military goods

Imports - partners:

Portugal 20.2%, US 13.9%, South Africa 12.4%, France 6.7%, Brazil 5.8%, Belgium 5.3%, Netherlands 4% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$9.9 billion (2002 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$383.5 million (1999)

Currency:

kwanza (AOA)

Currency code:

AOA

Exchange rates:

kwanza per US dollar - 43.53 (2002), 22.06 (2001), 10.04 (2000), 2.79 (1999), 0.39 (1998); note - in December 1999 the kwanza was revalued with six zeroes dropped off the old value

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Angola

Telephones - main lines in use:

72,000 (1998)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

25,800 (2000)

Telephone system:

general assessment: telephone service limited mostly to government and business use; HF radiotelephone used extensively for military links

domestic: limited system of wire, microwave radio relay, and tropospheric scatter

international: satellite earth stations - 2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 21, FM 6, shortwave 7 (2000)

Radios:

815,000 (2000)

Television broadcast stations:

6 (2000)

Televisions:

196,000 (2000)

Internet country code:

.ao

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

1 (2000)

Internet users:

60,000 (2002)

Transportation Angola

Railways:

total: 2,761 km

narrow gauge: 2,638 km 1.067-m gauge; 123 km 0.600-m gauge (2002)

#### Highways:

total: 51,429 km  
paved: 5,349 km  
unpaved: 46,080 km (1999)

#### Waterways:

1,295 km

#### Pipelines:

gas 214 km; liquid natural gas 14 km; liquid petroleum gas 30 km;  
oil 845 km; refined products 56 km (2003)

#### Ports and harbors:

Ambriz, Cabinda, Lobito, Luanda, Malongo, Mocamedes, Namibe, Porto  
Amboim, Soyo

#### Merchant marine:

total: 8 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 30,311 GRT/48,924 DWT  
ships by type: cargo 7, petroleum tanker 1 (2002 est.)

#### Airports:

243 (2002)

#### Airports - with paved runways:

total: 32  
over 3,047 m: 4  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 8  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 14  
914 to 1,523 m: 5  
under 914 m: 1 (2002)

#### Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 211  
over 3,047 m: 2  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 4  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 30  
914 to 1,523 m: 95  
under 914 m: 80 (2002)

#### Military Angola

##### Military branches:

Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces, National Police Force

##### Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

##### Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 2,568,082 (2003 est.)

##### Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 1,290,884 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:  
males: 109,752 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$222.7 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
5.4% (FY02)

## Transnational Issues Angola

Disputes - international:  
gives shelter to thousands of refugees from the Democratic Republic of the Congo while thousands of Angolan refugees still remain in neighboring states as a consequence of the protracted civil wars in both states

Illicit drugs:  
used as a transshipment point for cocaine destined for Western Europe and other African states

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Anguilla

## Introduction Anguilla

Background:  
Colonized by English settlers from Saint Kitts in 1650, Anguilla was administered by Great Britain until the early 19th century, when the island - against the wishes of the inhabitants - was incorporated into a single British dependency, along with Saint Kitts and Nevis. Several attempts at separation failed. In 1971, two years after a revolt, Anguilla was finally allowed to secede; this arrangement was formally recognized in 1980, with Anguilla becoming a separate British dependency.

## Geography Anguilla

Location:  
Caribbean, islands between the Caribbean Sea and North Atlantic

Ocean, east of Puerto Rico

Geographic coordinates:

18 15 N, 63 10 W

Map references:

Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 102 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 102 sq km

Area - comparative:

about half the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

0 km

Coastline:

61 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 3 NM

Climate:

tropical; moderated by northeast trade winds

Terrain:

flat and low-lying island of coral and limestone

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Crocus Hill 65 m

Natural resources:

salt, fish, lobster

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

other: 100% (mostly rock with sparse scrub oak, few trees, some commercial salt ponds) (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

NA sq km

Natural hazards:

frequent hurricanes and other tropical storms (July to October)

Environment - current issues:

supplies of potable water sometimes cannot meet increasing demand largely because of poor distribution system

Geography - note:

the most northerly of the Leeward Islands in the Lesser Antilles

People Anguilla

Population:

12,738 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 24.3% (male 1,575; female 1,526)

15-64 years: 68.8% (male 4,504; female 4,262)

65 years and over: 6.8% (male 387; female 484) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 30 years

male: 30 years

female: 29.9 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

2.21% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

14.68 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

5.42 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

12.8 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.8 male(s)/female

total population: 1.03 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 22.8 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 15.55 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 29.84 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.7 years

male: 73.79 years

female: 79.7 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.76 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

NA%

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Anguillan(s)

adjective: Anguillan

Ethnic groups:

black (predominant), mulatto, white

Religions:

Anglican 40%, Methodist 33%, Seventh-Day Adventist 7%, Baptist 5%,  
Roman Catholic 3%, other 12%

Languages:

English (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 12 and over can read and write

total population: 95%

male: 95%

female: 95% (1984 est.)

Government Anguilla

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Anguilla

Dependency status:

overseas territory of the UK

Government type:

NA

Capital:

The Valley

Administrative divisions:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

Independence:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

National holiday:

Anguilla Day, 30 May

Constitution:

Anguilla Constitutional Order 1 April 1982; amended 1990

Legal system:

based on English common law

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952);  
represented by Governor Peter JOHNSTONE (since NA February 2000)  
elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; governor appointed by  
the monarch; following legislative elections, the leader of the  
majority party or the leader of the majority coalition is usually  
appointed chief minister by the governor  
head of government: Chief Minister Osbourne FLEMING (since 3 March  
2000)  
cabinet: Executive Council appointed by the governor from among the  
elected members of the House of Assembly

Legislative branch:

unicameral House of Assembly (11 seats total, 7 elected by direct  
popular vote, 2 ex officio members, and 2 appointed; members serve  
five-year terms)  
elections: last held 3 March 2000 (next to be held NA June 2005)  
election results: percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party -  
ANA 3, AUP 2, ADP 1, independent 1

Judicial branch:

High Court (judge provided by Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court)

Political parties and leaders:

Anguilla United Party or AUP [Hubert HUGHES]; The United Front or  
UF [Osbourne FLEMING, Victor BANKS], a coalition of the Anguilla  
Democratic Party or ADP and the Anguilla National Alliance or ANA

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

Caricom (associate), CDB, Interpol (subbureau), OECS (associate),  
ECLAC (associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

Flag description:

blue, with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and  
the Anguillan coat of arms centered in the outer half of the flag;  
the coat of arms depicts three orange dolphins in an interlocking  
circular design on a white background with blue wavy water below

## Economy Anguilla

### Economy - overview:

Anguilla has few natural resources, and the economy depends heavily on luxury tourism, offshore banking, lobster fishing, and remittances from emigrants. Increased activity in the tourism industry, which has spurred the growth of the construction sector, has contributed to economic growth. Anguillan officials have put substantial effort into developing the offshore financial sector, which is small, but growing. In the medium term, prospects for the economy will depend largely on the tourism sector and, therefore, on revived income growth in the industrialized nations as well as on favorable weather conditions.

### GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$104 million (2001 est.)

### GDP - real growth rate:

2.8% (2001 est.)

### GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$8,600 (2001 est.)

### GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%

industry: 18%

services: 78% (1997 est.)

### Population below poverty line:

NA%

### Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

### Inflation rate (consumer prices):

2.3%

### Labor force:

6,049 (2001)

### Labor force - by occupation:

commerce 36%, services 29%, construction 18%, transportation and utilities 10%, manufacturing 3%, agriculture/fishing/forestry/mining 4% (2000 est.)

### Unemployment rate:

6.7% (2001)

### Budget:

revenues: \$22.8 million

expenditures: \$22.5 million, including capital expenditures of NA (2000 est.)

Industries:

tourism, boat building, offshore financial services

Industrial production growth rate:

3.1% (1997 est.)

Electricity - production:

NA (2000)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: NA%

hydro: NA%

other: NA%

nuclear: NA%

Electricity - consumption:

42.6 million kWh

Agriculture - products:

small quantities of tobacco, vegetables; cattle raising

Exports:

\$2.6 million (1999)

Exports - commodities:

lobster, fish, livestock, salt, concrete blocks, rum

Exports - partners:

UK, US, Puerto Rico, Saint-Martin (2000)

Imports:

\$80.9 million (1999)

Imports - commodities:

fuels, foodstuffs, manufactures, chemicals, trucks, textiles

Imports - partners:

US, Puerto Rico, UK (2000)

Debt - external:

\$8.8 million (1998)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$3.5 million (1995)

Currency:

East Caribbean dollar (XCD)

Currency code:

XCD

Exchange rates:

East Caribbean dollars per US dollar - 2.7000 (fixed rate since

1976)

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

## Communications Anguilla

Telephones - main lines in use:

4,974 (2000)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

1,629 (2000)

Telephone system:

general assessment: NA

domestic: modern internal telephone system

international: microwave radio relay to island of Saint Martin  
(Guadeloupe and Netherlands Antilles)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 5, FM 6, shortwave 1 (1998)

Radios:

3,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (1997)

Televisions:

1,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.ai

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

16 (2000)

Internet users:

919 (2000)

## Transportation Anguilla

Railways:

0 km

Highways:

total: 105 km

paved: 65 km

unpaved: 40 km (1997)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:  
Blowing Point, Road Bay

Merchant marine:  
none (2002 est.)

Airports:  
3 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:  
total: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:  
total: 2  
under 914 m: 2 (2002)

Military Anguilla

Military - note:  
defense is the responsibility of the UK

Transnational Issues Anguilla

Disputes - international:  
none

Illicit drugs:  
transshipment point for South American narcotics destined for the  
US and Europe

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Antarctica

Introduction Antarctica

Background:  
Speculation over the existence of a "southern land" was not  
confirmed until the early 1820s when British and American commercial

operators and British and Russian national expeditions began exploring the Antarctic Peninsula region and other areas south of the Antarctic Circle. Not until 1840 was it established that Antarctica was indeed a continent and not just a group of islands. Several exploration "firsts" were achieved in the early 20th century. Following World War II, there was an upsurge in scientific research on the continent. A number of countries have set up year-round research stations on Antarctica. Seven have made territorial claims, but no other country recognizes these claims. In order to form a legal framework for the activities of nations on the continent, an Antarctic Treaty was negotiated that neither denies nor gives recognition to existing territorial claims; signed in 1959, it entered into force in 1961.

## Geography Antarctica

### Location:

continent mostly south of the Antarctic Circle

### Geographic coordinates:

90 00 S, 0 00 E

### Map references:

Antarctic Region

### Area:

total: 14 million sq km

note: fifth-largest continent, following Asia, Africa, North America, and South America, but larger than Australia and the subcontinent of Europe

land: 14 million sq km (280,000 sq km ice-free, 13.72 million sq km ice-covered) (est.)

### Area - comparative:

slightly less than 1.5 times the size of the US

### Land boundaries:

0 km

note: see entry on International disputes

### Coastline:

17,968 km

### Maritime claims:

none; 20 of 27 Antarctic consultative nations have made no claims to Antarctic territory (although Russia and the US have reserved the right to do so) and do not recognize the claims of the other nations; also see the Disputes - international entry

### Climate:

severe low temperatures vary with latitude, elevation, and distance from the ocean; East Antarctica is colder than West Antarctica because of its higher elevation; Antarctic Peninsula has the most

moderate climate; higher temperatures occur in January along the coast and average slightly below freezing

**Terrain:**

about 98% thick continental ice sheet and 2% barren rock, with average elevations between 2,000 and 4,000 meters; mountain ranges up to nearly 5,000 meters; ice-free coastal areas include parts of southern Victoria Land, Wilkes Land, the Antarctic Peninsula area, and parts of Ross Island on McMurdo Sound; glaciers form ice shelves along about half of the coastline, and floating ice shelves constitute 11% of the area of the continent

**Elevation extremes:**

lowest point: Bentley Subglacial Trench -2,555 m

highest point: Vinson Massif 4,897 m

note: the lowest known land point in Antarctica is hidden in the Bentley Subglacial Trench; at its surface is the deepest ice yet discovered and the world's lowest elevation not under seawater

**Natural resources:**

iron ore, chromium, copper, gold, nickel, platinum and other minerals, and coal and hydrocarbons have been found in small uncommercial quantities; none presently exploited; krill, finfish, and crab have been taken by commercial fisheries

**Land use:**

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

other: 100% (ice 98%, barren rock 2%) (1998 est.)

**Irrigated land:**

0 sq km (1998 est.)

**Natural hazards:**

katabatic (gravity-driven) winds blow coastward from the high interior; frequent blizzards form near the foot of the plateau; cyclonic storms form over the ocean and move clockwise along the coast; volcanism on Deception Island and isolated areas of West Antarctica; other seismic activity rare and weak; large icebergs may calve from ice shelf

**Environment - current issues:**

in 1998, NASA satellite data showed that the antarctic ozone hole was the largest on record, covering 27 million square kilometers; researchers in 1997 found that increased ultraviolet light coming through the hole damages the DNA of icefish, an antarctic fish lacking hemoglobin; ozone depletion earlier was shown to harm one-celled antarctic marine plants; in 2002, significant areas of ice shelves disintegrated in response to regional warming

**Geography - note:**

the coldest, windiest, highest (on average), and driest continent; during summer, more solar radiation reaches the surface at the South Pole than is received at the Equator in an equivalent period; mostly

uninhabitable

## People Antarctica

### Population:

no indigenous inhabitants, but there are seasonally staffed research stations

note: approximately 27 nations, all signatory to the Antarctic Treaty, send personnel to perform seasonal (summer) and year-round research on the continent and in its surrounding oceans; the population of persons doing and supporting science on the continent and its nearby islands south of 60 degrees south latitude (the region covered by the Antarctic Treaty) varies from approximately 4,000 in summer to 1,000 in winter; in addition, approximately 1,000 personnel including ship's crew and scientists doing onboard research are present in the waters of the treaty region; summer (January) population - 3,687 total; Argentina 302, Australia 201, Belgium 13, Brazil 80, Bulgaria 16, Chile 352, China 70, Finland 11, France 100, Germany 51, India 60, Italy 106, Japan 136, South Korea 14, Netherlands 10, NZ 60, Norway 40, Peru 28, Poland 70, Russia 254, South Africa 80, Spain 43, Sweden 20, UK 192, US 1,378 (1998-99); winter (July) population - 964 total; Argentina 165, Australia 75, Brazil 12, Chile 129, China 33, France 33, Germany 9, India 25, Japan 40, South Korea 14, NZ 10, Poland 20, Russia 102, South Africa 10, UK 39, US 248 (1998-99); year-round stations - 42 total; Argentina 6, Australia 4, Brazil 1, Chile 4, China 2, Finland 1, France 1, Germany 1, India 1, Italy 1, Japan 1, South Korea 1, NZ 1, Norway 1, Poland 1, Russia 6, South Africa 1, Spain 1, Ukraine 1, UK 2, US 3, Uruguay 1 (1998-99); summer-only stations - 32 total; Argentina 3, Australia 4, Bulgaria 1, Chile 7, Germany 1, India 1, Japan 3, NZ 1, Peru 1, Russia 3, Sweden 2, UK 5 (1998-99); in addition, during the austral summer some nations have numerous occupied locations such as tent camps, summer-long temporary facilities, and mobile traverses in support of research (July 2003 est.)

### Government Antarctica

#### Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Antarctica

#### Government type:

Antarctic Treaty Summary - the Antarctic Treaty, signed on 1 December 1959 and entered into force on 23 June 1961, establishes the legal framework for the management of Antarctica. The 24th Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting was held in Russia in July 2001. At the end of 2001, there were 45 treaty member nations: 27 consultative and 18 non-consultative. Consultative (voting) members include the seven nations that claim portions of Antarctica as national territory (some claims overlap) and 20 nonclaimant nations. The US and Russia have reserved the right to make claims. The US

does not recognize the claims of others. Antarctica is administered through meetings of the consultative member nations. Decisions from these meetings are carried out by these member nations (within their areas) in accordance with their own national laws. The year in parentheses indicates when an acceding nation was voted to full consultative (voting) status, while no date indicates the country was an original 1959 treaty signatory. Claimant nations are - Argentina, Australia, Chile, France, New Zealand, Norway, and the UK. Nonclaimant consultative nations are - Belgium, Brazil (1983), Bulgaria (1998) China (1985), Ecuador (1990), Finland (1989), Germany (1981), India (1983), Italy (1987), Japan, South Korea (1989), Netherlands (1990), Peru (1989), Poland (1977), Russia, South Africa, Spain (1988), Sweden (1988), Uruguay (1985), and the US. Non-consultative (nonvoting) members, with year of accession in parentheses, are - Austria (1987), Canada (1988), Colombia (1989), Cuba (1984), Czech Republic (1993), Denmark (1965), Estonia (2001), Greece (1987), Guatemala (1991), Hungary (1984), North Korea (1987), Papua New Guinea (1981), Romania (1971), Slovakia (1993), Switzerland (1990), Turkey (1995), Ukraine (1992), and Venezuela (1999). Article 1 - area to be used for peaceful purposes only; military activity, such as weapons testing, is prohibited, but military personnel and equipment may be used for scientific research or any other peaceful purpose; Article 2 - freedom of scientific investigation and cooperation shall continue; Article 3 - free exchange of information and personnel, cooperation with the UN and other international agencies; Article 4 - does not recognize, dispute, or establish territorial claims and no new claims shall be asserted while the treaty is in force; Article 5 - prohibits nuclear explosions or disposal of radioactive wastes; Article 6 - includes under the treaty all land and ice shelves south of 60 degrees 00 minutes south and reserves high seas rights; Article 7 - treaty-state observers have free access, including aerial observation, to any area and may inspect all stations, installations, and equipment; advance notice of all expeditions and of the introduction of military personnel must be given; Article 8 - allows for jurisdiction over observers and scientists by their own states; Article 9 - frequent consultative meetings take place among member nations; Article 10 - treaty states will discourage activities by any country in Antarctica that are contrary to the treaty; Article 11 - disputes to be settled peacefully by the parties concerned or, ultimately, by the ICJ; Articles 12, 13, 14 - deal with upholding, interpreting, and amending the treaty among involved nations. Other agreements - some 200 recommendations adopted at treaty consultative meetings and ratified by governments include - Agreed Measures for Fauna and Flora (1964) which were later incorporated into the Environmental Protocol; Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Seals (1972); Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (1980); a mineral resources agreement was signed in 1988 but remains unratified; the Protocol on Environmental Protection to the Antarctic Treaty was signed 4 October 1991 and entered into force 14 January 1998; this agreement provides for the protection of the Antarctic environment through five specific annexes: 1) marine pollution, 2) fauna and flora, 3) environmental impact assessments, 4) waste management, and

5) protected area management; it prohibits all activities relating to mineral resources except scientific research.

#### Legal system:

Antarctica is administered through meetings of the consultative member nations. Decisions from these meetings are carried out by these member nations (within their areas) in accordance with their own national laws. US law, including certain criminal offenses by or against US nationals, such as murder, may apply extra-territorially. Some US laws directly apply to Antarctica. For example, the Antarctic Conservation Act, 16 U.S.C. section 2401 et seq., provides civil and criminal penalties for the following activities, unless authorized by regulation of statute: the taking of native mammals or birds; the introduction of nonindigenous plants and animals; entry into specially protected areas; the discharge or disposal of pollutants; and the importation into the US of certain items from Antarctica. Violation of the Antarctic Conservation Act carries penalties of up to \$10,000 in fines and one year in prison. The National Science Foundation and Department of Justice share enforcement responsibilities. Public Law 95-541, the US Antarctic Conservation Act of 1978, as amended in 1996, requires expeditions from the US to Antarctica to notify, in advance, the Office of Oceans, Room 5805, Department of State, Washington, DC 20520, which reports such plans to other nations as required by the Antarctic Treaty. For more information, contact Permit Office, Office of Polar Programs, National Science Foundation, Arlington, Virginia 22230; telephone: (703) 292-8030, or visit their website at [www.nsf.gov](http://www.nsf.gov).

#### Economy Antarctica

##### Economy - overview:

Fishing off the coast and tourism, both based abroad, account for the limited economic activity. Antarctic fisheries in 2000-01 (1 July-30 June) reported landing 112,934 metric tons. Unregulated fishing, particularly of tooth fish, is a serious problem. Allegedly illegal fishing in antarctic waters in 1998 resulted in the seizure (by France and Australia) of at least eight fishing ships. The Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources determines the recommended catch limits for marine species. A total of 12,248 tourists visited in the 2000-01 antarctic summer, down from the 14,762 who visited the previous year. Nearly all of them were passengers on 21 commercial (nongovernmental) ships and several yachts that made trips during the summer. Most tourist trips lasted approximately two weeks.

#### Communications Antarctica

##### Telephones - main lines in use:

0

note: information for US bases only (2001)

##### Telephones - mobile cellular:

NA; Iridium system in use

Telephone system:

general assessment: local systems at some research stations

domestic: NA

international: via satellite from some research stations

Radio broadcast stations:

AM NA, FM 2, shortwave 1

note: information for US bases only (2002)

Radios:

NA

Television broadcast stations:

1 (cable system with six channels; American Forces Antarctic Network-McMurdo)

note: information for US bases only (2002)

Televisions:

several hundred at McMurdo Station (US)

note: information for US bases only (2001)

Internet country code:

.aq

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

NA

Transportation Antarctica

Ports and harbors:

there are no developed ports and harbors in Antarctica; most coastal stations have offshore anchorages, and supplies are transferred from ship to shore by small boats, barges, and helicopters; a few stations have a basic wharf facility; US coastal stations include McMurdo (77 51 S, 166 40 E), Palmer (64 43 S, 64 03 W); government use only except by permit (see Permit Office under "Legal System"); all ships at port are subject to inspection in accordance with Article 7, Antarctic Treaty; offshore anchorage is sparse and intermittent

Airports:

30

note: 30 stations, operated by 16 national governments party to the Antarctic Treaty, have aircraft landing facilities for either helicopters and/or fixed-wing aircraft; commercial enterprises operate two additional aircraft landing facilities; helicopter pads are available at 27 stations; runways at 15 locations are gravel, sea-ice, blue-ice, or compacted snow suitable for landing wheeled, fixed-wing aircraft; of these, 1 is greater than 3 km in length, 6 are between 2 km and 3 km in length, 3 are between 1 km and 2 km in length, 3 are less than 1 km in length, and 2 are of unknown length;

snow surface skiways, limited to use by ski-equipped, fixed-wing aircraft, are available at another 15 locations; of these, 4 are greater than 3 km in length, 3 are between 2 km and 3 km in length, 2 are between 1 km and 2 km in length, 2 are less than 1 km in length, and 4 are of unknown length; aircraft landing facilities generally subject to severe restrictions and limitations resulting from extreme seasonal and geographic conditions; aircraft landing facilities do not meet ICAO standards; advance approval from the respective governmental or nongovernmental operating organization required for landing; landed aircraft are subject to inspection in accordance with Article 7, Antarctic Treaty (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 19

over 3,047 m: 6

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 5 (2002)

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

Heliports:

27 stations have helicopter landing facilities (helipads) (2002)

Military Antarctica

Military - note:

the Antarctic Treaty prohibits any measures of a military nature, such as the establishment of military bases and fortifications, the carrying out of military maneuvers, or the testing of any type of weapon; it permits the use of military personnel or equipment for scientific research or for any other peaceful purposes

Transnational Issues Antarctica

Disputes - international:

Antarctic Treaty freezes claims (see Antarctic Treaty Summary in Government type entry); sections (some overlapping) claimed by Argentina, Australia, Chile, France, NZ, Norway, and UK; the US and most other states do not recognize the territorial claims of other states and have made no claims themselves (the US and Russia reserve the right to do so); no claims have been made in the sector between 90 degrees west and 150 degrees west; several states with land claims in Antarctica have expressed their intention to submit data to the UN Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf to extend their continental shelf claims to adjoining undersea ridges

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

---

## @Antigua and Barbuda

### Introduction Antigua and Barbuda

#### Background:

The Siboney were the first to inhabit the islands of Antigua and Barbuda in 2400 B.C., but Arawak and Carib Indians populated the islands when Columbus landed on his second voyage in 1493. Early settlements by the Spanish and French were succeeded by the English who formed a colony in 1667. Slavery, established to run the sugar plantations on Antigua, was abolished in 1834. The islands became an independent state within the British Commonwealth of Nations in 1981.

### Geography Antigua and Barbuda

#### Location:

Caribbean, islands between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean, east-southeast of Puerto Rico

#### Geographic coordinates:

17 03 N, 61 48 W

#### Map references:

Central America and the Caribbean

#### Area:

total: 443 sq km (Antigua 280 sq km; Barbuda 161 sq km)

water: 0 sq km

note: includes Redonda, 1.6 sq km

land: 443 sq km

#### Area - comparative:

2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

#### Land boundaries:

0 km

#### Coastline:

153 km

#### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

continental shelf: 200 NM or to the edge of the continental margin

Climate:

tropical marine; little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain:

mostly low-lying limestone and coral islands, with some higher volcanic areas

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Boggy Peak 402 m

Natural resources:

NEGL; pleasant climate fosters tourism

Land use:

arable land: 18.18%

permanent crops: 0%

other: 81.82% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

NA sq km

Natural hazards:

hurricanes and tropical storms (July to October); periodic droughts

Environment - current issues:

water management - a major concern because of limited natural fresh water resources - is further hampered by the clearing of trees to increase crop production, causing rainfall to run off quickly

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

Antigua has a deeply indented shoreline with many natural harbors and beaches; Barbuda has a very large western harbor

People Antigua and Barbuda

Population:

67,897 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28.1% (male 9,706; female 9,371)

15-64 years: 67.4% (male 22,929; female 22,845)

65 years and over: 4.5% (male 1,218; female 1,828) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 29.1 years

male: 28.6 years  
female: 29.6 years (2002)

Population growth rate:  
0.64% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:  
18.23 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:  
5.64 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:  
-6.19 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:  
at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.67 male(s)/female  
total population: 0.99 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:  
total: 20.9 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 16.44 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 25.14 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 71.31 years  
male: 68.99 years  
female: 73.75 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:  
2.28 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:  
NA%

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:  
NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:  
NA

Nationality:  
noun: Antiguan(s), Barbudan(s)  
adjective: Antiguan, Barbudan

Ethnic groups:  
black, British, Portuguese, Lebanese, Syrian

Religions:  
Christian, (predominantly Anglican with other Protestant, and some Roman Catholic)

Languages:

English (official), local dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has completed five or more years of schooling

total population: 89%

male: 90%

female: 88% (1960 est.)

Government Antigua and Barbuda

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Antigua and Barbuda

Government type:

constitutional monarchy with UK-style parliament

Capital:

Saint John's

Administrative divisions:

6 parishes and 2 dependencies\*; Barbuda\*, Redonda\*, Saint George, Saint John, Saint Mary, Saint Paul, Saint Peter, Saint Philip

Independence:

1 November 1981 (from UK)

National holiday:

Independence Day (National Day), 1 November (1981)

Constitution:

1 November 1981

Legal system:

based on English common law

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General James B. CARLISLE (since NA 1993)

elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; governor general chosen by the monarch on the advice of the prime minister; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or the leader of the majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the governor general

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister

head of government: Prime Minister Lester Bryant BIRD (since 8 March

1994); Deputy Prime Minister Robin YEARWOOD

Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (17-member body appointed by the governor general) and the House of Representatives (17 seats; members are elected by proportional representation to serve five-year terms)

election results: percent of vote by party - ALP 53.2%, UPP 45.5%, independent 1.3%; seats by party - ALP 12, UPP 4, independent 1  
elections: House of Representatives - last held 9 March 1999 (next to be held prior to March 2004)

Judicial branch:

Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court (based in Saint Lucia; one judge of the Supreme Court is a resident of the islands and presides over the Court of Summary Jurisdiction)

Political parties and leaders:

Antigua Labor Party or ALP [Lester Bryant BIRD]; Barbuda People's Movement or BPM [Thomas H. FRANK]; United Progressive Party or UPP [Baldwin SPENCER] (a coalition of three opposition parties - United National Democratic Party or UNDP, Antigua Caribbean Liberation Movement or ACLM, and Progressive Labor Movement or PLM)

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Antigua Trades and Labor Union or ATLU [William ROBINSON]; People's Democratic Movement or PDM [Hugh MARSHALL]

International organization participation:

ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICCt, ICFTU, ICRM, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, ISO (subscriber), ITU, OAS, OECS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UPU, WCL, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant)

chancery: 3216 New Mexico Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20016

telephone: [1] (202) 362-5211

FAX: [1] (202) 362-5225

consulate(s) general: Miami

Diplomatic representation from the US:

the US does not have an embassy in Antigua and Barbuda (embassy closed 30 June 1994); the US Ambassador to Barbados is accredited to Antigua and Barbuda

Flag description:

red, with an inverted isosceles triangle based on the top edge of the flag; the triangle contains three horizontal bands of black (top), light blue, and white, with a yellow rising sun in the black band

Economy Antigua and Barbuda

#### Economy - overview:

Tourism continues to dominate the economy, accounting for more than half of GDP. Weak tourist arrival numbers since early 2000 have slowed the economy, however, and pressed the government into a tight fiscal corner. The dual-island nation's agricultural production is focused on the domestic market and constrained by a limited water supply and a labor shortage stemming from the lure of higher wages in tourism and construction. Manufacturing comprises enclave-type assembly for export with major products being bedding, handicrafts, and electronic components. Prospects for economic growth in the medium term will continue to depend on income growth in the industrialized world, especially in the US, which accounts for slightly more than one-third of tourist arrivals.

#### GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$750 million (2002 est.)

#### GDP - real growth rate:

3% (2002 est.)

#### GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$11,000 (2002 est.)

#### GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 3.9%

industry: 19.2%

services: 76.8% (2002)

#### Population below poverty line:

NA%

#### Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

#### Inflation rate (consumer prices):

0.4% (2000 est.)

#### Labor force:

30,000

#### Labor force - by occupation:

commerce and services 82%, agriculture 11%, industry 7% (1983)

#### Unemployment rate:

11% (2001 est.)

#### Budget:

revenues: \$123.7 million

expenditures: \$145.9 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA (2000 est.)

#### Industries:

tourism, construction, light manufacturing (clothing, alcohol, household appliances)

Industrial production growth rate:  
6% (1997 est.)

Electricity - production:  
105.3 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 100%  
hydro: 0%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
97.89 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
3,600 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:  
cotton, fruits, vegetables, bananas, coconuts, cucumbers, mangoes, sugarcane; livestock

Exports:  
\$40 million

Exports - commodities:  
petroleum products 48%, manufactures 23%, machinery and transport equipment 17%, food and live animals 4%, other 8%

Exports - partners:  
France 68.5%, Germany 26.4%, Italy 1.2% (2002)

Imports:  
\$357 million (2000 est.)

Imports - commodities:

food and live animals, machinery and transport equipment,  
manufactures, chemicals, oil

Imports - partners:

France 23.4%, Germany 14.2%, US 13.2%, Poland 9.8%, South Korea  
8.3%, Singapore 5%, UK 4.4% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$231 million (1999)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$2.3 million (1995)

Currency:

East Caribbean dollar (XCD)

Currency code:

XCD

Exchange rates:

East Caribbean dollars per US dollar - 2.7 (2002), 2.7 (2001), 2.7  
(2000), 2.7 (1999), 2.7 (1998) (fixed rate since 1976)

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

Communications Antigua and Barbuda

Telephones - main lines in use:

28,000 (1996)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

1,300 (1996)

Telephone system:

general assessment: NA

domestic: good automatic telephone system

international: 1 coaxial submarine cable; satellite earth station -

1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean); tropospheric scatter to Saba  
(Netherlands Antilles) and Guadeloupe

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 4, FM 2, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:

36,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

2 (1997)

Televisions:

31,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.ag

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

16 (2000)

Internet users:

5,000 (2001)

Transportation Antigua and Barbuda

Railways:

total: 77 km

narrow gauge: 64 km 0.760-m gauge; 13 km 0.610-m gauge (used almost exclusively for handling sugarcane) (2001 est.)

Highways:

total: 250 km (1999 est.)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

Saint John's

Merchant marine:

total: 816 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 5,135,866 GRT/6,648,143 DWT

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: Australia 1, Bangladesh 2, Belgium 3, Colombia 1, Cuba 1, Estonia 1, Germany 747, Greece 1, Iceland 8, Latvia 1, Lebanon 2, Lithuania 1, Netherlands 22, New Zealand 2, Portugal 1, Slovenia 6, South Africa 1, Sweden 2, United Kingdom 1, United States 7 (2002 est.)

ships by type: bulk 16, cargo 474, chemical tanker 8, combination bulk 3, container 255, liquefied gas 10, multi-functional large-load carrier 6, petroleum tanker 1, refrigerated cargo 8, roll on/roll off 35

Airports:

3 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 1

under 914 m: 1 (2002)

Military Antigua and Barbuda

Military branches:

Royal Antigua and Barbuda Defense Force, Royal Antigua and Barbuda Police Force (including the Coast Guard)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$NA

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

NA%

Transnational Issues Antigua and Barbuda

Disputes - international:

none

Illicit drugs:

considered a minor transshipment point for narcotics bound for the US and Europe; more significant as an offshore financial center

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Arctic Ocean

Introduction Arctic Ocean

Background:

The Arctic Ocean is the smallest of the world's five oceans (after the Pacific Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, Indian Ocean, and the recently delimited Southern Ocean). The Northwest Passage (US and Canada) and Northern Sea Route (Norway and Russia) are two important seasonal waterways. A sparse network of air, ocean, river, and land routes circumscribes the Arctic Ocean.

Geography Arctic Ocean

Location:

body of water between Europe, Asia, and North America, mostly north of the Arctic Circle

Geographic coordinates:

90 00 N, 0 00 E

## Map references:

Arctic Region

## Area:

total: 14.056 million sq km

note: includes Baffin Bay, Barents Sea, Beaufort Sea, Chukchi Sea, East Siberian Sea, Greenland Sea, Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, Kara Sea, Laptev Sea, Northwest Passage, and other tributary water bodies

## Area - comparative:

slightly less than 1.5 times the size of the US

## Coastline:

45,389 km

## Climate:

polar climate characterized by persistent cold and relatively narrow annual temperature ranges; winters characterized by continuous darkness, cold and stable weather conditions, and clear skies; summers characterized by continuous daylight, damp and foggy weather, and weak cyclones with rain or snow

## Terrain:

central surface covered by a perennial drifting polar icepack that averages about 3 meters in thickness, although pressure ridges may be three times that size; clockwise drift pattern in the Beaufort Gyral Stream, but nearly straight-line movement from the New Siberian Islands (Russia) to Denmark Strait (between Greenland and Iceland); the icepack is surrounded by open seas during the summer, but more than doubles in size during the winter and extends to the encircling landmasses; the ocean floor is about 50% continental shelf (highest percentage of any ocean) with the remainder a central basin interrupted by three submarine ridges (Alpha Cordillera, Nansen Cordillera, and Lomonosov Ridge)

## Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Fram Basin -4,665 m

highest point: sea level 0 m

## Natural resources:

sand and gravel aggregates, placer deposits, polymetallic nodules, oil and gas fields, fish, marine mammals (seals and whales)

## Natural hazards:

ice islands occasionally break away from northern Ellesmere Island; icebergs calved from glaciers in western Greenland and extreme northeastern Canada; permafrost in islands; virtually ice locked from October to June; ships subject to superstructure icing from October to May

## Environment - current issues:

endangered marine species include walrus and whales; fragile ecosystem slow to change and slow to recover from disruptions or

damage; thinning polar icepack

Geography - note:

major chokepoint is the southern Chukchi Sea (northern access to the Pacific Ocean via the Bering Strait); strategic location between North America and Russia; shortest marine link between the extremes of eastern and western Russia; floating research stations operated by the US and Russia; maximum snow cover in March or April about 20 to 50 centimeters over the frozen ocean; snow cover lasts about 10 months

Economy Arctic Ocean

Economy - overview:

Economic activity is limited to the exploitation of natural resources, including petroleum, natural gas, fish, and seals.

Transportation Arctic Ocean

Ports and harbors:

Churchill (Canada), Murmansk (Russia), Prudhoe Bay (US)

Transportation - note:

sparse network of air, ocean, river, and land routes; the Northwest Passage (North America) and Northern Sea Route (Eurasia) are important seasonal waterways

Transnational Issues Arctic Ocean

Disputes - international:

some maritime disputes (see littoral states)

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Argentina

Introduction Argentina

## Background:

Following independence from Spain in 1816, Argentina experienced periods of internal political conflict between conservatives and liberals and between civilian and military factions. After World War II, a long period of Peronist authoritarian rule and interference in subsequent governments was followed by a military junta that took power in 1976. Democracy returned in 1983, and numerous elections since then have underscored Argentina's progress in democratic consolidation.

## Geography Argentina

### Location:

Southern South America, bordering the South Atlantic Ocean, between Chile and Uruguay

### Geographic coordinates:

34 00 S, 64 00 W

### Map references:

South America

### Area:

total: 2,766,890 sq km

land: 2,736,690 sq km

water: 30,200 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly less than three-tenths the size of the US

### Land boundaries:

total: 9,665 km

border countries: Bolivia 832 km, Brazil 1,224 km, Chile 5,150 km, Paraguay 1,880 km, Uruguay 579 km

### Coastline:

4,989 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

continental shelf: 200 NM or to the edge of the continental margin

### Climate:

mostly temperate; arid in southeast; subantarctic in southwest

### Terrain:

rich plains of the Pampas in northern half, flat to rolling plateau of Patagonia in south, rugged Andes along western border

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Salinas Chicas -40 m (located on Peninsula Valdes)

highest point: Cerro Aconcagua 6,960 m

Natural resources:

fertile plains of the Pampas, lead, zinc, tin, copper, iron ore, manganese, petroleum, uranium

Land use:

arable land: 9.14%

permanent crops: 0.8%

other: 90.06% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

15,610 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

San Miguel de Tucuman and Mendoza areas in the Andes subject to earthquakes; pamperos are violent windstorms that can strike the Pampas and northeast; heavy flooding

Environment - current issues:

environmental problems (urban and rural) typical of an industrializing economy such as deforestation, soil degradation, desertification, air pollution, and water pollution

note: Argentina is a world leader in setting voluntary greenhouse gas targets

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic-Marine Living Resources, Antarctic Seals, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Marine Life Conservation

Geography - note:

second-largest country in South America (after Brazil); strategic location relative to sea lanes between the South Atlantic and the South Pacific Oceans (Strait of Magellan, Beagle Channel, Drake Passage); Cerro Aconcagua is South America's tallest mountain, while the Valdes Peninsula is the lowest point on the continent

People Argentina

Population:

38,740,807 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 26.2% (male 5,185,548; female 4,955,551)

15-64 years: 63.4% (male 12,274,625; female 12,282,772)

65 years and over: 10.4% (male 1,659,641; female 2,382,670) (2003)

est.)

Median age:

total: 29 years

male: 28 years

female: 29.9 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

1.05% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

17.47 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

7.58 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0.62 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female

total population: 0.97 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 16.16 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 14.08 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 18.14 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 75.48 years

male: 71.72 years

female: 79.44 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

2.28 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.7% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

130,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

1,800 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Argentine(s)

adjective: Argentine

Ethnic groups:

white (mostly Spanish and Italian) 97%, mestizo, Amerindian, or

other nonwhite groups 3%

Religions:

nominally Roman Catholic 92% (less than 20% practicing), Protestant 2%, Jewish 2%, other 4%

Languages:

Spanish (official), English, Italian, German, French

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97.1%

male: 97.1%

female: 97.1% (2003 est.)

Government Argentina

Country name:

conventional long form: Argentine Republic

conventional short form: Argentina

local short form: Argentina

local long form: Republica Argentina

Government type:

republic

Capital:

Buenos Aires

Administrative divisions:

23 provinces (provincias, singular - provincia), and 1 autonomous city\* (distrito federal); Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires Capital Federal\*, Catamarca, Chaco, Chubut, Cordoba, Corrientes, Entre Rios, Formosa, Jujuy, La Pampa, La Rioja, Mendoza, Misiones, Neuquen, Rio Negro, Salta, San Juan, San Luis, Santa Cruz, Santa Fe, Santiago del Estero, Tierra del Fuego - Antartida e Islas del Atlantico Sur, Tucuman

note: the US does not recognize any claims to Antarctica

Independence:

9 July 1816 (from Spain)

National holiday:

Revolution Day, 25 May (1810)

Constitution:

1 May 1853; revised August 1994

Legal system:

mixture of US and West European legal systems; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal and mandatory

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Nestor KIRCHNER (since 25 May 2003); note

- declared winner of a runoff election by default after Carlos Saul MENEM withdrew his candidacy on the eve of the election; Vice President Daniel SCIOLI (since 25 May 2003); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Nestor KIRCHNER (since 25 May 2003);

note - declared winner of a runoff election by default after Carlos Saul MENEM withdrew his candidacy on the eve of the election; Vice President Daniel SCIOLI (since 25 May 2003); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

election results: results of the presidential primary of 27 April

2003: Carlos Saul MENEM 24.3%, Nestor KIRCHNER 22%, Ricardo Lopez MURPHY 16.4%, Adolfo Rodriguez SAA 14.4%, Elisa CARRIO 14.2%, other 8.7%; the subsequent runoff election slated for 25 May 2003 was awarded to KIRCHNER by default after MENEM withdrew his candidacy on the eve of the election

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for four-year terms; the last election held was the presidential primary election of 27 April 2003 (next election to be held NA 2007); a runoff election slated for 25 May 2003 between the two candidates receiving the highest votes in the primary was awarded to KIRCHNER by default after MENEM withdrew his candidacy on the eve of the election

Legislative branch:

bicameral National Congress or Congreso Nacional consists of the Senate (72 seats; members are elected by direct vote; presently one-third of the members being elected every two years to a six-year term) and the Chamber of Deputies (257 seats; members are elected by direct vote; one-half of the members elected every two years to a four-year term)

election results: Senate - percent of vote by bloc or party - NA%;

seats by bloc or party - PJ 40, UCR 24, provincial parties 6, Frepaso 1, ARI 1; Chamber of Deputies - percent of vote by bloc or party - NA%; seats by bloc or party - PJ 113, UCR 74, provincial parties 27, Frepaso 17, ARI 17, AR 9

elections: Senate - last held 14 October 2001 (next to be held intermittently by province before December 2003); Chamber of Deputies - last held 14 October 2001 (next to be held intermittently by province before December 2003)

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court or Corte Suprema (the nine Supreme Court judges are appointed by the president with approval by the Senate)

Political parties and leaders:

Action for the Republic or AR [Domingo CAVALLO]; Alternative for a Republic of Equals or ARI [Elisa CARRIO]; Front for a Country in Solidarity or Frepaso (a four-party coalition) [Dario Pedro ALESSANDRO]; Justicialist Party or PJ [Carlos Saul MENEM] (Peronist

umbrella political organization); Radical Civic Union or UCR [Angel ROZAS]; Federal Recreate Movement [Ricardo LOPEZ MURPHY]; several provincial parties

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Argentine Association of Pharmaceutical Labs (CILFA); Argentine Industrial Union (manufacturers' association); Argentine Rural Society (large landowners' association); business organizations; General Confederation of Labor or CGT (Peronist-leaning umbrella labor organization); Peronist-dominated labor movement; Roman Catholic Church; students

International organization participation:

AfDB, Australia Group, BCIE, BIS, ECLAC, FAO, G-6, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICCt, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA, Mercosur, MINURSO, MIPONUH, MONUC, MTCR, NSG, OAS, OPANAL, OPCW, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMEE, UNMIBH, UNMIK, UNMOP, UNMOVIC, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jose Octavio BORDON  
chancery: 1600 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009  
consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 332-3171  
telephone: [1] (202) 238-6400

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James D. WALSH; note - Lino GUTIERREZ is designated to replace Ambassador WALSH  
embassy: Avenida Colombia 4300, C1425GMN Buenos Aires  
mailing address: international mail: use street address; APO address: Unit 4334, APO AA 34034  
telephone: [54] (11) 5777-4533  
FAX: [54] (11) 5777-4240

Flag description:

three equal horizontal bands of light blue (top), white, and light blue; centered in the white band is a radiant yellow sun with a human face known as the Sun of May

Economy Argentina

Economy - overview:

Argentina benefits from rich natural resources, a highly literate population, an export-oriented agricultural sector, and a diversified industrial base. Over the past decade, however, the country has suffered recurring economic problems of inflation, external debt, capital flight, and budget deficits. Growth in 2000 was a negative 0.8%, as both domestic and foreign investors remained skeptical of the government's ability to pay debts and maintain the

peso's fixed exchange rate with the US dollar. The economic situation worsened in 2001 with the widening of spreads on Argentine bonds, massive withdrawals from the banks, and a further decline in consumer and investor confidence. Government efforts to achieve a "zero deficit," to stabilize the banking system, and to restore economic growth proved inadequate in the face of the mounting economic problems. The peso's peg to the dollar was abandoned in January 2002, and the peso was floated in February; the exchange rate plunged and inflation picked up rapidly, but by mid-2002 the economy had stabilized, albeit at a lower level. Strong demand for the peso compelled the Central Bank to intervene in foreign exchange markets to curb its appreciation in early 2003. Led by record exports, the economy began to recover with output up 5.5% in 2003, unemployment falling, and inflation sliced to 4.2% at year-end.

**GDP:**

purchasing power parity - \$403.8 billion (2002 est.)

**GDP - real growth rate:**

-10.9% (2002 est.)

**GDP - per capita:**

purchasing power parity - \$10,500 (2002 est.)

**GDP - composition by sector:**

agriculture: 5%

industry: 28%

services: 66% (2000 est.)

**Population below poverty line:**

37% (2001 est.)

**Household income or consumption by percentage share:**

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

**Inflation rate (consumer prices):**

41% (2002, yearend)

**Labor force:**

15 million (1999)

**Labor force - by occupation:**

agriculture NA%, industry NA%, services NA%

**Unemployment rate:**

21.5% (37377)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$44 billion

expenditures: \$48 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2000 est.)

**Industries:**

food processing, motor vehicles, consumer durables, textiles,  
chemicals and petrochemicals, printing, metallurgy, steel

Industrial production growth rate:  
1% (2000 est.)

Electricity - production:  
97.17 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 52.2%  
hydro: 40.8%  
other: 0.2% (2001)  
nuclear: 6.7%

Electricity - consumption:  
92.12 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
5.662 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
7.417 billion kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
828,600 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
486,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:  
2.927 billion bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:  
37.15 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
31.1 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
6.05 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
768 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

sunflower seeds, lemons, soybeans, grapes, corn, tobacco, peanuts, tea, wheat; livestock

Exports:

\$25.3 billion f.o.b. (2002)

Exports - commodities:

edible oils, fuels and energy, cereals, feed, motor vehicles

Exports - partners:

Brazil 23.6%, US 10.9%, Chile 9.7%, Spain 4.3% (2002)

Imports:

\$9 billion f.o.b. (2002)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and equipment, motor vehicles, chemicals, metal manufactures, plastics

Imports - partners:

Brazil 42%, US 12.8%, Germany 4.4% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$155 billion (2001 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$10 billion (2001 est.)

Currency:

Argentine peso (ARS)

Currency code:

ARS

Exchange rates:

Argentine pesos per US dollar - 3.06 (2002), 1 (2001), 1 (2000), 1 (1999), 1 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Argentina

Telephones - main lines in use:

7.5 million (1998)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

3 million (December 1999)

Telephone system:

general assessment: by opening the telecommunications market to competition and foreign investment with the "Telecommunications

Liberalization Plan of 1998," Argentina encouraged the growth of modern telecommunication technology; fiber-optic cable trunk lines are being installed between all major cities; the major networks are entirely digital and the availability of telephone service is being improved; however, telephone density is presently minimal, and making telephone service universally available will take time  
domestic: microwave radio relay, fiber-optic cable, and a domestic satellite system with 40 earth stations serve the trunk network; more than 110,000 pay telephones are installed and mobile telephone use is rapidly expanding  
international: satellite earth stations - 8 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean); Atlantis II and Unisur submarine cables; two international gateways near Buenos Aires (1999)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 260 (including 10 inactive stations), FM NA (probably more than 1,000, mostly unlicensed), shortwave 6 (1998)

Radios:

24.3 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

42 (plus 444 repeaters) (1997)

Televisions:

7.95 million (1997)

Internet country code:

.ar

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

33 (2000)

Internet users:

3.88 million (2001)

Transportation Argentina

Railways:

total: 34,463 km (168 km electrified)  
broad gauge: 20,736 km 1.676-m gauge (142 km electrified)  
standard gauge: 3,115 km 1.435-m gauge (26 km electrified)  
narrow gauge: 10,375 km 1.000-m gauge; 237 km 0.750-m gauge (2002)

Highways:

total: 215,471 km  
paved: 63,348 km (including 734 km of expressways)  
unpaved: 152,123 km (1999)

Waterways:

10,950 km

Pipelines:

gas 26,797 km; liquid petroleum gas 41 km; oil 3,668 km; refined products 2,945 km; unknown (oil/water) 13 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Bahia Blanca, Buenos Aires, Comodoro Rivadavia, Concepcion del Uruguay, La Plata, Mar del Plata, Necochea, Rio Gallegos, Rosario, Santa Fe, Ushuaia

Merchant marine:

total: 23 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 141,851 GRT/208,821 DWT  
ships by type: cargo 9, petroleum tanker 8, railcar carrier 1,  
refrigerated cargo 2, roll on/roll off 1, short-sea passenger 1,  
specialized tanker 1, includes some foreign-owned ships registered  
here as a flag of convenience: United Arab Emirates 1, Uruguay 1  
(2002 est.)

Airports:

1,342 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 145  
over 3,047 m: 4  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 26  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 62  
914 to 1,523 m: 44  
under 914 m: 9 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 1,197  
over 3,047 m: 2  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 2  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 50  
914 to 1,523 m: 572  
under 914 m: 571 (2002)

Military Argentina

Military branches:

Argentine Army, Navy of the Argentine Republic (includes naval aviation and Marines), Coast Guard, Argentine Air Force, National Gendarmerie, National Aeronautical Police Force

Military manpower - military age:

20 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 9,780,063 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 7,942,837 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 331,011 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$4.3 billion (FY99)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
1.3% (FY00)

## Transnational Issues Argentina

### Disputes - international:

claims UK-administered Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas) and South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands in its constitution, but in 1995 ceded the right to settle the dispute by force; Beagle Channel islands dispute resolved through Papal mediation in 1984, but armed incidents persist since 1992 oil discovery; territorial claim in Antarctica partially overlaps UK and Chilean claims (see Antarctic disputes); unruly region at convergence of Argentina-Brazil-Paraguay borders is locus of money laundering, smuggling, arms and drug trafficking, and harbors Islamist militants; uncontested dispute between Brazil and Uruguay over Braziliera Island in the Quarai/Cuareim leaves the tripoint with Argentina in question

### Illicit drugs:

used as a transshipment country for cocaine headed for Europe and the US; some money-laundering activity, especially in the Tri-Border Area; domestic consumption of drugs in urban centers is increasing

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Armenia

## Introduction Armenia

### Background:

Armenia prides itself on being the first nation to formally adopt Christianity (early 4th century). Despite periods of autonomy, over the centuries Armenia came under the sway of various empires including the Roman, Byzantine, Arab, Persian, and Ottoman. It was incorporated into Russia in 1828 and the USSR in 1920. Armenian leaders remain preoccupied by the long conflict with Muslim Azerbaijan over Nagorno-Karabakh, a primarily Armenian-populated region, assigned to Soviet Azerbaijan in the 1920s by Moscow.

Armenia and Azerbaijan began fighting over the area in 1988; the struggle escalated after both countries attained independence from the Soviet Union in 1991. By May 1994, when a cease-fire took hold, Armenian forces held not only Nagorno-Karabakh but also a significant portion of Azerbaijan proper. The economies of both sides have been hurt by their inability to make substantial progress toward a peaceful resolution.

## Geography Armenia

### Location:

Southwestern Asia, east of Turkey

### Geographic coordinates:

40 00 N, 45 00 E

### Map references:

Asia

### Area:

total: 29,800 sq km

water: 1,400 sq km

land: 28,400 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Maryland

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,254 km

border countries: Azerbaijan-proper 566 km, Azerbaijan-Naxcivan  
exclave 221 km, Georgia 164 km, Iran 35 km, Turkey 268 km

### Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

### Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

### Climate:

highland continental, hot summers, cold winters

### Terrain:

Armenian Highland with mountains; little forest land; fast flowing  
rivers; good soil in Aras River valley

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Debed River 400 m

highest point: Aragats Lerrnagagat' 4,090 m

### Natural resources:

small deposits of gold, copper, molybdenum, zinc, alumina

### Land use:

arable land: 17.52%  
permanent crops: 2.3%  
other: 80.18% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
2,870 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:  
occasionally severe earthquakes; droughts

Environment - current issues:  
soil pollution from toxic chemicals such as DDT; the energy crisis of the 1990s led to deforestation when citizens scavenged for firewood; pollution of Hrazdan (Razdan) and Aras Rivers; the draining of Sevana Lich (Lake Sevan), a result of its use as a source for hydropower, threatens drinking water supplies; restart of Metsamor nuclear power plant in spite of its location in a seismically active zone

Environment - international agreements:  
party to: Air Pollution, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Persistent Organic Pollutants

Geography - note:  
landlocked in the Lesser Caucasus Mountains; Sevana Lich (Lake Sevan) is the largest lake in this mountain range

## People Armenia

Population:  
3,326,448  
note: Armenia's first census since independence was conducted in October 2001; official results are not expected until late 2003 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:  
0-14 years: 21.1% (male 356,587; female 346,648)  
15-64 years: 68.3% (male 1,113,241; female 1,158,245)  
65 years and over: 10.6% (male 147,156; female 204,571) (2003 est.)

Median age:  
total: 32.3 years  
male: 30.6 years  
female: 34.1 years (2002)

Population growth rate:  
-0.07% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:  
12.57 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

10.16 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-3.15 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.72 male(s)/female

total population: 0.95 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 40.86 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 36.24 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 45.27 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 66.68 years

male: 62.41 years

female: 71.17 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.56 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.2% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

less than 2,400 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

less than 100 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Armenian(s)

adjective: Armenian

Ethnic groups:

Armenian 93%, Azeri 1%, Russian 2%, other (mostly Yezidi Kurds) 4% (2002)

note: as of the end of 1993, virtually all Azeris had emigrated from Armenia

Religions:

Armenian Apostolic 94%, other Christian 4%, Yezidi (Zoroastrian/animist) 2%

Languages:

Armenian 96%, Russian 2%, other 2%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98.6%  
male: 99.4%  
female: 98% (2003 est.)

## Government Armenia

### Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Armenia  
conventional short form: Armenia  
local short form: Hayastan  
former: Armenian Soviet Socialist Republic; Armenian Republic  
local long form: Hayastani Hanrapetut'yun

### Government type:

republic

### Capital:

Yerevan

### Administrative divisions:

11 provinces (marzer, singular - marz); Aragatsotn, Ararat, Armavir, Geghark'unik', Kotayk', Lorri, Shirak, Syunik', Tavush, Vayots' Dzor, Yerevan

### Independence:

21 September 1991 (from Soviet Union)

### National holiday:

Independence Day, 21 September (1991)

### Constitution:

adopted by nationwide referendum 5 July 1995

### Legal system:

based on civil law system

### Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

### Executive branch:

chief of state: President Robert KOCHARIAN (since 30 March 1998)  
head of government: Prime Minister Andranik MARKARYAN (since 12 May 2000)  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the prime minister  
elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 19 February and 5 March 2003 (next to be held NA 2008); prime minister appointed by the president; the prime minister and Council of Ministers must resign if the National Assembly refuses to accept their program  
election results: Robert KOCHARIAN reelected president; percent of vote - Robert KOCHARIAN 67.5%, Stepan DEMIRCHYAN 32.5%

### Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly (Parliament) or Azgayin Zhoghov (131 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms; 75 members selected by direct vote, 56 by party list)  
elections: last held 25 May 2003 (next to be held in the spring of 2007)  
election results: percent of vote by party - Republican Party 23.5%, Justice Bloc 13.6%, Rule of Law 12.3%, ARF (Dashnak) 11.4%, National Unity Party 8.8%, United Labor Party 5.7%; seats by party - Republican Party 23, Justice Bloc 14, Rule of Law 12, ARF (Dashnak) 11, National Unity 9, United Labor 6; note - seats by party change frequently as deputies switch parties or announce themselves independent  
note: electoral law was changed in 2002 so ratio in next elections will be 75 deputies elected by party list, 56 by direct election

#### Judicial branch:

Constitutional Court; Court of Cassation (Appeals Court)

#### Political parties and leaders:

Agro-Industrial Party [Vladimir BADALIAN]; Armenia Party [Myasnik MALKHASYAN]; Armenian National Movement or ANM [Alex ARZUMANYAN, chairman]; Armenian Ramkavar Liberal Party or HRAK [Ruben MIRZAKHANYAN, chairman]; Armenian Revolutionary Federation ("Dashnak" Party) or ARF [Vahan HOVHANISSIAN]; Democratic Party [Aram SARKISYAN]; Justice Bloc (comprised of the Democratic Party, National Democratic Party, National Democratic Union, and the People's Party); National Democratic Party [Shavarsh KOCHARIAN]; National Democratic Union or NDU [Vazgen MANUKIAN]; National Unity Party [Artashes GEGAMIAN, chairman]; People's Party of Armenia [Stepan DEMIRCHYAN]; Republic Party [Albert BAZEYAN and Aram SARKISYAN, chairmen]; Republican Party or RPA [Andranik MARKARYAN]; Rule of Law Party [Artur BAGDASARIAN, chairman]; Union of Constitutional Rights [Hrant KHACHATURYAN]; United Labor Party [Gurgen ARSENIAN]

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

Yerkrapah Union [Manvel GRIGORIAN]

#### International organization participation:

BSEC, CE, CIS, COE, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ESCAP, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICt (signatory), ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, NAM (observer), OAS (observer), OPCW, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Arman KIRAKOSSIAN  
chancery: 2225 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles  
FAX: [1] (202) 319-2982  
telephone: [1] (202) 319-1976

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador John M. ORDWAY  
embassy: 18 Baghramyan Ave., Yerevan 375019

mailing address: American Embassy Yerevan, Department of State, 7020  
Yerevan Place, Washington, DC 20521-7020  
telephone: [374](1) 521-611, 520-791, 542-177, 542-132, 524-661,  
527-001, 524-840  
FAX: [374](1) 520-800

Flag description:

three equal horizontal bands of red (top), blue, and orange

Economy Armenia

Economy - overview:

Under the old Soviet central planning system, Armenia had developed a modern industrial sector, supplying machine tools, textiles, and other manufactured goods to sister republics in exchange for raw materials and energy. Since the implosion of the USSR in December 1991, Armenia has switched to small-scale agriculture away from the large agroindustrial complexes of the Soviet era. The agricultural sector has long-term needs for more investment and updated technology. The privatization of industry has been at a slower pace, but has been given renewed emphasis by the current administration. Armenia is a food importer, and its mineral deposits (copper, gold, bauxite) are small. The ongoing conflict with Azerbaijan over the ethnic Armenian-dominated region of Nagorno-Karabakh and the breakup of the centrally directed economic system of the former Soviet Union contributed to a severe economic decline in the early 1990s. By 1994, however, the Armenian Government had launched an ambitious IMF-sponsored economic program that has resulted in positive growth rates in 1995-2003. Armenia also has managed to slash inflation, stabilize the local currency (the dram), and privatize most small- and medium-sized enterprises. The chronic energy shortages Armenia suffered in the early and mid-1990s have been offset by the energy supplied by one of its nuclear power plants at Metsamor. Armenia is now a net energy exporter, although it does not have sufficient generating capacity to replace Metsamor, which is under international pressure to close. The electricity distribution system was privatized in 2002. Armenia's severe trade imbalance has been offset somewhat by international aid, domestic restructuring of the economy, and foreign direct investment. Economic ties with Russia remain close, especially in the energy sector.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$12.13 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

12.9% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$3,600 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 30%

industry: 26%

services: 44% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

50% (2002 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 2.3%

highest 10%: 46.2% (1999)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:

44.4 (1996)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

1.1% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

1.4 million (2001)

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 45%, services 30%, industry 25% (2002 est.)

Unemployment rate:

20% (2001 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$402 million

expenditures: \$482 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2001 est.)

Industries:

metal-cutting machine tools, forging-pressing machines, electric motors, tires, knitted wear, hosiery, shoes, silk fabric, chemicals, trucks, instruments, microelectronics, gem cutting, jewelry manufacturing, software development, food processing, brandy

Industrial production growth rate:

15% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:

6.479 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 42.3%

hydro: 27%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 30.7%

Electricity - consumption:

5.784 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

704 million kWh; note - exports an unknown quantity to Georgia; includes exports to Nagorno-Karabakh region in Azerbaijan (2001)

Electricity - imports:

463 million kWh; note - imports an unknown quantity from Iran (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

5,700 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Natural gas - production:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

1.4 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

1.4 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Agriculture - products:

fruit (especially grapes), vegetables; livestock

Exports:

\$525 million f.o.b. (2001 est.)

Exports - commodities:

diamonds, mineral products, foodstuffs, energy

Exports - partners:

Belgium 21.5%, Russia 14.6%, Israel 10.3%, Iran 9.4%, US 8.2%,  
Switzerland 6.8%, Germany 6.2% (2002)

Imports:

\$991 million f.o.b. (2001 est.)

Imports - commodities:

natural gas, petroleum, tobacco products, foodstuffs, diamonds

Imports - partners:

US 15.3%, Russia 12.9%, Belgium 12.3%, Iran 10.3%, UAE 6.3%,  
Germany 5.5%, Italy 4.9% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$905 million (June 2001)

Economic aid - recipient:

ODA \$170 million (2000)

Currency:  
dram (AMD)

Currency code:  
AMD

Exchange rates:  
drams per US dollar - NA (2002), 555.08 (2001), 539.53 (2000),  
535.06 (1999), 504.92 (1998)

Fiscal year:  
calendar year

## Communications Armenia

Telephones - main lines in use:  
600,000 (2002)

Telephones - mobile cellular:  
50,000 (2002)

Telephone system:  
general assessment: system inadequate; now 90% privately owned and  
undergoing modernization and expansion  
domestic: the majority of subscribers and the most modern equipment  
are in Yerevan (this includes paging and mobile cellular service)  
international: Yerevan is connected to the Trans-Asia-Europe  
fiber-optic cable through Iran; additional international service is  
available by microwave radio relay and landline connections to the  
other countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States and  
through the Moscow international switch and by satellite to the rest  
of the world; satellite earth stations - 1 Intelsat (2000)

Radio broadcast stations:  
AM 9, FM 6, shortwave 1 (1998)

Radios:  
850,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:  
3 (plus an unknown number of repeaters); (1998)

Televisions:  
825,000 (1997)

Internet country code:  
.am

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):  
9 (2001)

Internet users:  
30,000 (2001)

## Transportation Armenia

Railways:  
total: 852 km in common carrier service; does not include industrial lines  
broad gauge: 852 km 1.520-m gauge (779 km electrified) (2002)

Highways:  
total: 15,918 km  
paved: 15,329 km (includes 7,527 km of expressways)  
unpaved: 589 km (2000)

Waterways:  
NA km

Pipelines:  
gas 2,031 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:  
none

Airports:  
15 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:  
total: 8  
over 3,047 m: 2  
2,438 to 3,047: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 4  
914 to 1,523 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:  
total: 7  
over 3,047 m: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 2  
914 to 1,523 m: 3  
under 914 m: 1 (2002)

## Military Armenia

Military branches:  
Army, Air and Air Defense Forces, Border Guards

Military manpower - military age:  
18 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:  
males age 15-49: 919,582 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:  
males age 15-49: 727,770 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:  
males: 37,209 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$135 million (FY01)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
6.5% (FY01)

## Transnational Issues Armenia

### Disputes - international:

Armenia supports ethnic Armenian secessionists in Nagorno-Karabakh and militarily occupies 16% of Azerbaijan - Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE) continues to mediate dispute; border with Turkey remains closed over Nagorno-Karabakh dispute; traditional demands regarding former Armenian lands in Turkey have subsided; ethnic Armenian groups in Javakheti region of Georgia seek greater autonomy, closer ties with Armenia

### Illicit drugs:

illicit cultivation of small amount of cannabis for domestic consumption; used as a transit point for illicit drugs - mostly opium and hashish - moving from Southwest Asia to Russia and to a lesser extent the rest of Europe

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Aruba

## Introduction Aruba

### Background:

Discovered and claimed for Spain in 1499, Aruba was acquired by the Dutch in 1636. The island's economy has been dominated by three main industries. A 19th century gold rush was followed by prosperity brought on by the opening in 1924 of an oil refinery. The last decades of the 20th century saw a boom in the tourism industry. Aruba seceded from the Netherlands Antilles in 1986 and became a

separate, autonomous member of the Kingdom of the Netherlands.  
Movement toward full independence was halted at Aruba's request in 1990.

## Geography Aruba

### Location:

Caribbean, island in the Caribbean Sea, north of Venezuela

### Geographic coordinates:

12 30 N, 69 58 W

### Map references:

Central America and the Caribbean

### Area:

total: 193 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 193 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly larger than Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

0 km

### Coastline:

68.5 km

### Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 12 NM

### Climate:

tropical marine; little seasonal temperature variation

### Terrain:

flat with a few hills; scant vegetation

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Jamanota 188 m

### Natural resources:

NEGL; white sandy beaches

### Land use:

arable land: 10.53% (including aloe 0.01%)

permanent crops: 0%

other: 89.47% (1998 est.)

### Irrigated land:

0.01 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

lies outside the Caribbean hurricane belt

Environment - current issues:

NA

Geography - note:

a flat, riverless island renowned for its white sand beaches; its tropical climate is moderated by constant trade winds from the Atlantic Ocean; the temperature is almost constant at about 27 degrees Celsius (81 degrees Fahrenheit)

People Aruba

Population:

70,844 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20.7% (male 7,540; female 7,121)  
15-64 years: 68.3% (male 23,427; female 24,955)  
65 years and over: 11% (male 3,215; female 4,586) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 37.1 years  
male: 35.3 years  
female: 38.5 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.55% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

11.86 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

6.38 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.94 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.7 male(s)/female  
total population: 0.93 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 6.14 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 5.25 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 6.99 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.83 years

male: 75.48 years  
female: 82.34 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:  
1.79 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:  
NA%

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:  
NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:  
NA

Nationality:  
noun: Aruban(s)  
adjective: Aruban; Dutch

Ethnic groups:  
mixed white/Caribbean Amerindian 80%

Religions:  
Roman Catholic 82%, Protestant 8%, Hindu, Muslim, Confucian, Jewish

Languages:  
Dutch (official), Papiamentu (a Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, English dialect), English (widely spoken), Spanish

Literacy:  
definition:  
total population: 97%  
male: NA%  
female: NA%

Government Aruba

Country name:  
conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Aruba

Dependency status:  
part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands; full autonomy in internal affairs obtained in 1986 upon separation from the Netherlands Antilles; Dutch Government responsible for defense and foreign affairs

Government type:  
parliamentary democracy

Capital:  
Oranjestad

Administrative divisions:

none (part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands)

Independence:

none (part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands)

National holiday:

Flag Day, 18 March

Constitution:

1 January 1986

Legal system:

based on Dutch civil law system, with some English common law influence

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen BEATRIX of the Netherlands (since 30 April 1980), represented by Governor General Olindo KOOLMAN (since 1 January 1992)

election results: Nelson O. ODUBER elected prime minister; percent of legislative vote - NA%

elections: the monarch is hereditary; governor general appointed for a six-year term by the monarch; prime minister and deputy prime minister elected by the Staten for four-year terms; election last held 28 September 2001 (next to be held by December 2005)

head of government: Prime Minister Nelson O. ODUBER (since 30 October 2001); Deputy Prime Minister Fredis REFUNJOL

cabinet: Council of Ministers (elected by the Staten)

Legislative branch:

unicameral Legislature or Staten (21 seats; members elected by direct, popular vote to serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 28 September 2001 (next to be held by NA 2005)

election results: percent of vote by party - MEP 52.4%, AVP 26.7%, PPA 9.6%, OLA 5.7%, Aliansa 3.5%, other 2.1%; seats by party - MEP 12, AVP 6, PPA 2, OLA 1

Judicial branch:

Joint High Court of Justice (judges are appointed by the monarch)

Political parties and leaders:

Aruba Solidarity Movement or MAS [leader NA]; Aruban Democratic Alliance or Aliansa [leader NA]; Aruban Democratic Party or PDA [Leo BERLINSKI]; Aruban Liberal Party or OLA [Glenbert CROES]; Aruban Patriotic Party or PPA [Benny NISBET]; Aruban People's Party or AVP [Jan (Henny) H. EMAN]; Concentration for the Liberation of Aruba or CLA [leader NA]; People's Electoral Movement Party or MEP [Nelson O. ODUBER]; For a Restructured Aruba Now or PARA [Urbana LOPEZ]; National Democratic Action or ADN [Pedro Charro KELLY]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

Caricom (observer), ECLAC (associate), Interpol, IOC, UNESCO (associate), WCL, WTOO (associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

none (represented by the Kingdom of the Netherlands)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

the US does not have an embassy in Aruba; the Consul General to Netherlands Antilles is accredited to Aruba

Flag description:

blue, with two narrow, horizontal, yellow stripes across the lower portion and a red, four-pointed star outlined in white in the upper hoist-side corner

Economy Aruba

Economy - overview:

Tourism is the mainstay of the small, open Aruban economy, with offshore banking and oil refining and storage also important. The rapid growth of the tourism sector over the last decade has resulted in a substantial expansion of other activities. Construction has boomed, with hotel capacity five times the 1985 level. In addition, the reopening of the country's oil refinery in 1993, a major source of employment and foreign exchange earnings, has further spurred growth. Aruba's small labor force and low unemployment rate have led to a large number of unfilled job vacancies, despite sharp rises in wage rates in recent years. Tourist arrivals have declined in the aftermath of the 11 September 2001 terrorist attacks on the US. The government now must deal with a budget deficit and a negative trade balance.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$1.94 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

-1.5% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$28,000 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: NA%

industry: NA%

services: NA%

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

3.2% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

41,501 (1997 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

most employment is in wholesale and retail trade and repair,  
followed by hotels and restaurants; oil refining

Unemployment rate:

0.6%

Budget:

revenues: \$135.81 million

expenditures: \$147 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2000)

Industries:

tourism, transshipment facilities, oil refining

Industrial production growth rate:

NA

Electricity - production:

531.9 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 100%

hydro: 0%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

494.7 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

6,500 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:  
aloes; livestock; fish

Exports:  
\$1.88 billion f.o.b. (including oil reexports) (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:  
live animals and animal products, art and collectibles, machinery  
and electrical equipment, transport equipment

Exports - partners:  
Netherlands 28.6%, Colombia 21.7%, Panama 16.8%, US 12.1%,  
Netherlands Antilles 8.3%, Venezuela 7.6% (2002)

Imports:  
\$2.21 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:  
machinery and electrical equipment, crude oil for refining and  
reexport, chemicals; foodstuffs

Imports - partners:  
US 54.7%, Netherlands 12.7%, UK 5.7% (2002)

Debt - external:  
\$285 million (1996)

Economic aid - recipient:  
\$26 million (1995); note - the Netherlands provided a \$127 million  
aid package to Aruba and Suriname in 1996

Currency:  
Aruban guilder/florin (AWG)

Currency code:  
AWG

Exchange rates:  
Aruban guilders/florins per US dollar - 1.79 (2002), 1.79 (2001),  
1.79 (2000), 1.79 (1999), 1.79 (1998)

Fiscal year:  
calendar year

Communications Aruba

Telephones - main lines in use:  
33,000 (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:  
3,402 (1997)

Telephone system:  
general assessment: NA  
domestic: more than adequate  
international: 1 submarine cable to Sint Maarten (Netherlands Antilles); extensive interisland microwave radio relay links

Radio broadcast stations:  
AM 4, FM 6, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:  
50,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:  
1 (1997)

Televisions:  
20,000 (1997)

Internet country code:  
.aw

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):  
NA

Internet users:  
24,000 (2002)

Transportation Aruba

Railways:  
0 km

Highways:  
total: 800 km  
paved: 513 km  
note: most coastal roads are paved, while unpaved roads serve large tracts of the interior (1995)  
unpaved: 287 km

Waterways:  
none

Ports and harbors:  
Barcadera, Oranjestad, Sint Nicolaas

Merchant marine:  
total: 3  
note: there is one foreign-owned ship registered here as a flag of convenience: Monaco 1 (2002 est.)  
ships by type: bulk 1, cargo 1, petroleum tanker 1

Airports:  
1 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:  
total: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (2002)

Military Aruba

Military branches:  
no regular indigenous military forces; Royal Dutch Navy and  
Marines, Coast Guard

Military - note:  
defense is the responsibility of the Kingdom of the Netherlands

Transnational Issues Aruba

Disputes - international:  
none

Illicit drugs:  
transit point for US- and Europe-bound narcotics with some  
accompanying money-laundering activity

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Introduction Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Background:  
These uninhabited islands came under Australian authority in 1931;  
formal administration began two years later. Ashmore Reef supports a  
rich and diverse avian and marine habitat; in 1983, it became a  
National Nature Reserve. Cartier Island, a former bombing range, is  
now a marine reserve.

Geography Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Location:

Southeastern Asia, islands in the Indian Ocean, northwest of Australia, south of the Indonesian half of Timor island

Geographic coordinates:

12 14 S, 123 05 E

Map references:

Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 5 sq km

note: includes Ashmore Reef (West, Middle, and East Islets) and Cartier Island

water: 0 sq km

land: 5 sq km

Area - comparative:

about eight times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

0 km

Coastline:

74.1 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 12 NM

continental shelf: 200-m depth or to the depth of exploitation

territorial sea: 12 NM

exclusive fishing zone: 200 NM

Climate:

tropical

Terrain:

low with sand and coral

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 3 m

Natural resources:

fish

Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

other: 100% (all grass and sand) (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

0 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

surrounded by shoals and reefs that can pose maritime hazards

Environment - current issues:

NA

Geography - note:

Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve established in August 1983

People Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Population:

no indigenous inhabitants

note: Indonesian fishermen are allowed access to the lagoon and fresh water at Ashmore Reef's West Island (July 2003 est.)

People - note:

the landing of illegal immigrants from Indonesia's Rote Island has become an ongoing problem

Government Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Country name:

conventional long form: Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Islands

conventional short form: Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Dependency status:

territory of Australia; administered by the Australian Department of Transport and Regional Services

Legal system:

the laws of the Commonwealth of Australia and the laws of the Northern Territory of Australia, where applicable, apply

Diplomatic representation in the US:

none (territory of Australia)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

none (territory of Australia)

Flag description:

the flag of Australia is used

Economy Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Economy - overview:

no economic activity

Transportation Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

none; offshore anchorage only

Military Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Military - note:

defense is the responsibility of Australia; periodic visits by the Royal Australian Navy and Royal Australian Air Force

Transnational Issues Ashmore and Cartier Islands

Disputes - international:

nationalist group in Indonesia reportedly seeks to populate reefs to assert claims; Australia has moved to close reefs to Indonesian traditional fishing and to create a national park while prospecting for hydrocarbons in the vicinity

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Atlantic Ocean

Introduction Atlantic Ocean

Background:

The Atlantic Ocean is the second largest of the world's five oceans (after the Pacific Ocean, but larger than the Indian Ocean, Southern Ocean, and Arctic Ocean). The Kiel Canal (Germany), Oresund (Denmark-Sweden), Bosphorus (Turkey), Strait of Gibraltar (Morocco-Spain), and the Saint Lawrence Seaway (Canada-US) are important strategic access waterways.

Geography Atlantic Ocean

Location:

body of water between Africa, Europe, the Southern Ocean, and the Western Hemisphere

Geographic coordinates:

0 00 N, 25 00 W

Map references:

Political Map of the World

Area:

total: 76.762 million sq km

note: includes Baltic Sea, Black Sea, Caribbean Sea, Davis Strait, Denmark Strait, part of the Drake Passage, Gulf of Mexico, Labrador Sea, Mediterranean Sea, North Sea, Norwegian Sea, almost all of the Scotia Sea, and other tributary water bodies

Area - comparative:

slightly less than 6.5 times the size of the US

Coastline:

111,866 km

Climate:

tropical cyclones (hurricanes) develop off the coast of Africa near Cape Verde and move westward into the Caribbean Sea; hurricanes can occur from May to December, but are most frequent from August to November

Terrain:

surface usually covered with sea ice in Labrador Sea, Denmark Strait, and coastal portions of the Baltic Sea from October to June; clockwise warm-water gyre (broad, circular system of currents) in the northern Atlantic, counterclockwise warm-water gyre in the southern Atlantic; the ocean floor is dominated by the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, a rugged north-south centerline for the entire Atlantic basin

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Milwaukee Deep in the Puerto Rico Trench -8,605 m

highest point: sea level 0 m

Natural resources:

oil and gas fields, fish, marine mammals (seals and whales), sand and gravel aggregates, placer deposits, polymetallic nodules, precious stones

Natural hazards:

icebergs common in Davis Strait, Denmark Strait, and the northwestern Atlantic Ocean from February to August and have been spotted as far south as Bermuda and the Madeira Islands; ships subject to superstructure icing in extreme northern Atlantic from October to May; persistent fog can be a maritime hazard from May to September; hurricanes (May to December)

Environment - current issues:

endangered marine species include the manatee, seals, sea lions, turtles, and whales; drift net fishing is hastening the decline of

fish stocks and contributing to international disputes; municipal sludge pollution off eastern US, southern Brazil, and eastern Argentina; oil pollution in Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, Lake Maracaibo, Mediterranean Sea, and North Sea; industrial waste and municipal sewage pollution in Baltic Sea, North Sea, and Mediterranean Sea

Geography - note:

major chokepoints include the Dardanelles, Strait of Gibraltar, access to the Panama and Suez Canals; strategic straits include the Strait of Dover, Straits of Florida, Mona Passage, The Sound (Oresund), and Windward Passage; the Equator divides the Atlantic Ocean into the North Atlantic Ocean and South Atlantic Ocean

Economy Atlantic Ocean

Economy - overview:

The Atlantic Ocean provides some of the world's most heavily trafficked sea routes, between and within the Eastern and Western Hemispheres. Other economic activity includes the exploitation of natural resources, e.g., fishing, the dredging of aragonite sands (The Bahamas), and production of crude oil and natural gas (Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, and North Sea).

Transportation Atlantic Ocean

Ports and harbors:

Alexandria (Egypt), Algiers (Algeria), Antwerp (Belgium), Barcelona (Spain), Buenos Aires (Argentina), Casablanca (Morocco), Colon (Panama), Copenhagen (Denmark), Dakar (Senegal), Gdansk (Poland), Hamburg (Germany), Helsinki (Finland), Las Palmas (Canary Islands, Spain), Le Havre (France), Lisbon (Portugal), London (UK), Marseille (France), Montevideo (Uruguay), Montreal (Canada), Naples (Italy), New Orleans (US), New York (US), Oran (Algeria), Oslo (Norway), Peiraiefs or Piraeus (Greece), Rio de Janeiro (Brazil), Rotterdam (Netherlands), Saint Petersburg (Russia), Stockholm (Sweden)

Transportation - note:

Kiel Canal and Saint Lawrence Seaway are two important waterways; significant domestic commercial and recreational use of Intracoastal Waterway on central and south Atlantic seaboard and Gulf of Mexico coast of US

Transnational Issues Atlantic Ocean

Disputes - international:

some maritime disputes (see littoral states)

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Australia

Introduction Australia

Background:

Australia became a commonwealth of the British Empire in 1901. It was able to take advantage of its natural resources to rapidly develop its agricultural and manufacturing industries and to make a major contribution to the British effort in World Wars I and II. Long-term concerns include pollution, particularly depletion of the ozone layer, and management and conservation of coastal areas, especially the Great Barrier Reef. A referendum to change Australia's status, from a commonwealth headed by the British monarch to a republic, was defeated in 1999.

Geography Australia

Location:

Oceania, continent between the Indian Ocean and the South Pacific Ocean

Geographic coordinates:

27 00 S, 133 00 E

Map references:

Oceania

Area:

total: 7,686,850 sq km

water: 68,920 sq km

note: includes Lord Howe Island and Macquarie Island

land: 7,617,930 sq km

Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than the US contiguous 48 states

Land boundaries:

0 km

Coastline:  
25,760 km

Maritime claims:  
contiguous zone: 24 NM  
territorial sea: 12 NM  
exclusive economic zone: 200 NM  
continental shelf: 200 NM or to the edge of the continental margin

Climate:  
generally arid to semiarid; temperate in south and east; tropical in north

Terrain:  
mostly low plateau with deserts; fertile plain in southeast

Elevation extremes:  
lowest point: Lake Eyre -15 m  
highest point: Mount Kosciuszko 2,229 m

Natural resources:  
bauxite, coal, iron ore, copper, tin, gold, silver, uranium, nickel, tungsten, mineral sands, lead, zinc, diamonds, natural gas, petroleum

Land use:  
arable land: 6.88%  
permanent crops: 0.03%  
other: 93.09% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
24,000 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:  
cyclones along the coast; severe droughts; forest fires

Environment - current issues:  
soil erosion from overgrazing, industrial development, urbanization, and poor farming practices; soil salinity rising due to the use of poor quality water; desertification; clearing for agricultural purposes threatens the natural habitat of many unique animal and plant species; the Great Barrier Reef off the northeast coast, the largest coral reef in the world, is threatened by increased shipping and its popularity as a tourist site; limited natural fresh water resources

Environment - international agreements:  
party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic-Marine Living Resources, Antarctic Seals, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling

signed, but not ratified: Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

Geography - note:

world's smallest continent but sixth-largest country; population concentrated along the eastern and southeastern coasts; regular, tropical, invigorating, sea breeze known as "the Doctor" occurs along the west coast in the summer

People Australia

Population:

19,731,984 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 20.2% (male 2,045,783; female 1,949,864)

15-64 years: 67.1% (male 6,680,531; female 6,553,141)

65 years and over: 12.7% (male 1,099,275; female 1,403,390) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 36 years

male: 35.2 years

female: 36.8 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.93% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

12.55 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

7.31 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

4.05 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.78 male(s)/female

total population: 0.99 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 4.83 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 4.4 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 5.23 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 80.13 years

male: 77.27 years

female: 83.13 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.76 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.1% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

12,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

less than 100 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Australian(s)

adjective: Australian

Ethnic groups:

Caucasian 92%, Asian 7%, aboriginal and other 1%

Religions:

Anglican 26.1%, Roman Catholic 26%, other Christian 24.3%, non-Christian 11%, other 12.6%

Languages:

English, native languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 100%

male: 100%

female: 100% (1980 est.)

Government Australia

Country name:

conventional long form: Commonwealth of Australia

conventional short form: Australia

Government type:

democratic, federal-state system recognizing the British monarch as sovereign

Capital:

Canberra

Administrative divisions:

6 states and 2 territories\*; Australian Capital Territory\*, New South Wales, Northern Territory\*, Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, Western Australia

Dependent areas:

Ashmore and Cartier Islands, Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Coral Sea Islands, Heard Island and McDonald Islands,

Norfolk Island

Independence:

1 January 1901 (federation of UK colonies)

National holiday:

Australia Day, 26 January (1788)

Constitution:

9 July 1900, effective 1 January 1901

Legal system:

based on English common law; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal and compulsory

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen of Australia ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Maj. Gen. (Ret.) Michael JEFFREY (since 11 August 2003)

head of government: Prime Minister John Winston HOWARD (since 11 March 1996); Deputy Prime Minister John ANDERSON Deputy Prime Minister John ANDERSON (since 20 July 1999)

cabinet: Parliament nominates and selects, from among its members, a list of candidates to serve as government ministers; from this list, the governor general swears in the final selections for the Cabinet elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; governor general appointed by the monarch on the recommendation of the prime minister; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or leader of a majority coalition is sworn in as prime minister by the governor general

note: government coalition - Liberal Party and National Party

Legislative branch:

bicameral Federal Parliament consists of the Senate (76 seats - 12 from each of the six states and two from each of the two mainland territories; one-half of the members elected every three years by popular vote to serve six-year terms) and the House of Representatives (150 seats - this is up from 148 seats in 2001 election; members elected by popular vote on the basis of preferential representation to serve three-year terms; no state can have fewer than five representatives)

elections: Senate - last held 10 November 2001 (next to be held by February 2005); House of Representatives - last held 10 November 2001 (next to be held by February 2005)

election results: Senate - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - Liberal Party-National Party coalition 35, Australian Labor Party 28, Australian Democrats 8, Green Party 2, One Nation Party 1, Country Labor Party 1, independent 1; House of Representatives - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - Liberal Party-National Party coalition 82, Australian Labor Party 65, independent and other 3

#### Judicial branch:

High Court (the chief justice and six other justices are appointed by the governor general)

#### Political parties and leaders:

Australian Democrats [Andrew BARTLETT]; Australian Labor Party [Mark LATHAM]; Australian Progressive Alliance [Meg LEES]; Country Labor Party [leader NA]; Australian Greens [Bob BROWN]; Liberal Party [John Winston HOWARD]; The Nationals [John ANDERSON]; One Nation Party [Len HARRIS]

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

Australian Monarchist League [leader NA]; Australian Republican Movement [leader NA]

#### International organization participation:

ANZUS, APEC, ARF (dialogue partner), AsDB, ASEAN (dialogue partner), Australia Group, BIS, C, CP, EBRD, ESCAP, FAO, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICCT, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, NAM (guest), NEA, NSG, OECD, OPCW, PCA, Sparteca, SPC, SPF, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNMEE, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO, ZC

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Michael J. THAWLEY  
consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Chicago, Honolulu, Los Angeles, New York, and San Francisco  
FAX: [1] (202) 797-3168  
telephone: [1] (202) 797-3000  
chancery: 1601 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador J. Thomas SCHIEFFER  
embassy: Moonah Place, Yarralumla, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory 2600  
mailing address: APO AP 96549  
telephone: [61] (02) 6214-5600  
FAX: [61] (02) 6214-5970  
consulate(s) general: Melbourne, Perth, Sydney

#### Flag description:

blue with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and a large seven-pointed star in the lower hoist-side quadrant known as the Commonwealth Star, representing the federation of the colonies of Australia in 1901; the star depicts one point for each of the six original states and one representing all of Australia's internal and external territories; the remaining half is a representation of the Southern Cross constellation in white with one small five-pointed star and four larger, seven-pointed stars

#### Economy Australia

## Economy - overview:

Australia has a prosperous Western-style capitalist economy, with a per capita GDP on par with the four dominant West European economies. Rising output in the domestic economy has been offsetting the global slump, and business and consumer confidence remains robust. Australia's emphasis on reforms is another key factor behind the economy's strength. The stagnant economic conditions in major export partners and the impact of the worst drought in 100 years cast a shadow over prospects for 2003.

## GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$525.5 billion (2002 est.)

## GDP - real growth rate:

3.6% (2002 est.)

## GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$26,900 (2002 est.)

## GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 3%

industry: 26%

services: 71% (2001 est.)

## Population below poverty line:

NA%

## Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 2%

highest 10%: 25.4% (1994)

## Distribution of family income - Gini index:

35.2 (1994)

## Inflation rate (consumer prices):

2.8% (2002 est.)

## Labor force:

9.2 million (37256)

## Labor force - by occupation:

services 73%, industry 22%, agriculture 5% (1997 est.)

## Unemployment rate:

6.3% (2002)

## Budget:

revenues: \$86.8 billion

expenditures: \$84.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY 00/01 est.)

## Industries:

mining, industrial and transportation equipment, food processing, chemicals, steel

Industrial production growth rate:  
4.3% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:  
198.2 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 90.8%  
hydro: 8.3%  
other: 0.9% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
184.4 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
731,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
796,500 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
523,400 bbl/day (2001)

Oil - imports:  
530,800 bbl/day (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:  
3.664 billion bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:  
33.08 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
23.33 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
9.744 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
2.407 trillion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:  
wheat, barley, sugarcane, fruits; cattle, sheep, poultry

Exports:

\$66.3 billion (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

coal, gold, meat, wool, alumina, iron ore, wheat, machinery and transport equipment

Exports - partners:

Japan 18.5%, US 9.6%, South Korea 8.3%, China 6.9%, New Zealand 6.5%, UK 4.7%, Singapore 4.1%, Taiwan 4% (2002)

Imports:

\$68 billion (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and transport equipment, computers and office machines, telecommunication equipment and parts; crude oil and petroleum products

Imports - partners:

US 18.3%, Japan 12.3%, China 10.1%, Germany 5.7%, UK 4.6% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$176.8 billion (yearend 2002 est.)

Economic aid - donor:

ODA, \$894 million (FY 99/00)

Currency:

Australian dollar (AUD)

Currency code:

AUD

Exchange rates:

Australian dollars per US dollar - 1.84 (2002), 1.93 (2001), 1.72 (2000), 1.55 (1999), 1.59 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 July - 30 June

Communications Australia

Telephones - main lines in use:

10.05 million (2000)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

8.6 million (2000)

Telephone system:

general assessment: excellent domestic and international service  
domestic: domestic satellite system; much use of radiotelephone in

areas of low population density; rapid growth of mobile cellular telephones

international: submarine cables to New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, and Indonesia; satellite earth stations - 10 Intelsat (4 Indian Ocean and 6 Pacific Ocean), 2 Inmarsat (Indian and Pacific Ocean regions) (1998)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 262, FM 345, shortwave 1 (1998)

Radios:

25.5 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

104 (1997)

Televisions:

10.15 million (1997)

Internet country code:

.au

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

571 (2002)

Internet users:

10.63 million (2002)

Transportation Australia

Railways:

total: 41,588 km (4,612 km electrified)

broad gauge: 2,193 km 1.600-m gauge

narrow gauge: 15,456 km 1.067-m gauge

dual gauge: 291 km dual gauge (2002)

standard gauge: 23,648 km 1.435-m gauge

Highways:

total: 811,603 km

paved: 314,090 km (including 18,619 km of expressways)

unpaved: 497,513 km (1999 est.)

Waterways:

8,368 km (mainly used by small, shallow-draft craft)

Pipelines:

condensate 36 km; condensate/gas 243 km; gas 27,321 km; liquid petroleum gas 240 km; oil 4,779 km; oil/gas/water 104 km; water 40 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Adelaide, Brisbane, Cairns, Darwin, Devonport (Tasmania), Fremantle, Geelong, Hobart (Tasmania), Launceston (Tasmania),

Mackay, Melbourne, Sydney, Townsville

Merchant marine:

total: 51 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 1,415,810 GRT/1,806,554 DWT  
note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: France 2, UK 2, US 14 (2002 est.)  
ships by type: bulk 20, cargo 6, chemical tanker 3, combination bulk 1, container 2, liquefied gas 4, passenger 2, petroleum tanker 7, roll on/roll off 6

Airports:

444 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 294  
over 3,047 m: 10  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 11  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 126  
914 to 1,523 m: 134  
under 914 m: 13 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 150  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 20  
914 to 1,523 m: 116  
under 914 m: 14 (2002)

Military Australia

Military branches:

Australian Army, Royal Australian Navy, Royal Australian Air Force

Military manpower - military age:

17 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 5,037,538 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 4,339,011 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 142,377 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$11.39 billion (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

2.9% (FY02)

Transnational Issues Australia

#### Disputes - international:

maritime delimitation and resource sharing agreements signed with East Timor resolve dispute over "Timor Gap" hydrocarbon reserves; no agreement reached on dividing Timor Sea with Indonesia (see Ashmore and Cartier Islands disputes); Australia asserts a territorial claim to Antarctica and to its continental shelf (see Antarctica)

#### Illicit drugs:

Tasmania is one of the world's major suppliers of licit opiate products; government maintains strict controls over areas of opium poppy cultivation and output of poppy straw concentrate

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Austria

#### Introduction Austria

#### Background:

Once the center of power for the large Austro-Hungarian Empire, Austria was reduced to a small republic after its defeat in World War I. Following annexation by Nazi Germany in 1938 and subsequent occupation by the victorious Allies in 1945, Austria's status remained unclear for a decade. A State Treaty signed in 1955 ended the occupation, recognized Austria's independence, and forbade unification with Germany. A constitutional law that same year declared the country's "perpetual neutrality" as a condition for Soviet military withdrawal. This neutrality, once ingrained as part of the Austrian cultural identity, has been called into question since the Soviet collapse of 1991 and Austria's entry into the European Union in 1995. A prosperous country, Austria entered the European Monetary Union in 1999.

#### Geography Austria

#### Location:

Central Europe, north of Italy and Slovenia

#### Geographic coordinates:

47 20 N, 13 20 E

#### Map references:

## Europe

### Area:

total: 83,858 sq km  
water: 1,120 sq km  
land: 82,738 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Maine

### Land boundaries:

total: 2,562 km  
border countries: Czech Republic 362 km, Germany 784 km, Hungary 366 km, Italy 430 km, Liechtenstein 35 km, Slovakia 91 km, Slovenia 330 km, Switzerland 164 km

### Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

### Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

### Climate:

temperate; continental, cloudy; cold winters with frequent rain in lowlands and snow in mountains; cool summers with occasional showers

### Terrain:

in the west and south mostly mountains (Alps); along the eastern and northern margins mostly flat or gently sloping

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Neusiedler See 115 m  
highest point: Grossglockner 3,798 m

### Natural resources:

iron ore, oil, timber, magnesite, lead, coal, lignite, copper, hydropower

### Land use:

arable land: 16.89%  
permanent crops: 0.99%  
other: 82.12% (1998 est.)

### Irrigated land:

457 sq km (2000 est.)

### Natural hazards:

landslides; avalanches; earthquakes

### Environment - current issues:

some forest degradation caused by air and soil pollution; soil pollution results from the use of agricultural chemicals; air pollution results from emissions by coal- and oil-fired power stations and industrial plants and from trucks transiting Austria

between northern and southern Europe

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Persistent Organic Pollutants, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

Geography - note:

landlocked; strategic location at the crossroads of central Europe with many easily traversable Alpine passes and valleys; major river is the Danube; population is concentrated on eastern lowlands because of steep slopes, poor soils, and low temperatures elsewhere

People Austria

Population:

8,188,207 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 16.2% (male 678,944; female 646,390)  
15-64 years: 68.3% (male 2,827,736; female 2,768,480)  
65 years and over: 15.5% (male 490,979; female 775,678) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 39.4 years  
male: 38.2 years  
female: 40.7 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.22% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

9.43 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

9.69 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

2.44 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.63 male(s)/female  
total population: 0.95 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 4.33 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 4.29 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 4.38 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.17 years  
male: 75.02 years  
female: 81.48 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.41 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.2% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

9,900 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

less than 100 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Austrian(s)  
adjective: Austrian

Ethnic groups:

German 88%, non-nationals 9.3% (includes Croatians, Slovenes, Hungarians, Czechs, Slovaks, Roma), naturalized 2% (includes those who have lived in Austria at least three generations)

Religions:

Roman Catholic 78%, Protestant 5%, Muslim and other 17%

Languages:

German

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 98%  
male: NA%  
female: NA%

Government Austria

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Austria  
conventional short form: Austria  
local short form: Oesterreich  
local long form: Republik Oesterreich

Government type:

federal republic

Capital:

Vienna

Administrative divisions:

9 states (Bundeslaender, singular - Bundesland); Burgenland, Kaernten, Niederoesterreich, Oberoesterreich, Salzburg, Steiermark, Tirol, Vorarlberg, Wien

Independence:

1156 (from Bavaria)

National holiday:

National Day, 26 October (1955); note - commemorates the State Treaty restoring national sovereignty and the end of occupation and the passage of the law on permanent neutrality

Constitution:

1920; revised 1929 (reinstated 1 May 1945)

Legal system:

civil law system with Roman law origin; judicial review of legislative acts by the Constitutional Court; separate administrative and civil/penal supreme courts; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal; compulsory for presidential elections

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Thomas KLESTIL (since 8 July 1992)  
head of government: Chancellor Wolfgang SCHUESSEL (OeVP)(since 4 February 2000); Vice Chancellor Hubert GORBACH (since 21 October 2003)  
cabinet: Council of Ministers chosen by the president on the advice of the chancellor  
elections: president elected by direct popular vote for a six-year term; presidential election last held 19 April 1998 (next to be held in the spring of 2004); chancellor traditionally chosen by the president from the plurality party in the National Council; vice chancellor chosen by the president on the advice of the chancellor  
note: government coalition - OeVP and FPOe  
election results: Thomas KLESTIL reelected president; percent of vote - Thomas KLESTIL 63%, Gertraud KNOLL 14%, Heide SCHMIDT 11%, Richard LUGNER 10%, Karl NOWAK 2%

Legislative branch:

bicameral Federal Assembly or Bundesversammlung consists of Federal Council or Bundesrat (64 members; members represent each of the states on the basis of population, but with each state having at least three representatives; members serve a four- or six-year term) and the National Council or Nationalrat (183 seats; members elected by direct popular vote to serve four-year terms)

election results: National Council - percent of vote by party - OeVP 42.3%, SPOe 36.9%, FPOe 10.2%, Greens 9%; seats by party - OeVP 79, SPOe 69, FPOe 19, Greens 16  
elections: National Council - last held 24 November 2002 (next to be held in the fall of 2006)

Judicial branch:

Supreme Judicial Court or Oberster Gerichtshof; Administrative Court or Verwaltungsgerichtshof; Constitutional Court or Verfassungsgerichtshof

Political parties and leaders:

Austrian People's Party or OeVP [Wolfgang SCHUESSEL]; Freedom Party of Austria or FPOe [Herbert HAUPT]; Social Democratic Party of Austria or SPOe [Alfred GUSENBAUER]; The Greens Alternative or GA [Alexander VAN DER BELLEN]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Austrian Trade Union Federation (primarily Socialist) or OeGB; Federal Economic Chamber; OeVP-oriented League of Austrian Industrialists or VOel; Roman Catholic Church, including its chief lay organization, Catholic Action; three composite leagues of the Austrian People's Party or OeVP representing business, labor, and farmers

International organization participation:

AfDB, AsDB, Australia Group, BIS, BSEC (observer), CE, CEI, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, EMU, ESA, EU, FAO, G- 9, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICt, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, NAM (guest), NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OPCW, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNDOF, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNITAR, UNMIBH, UNMIK, UNMISSET, UNMOGIP, UNMOT, UNOMIG, UNTSO, UPU, WCL, WCO, WEU (observer), WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Eva NOWOTNY  
chancery: 3524 International Court NW, Washington, DC 20008-3035  
consulate(s) general: Chicago, Los Angeles, and New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 895-6750  
telephone: [1] (202) 895-6700

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador William Lee LYONS BROWN, Jr.  
embassy: Boltzmannngasse 16, A-1090, Vienna  
mailing address: use embassy street address  
telephone: [43] (1) 31339, 31375, 31335  
FAX: [43] (1) 5125835

Flag description:

three equal horizontal bands of red (top), white, and red

Economy Austria

#### Economy - overview:

Austria, with its well-developed market economy and high standard of living, is closely tied to other EU economies, especially Germany's. Membership in the EU has drawn an influx of foreign investors attracted by Austria's access to the single European market and proximity to EU aspirant economies. Slowing growth in Germany and elsewhere in the world held the economy to only 1.2% growth in 2001, 0.6% in 2002, and 0.8% in 2003.. To meet increased competition from both EU and Central European countries, Austria will need to emphasize knowledge-based sectors of the economy, continue to deregulate the service sector, and lower its tax burden. A key issue is the encouragement of much greater participation in the labor market by its ageing population.

#### GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$227.7 billion (2002 est.)

#### GDP - real growth rate:

1.1% (2002 est.)

#### GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$27,900 (2002 est.)

#### GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 2%

industry: 33%

services: 65% (2002 est.)

#### Population below poverty line:

NA%

#### Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 2.5%

highest 10%: 22.5% (1995)

#### Distribution of family income - Gini index:

31 (1995)

#### Inflation rate (consumer prices):

1.8% (2002 est.)

#### Labor force:

4.3 million (2001)

#### Labor force - by occupation:

services 67%, industry and crafts 29%, agriculture and forestry 4% (2001 est.)

#### Unemployment rate:

4.8% (2002 est.)

#### Budget:

revenues: \$53 billion

expenditures: \$54 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2001 est.)

Industries:

construction, machinery, vehicles and parts, food, chemicals,  
lumber and wood processing, paper and paperboard, communications  
equipment, tourism

Industrial production growth rate:

3.8% (2001 est.)

Electricity - production:

58.75 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 29.3%

hydro: 67.2%

other: 3.5% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

54.85 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

14.25 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

14.47 billion kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

20,670 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

262,400 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

35,470 bbl/day (2001)

Oil - imports:

262,000 bbl/day (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

85.69 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

1.731 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

7.81 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

403 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

6.033 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:

24.9 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

grains, potatoes, sugar beets, wine, fruit; dairy products, cattle, pigs, poultry; lumber

Exports:

\$70 billion f.o.b. (2001)

Exports - commodities:

machinery and equipment, motor vehicles and parts, paper and paperboard, metal goods, chemicals, iron and steel; textiles, foodstuffs

Exports - partners:

Germany 31.5%, Italy 9.3%, Switzerland 5.4%, US 4.9%, UK 4.9%, France 4.7%, Hungary 4.3% (2002)

Imports:

\$74 billion c.i.f. (2001)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and equipment, motor vehicles, chemicals, metal goods, oil and oil products; foodstuffs

Imports - partners:

Germany 42.6%, Italy 6.6%, Hungary 5.1%, Switzerland 4.8%, Netherlands 4.4% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$12.1 billion (2001 est.)

Economic aid - donor:

ODA, \$410 million (2000)

Currency:

euro (EUR)

note: on 1 January 1999, the European Monetary Union introduced the euro as a common currency to be used by the financial institutions of member countries; on 1 January 2002, the euro became the sole currency for everyday transactions within the member countries

Currency code:

EUR

Exchange rates:

euros per US dollar - 1.06 (2002), 1.12 (2001), 1.09 (2000), 0.94 (1999), 12.38 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

## Communications Austria

### Telephones - main lines in use:

4 million (consisting of 3,600,000 analog main lines plus 400,000 Integrated Services Digital Network connections); in addition, there are 100,000 Asymmetric Digital Services lines (2001)

### Telephones - mobile cellular:

6 million (2001)

### Telephone system:

general assessment: highly developed and efficient

domestic: there are 48 main lines for every 100 persons; the fiber optic net is very extensive; all telephone applications and Internet services are available

international: satellite earth stations - 2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean) and 1 Eutelsat; in addition, there are about 600 VSAT (very small aperture terminals) (2002)

### Radio broadcast stations:

AM 2, FM 160 (plus several hundred repeaters), shortwave 1 (2001)

### Radios:

6.08 million (1997)

### Television broadcast stations:

45 (plus more than 1,000 repeaters) (2001)

### Televisions:

4.25 million (1997)

### Internet country code:

.at

### Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

37 (2000)

### Internet users:

3.7 million (2002)

## Transportation Austria

### Railways:

total: 6,024 km (3,641 km electrified)

standard gauge: 5,566 km 1.435-m gauge (3,524 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 34 km 1.000-m gauge (28 km electrified); 424 km 0.760-m gauge (89 km electrified) (2002)

### Highways:

total: 200,000 km

paved: 200,000 km (including 1,633 km of expressways)

unpaved: 0 km (2000)

Waterways:

358 km (1999)

Pipelines:

gas 2,722 km; oil 687 km; refined products 149 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Enns, Krems, Linz, Vienna

Merchant marine:

total: 5 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 27,551 GRT/34,225 DWT  
ships by type: cargo 4, container 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:

55 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 24  
over 3,047 m: 1  
2,438 to 3,047 m: 5  
914 to 1,523 m: 3  
under 914 m: 14 (2002)  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 31  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 3  
under 914 m: 27 (2002)

Heliports:

1 (2002)

Military Austria

Military branches:

Land Forces (KdoLdSK), Air Forces (KdoLuSK)

Military manpower - military age:

19 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 2,093,821 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 1,725,123 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 49,090 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$1.497 billion (FY01/02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

0.8% (FY01/02)

Transnational Issues Austria

Disputes - international:

minor disputes with Czech Republic and Slovenia continue over nuclear power plants and post-World War II treatment of German-speaking minorities

Illicit drugs:

transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin and South American cocaine destined for Western Europe

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Azerbaijan

Introduction Azerbaijan

Background:

Azerbaijan - a nation with a Turkic and majority-Muslim population - regained its independence after the collapse of the Soviet Union in 1991. Despite a 1994 cease-fire, Azerbaijan has yet to resolve its conflict with Armenia over the Azerbaijani Nagorno-Karabakh enclave (largely Armenian populated). Azerbaijan has lost 16% of its territory and must support some 800,000 refugees and internally displaced persons as a result of the conflict. Corruption is ubiquitous and the promise of widespread wealth from Azerbaijan's undeveloped petroleum resources remains largely unfulfilled.

Geography Azerbaijan

Location:

Southwestern Asia, bordering the Caspian Sea, between Iran and Russia, with a small European portion north of the Caucasus range

Geographic coordinates:

40 30 N, 47 30 E

Map references:

Asia

Area:

total: 86,600 sq km

note: includes the exclave of Naxcivan Autonomous Republic and the Nagorno-Karabakh region; the region's autonomy was abolished by Azerbaijani Supreme Soviet on 26 November 1991

water: 500 sq km

land: 86,100 sq km

Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Maine

Land boundaries:

total: 2,013 km

border countries: Armenia (with Azerbaijan-proper) 566 km, Armenia (with Azerbaijan-Naxcivan exclave) 221 km, Georgia 322 km, Iran (with Azerbaijan-proper) 432 km, Iran (with Azerbaijan-Naxcivan exclave) 179 km, Russia 284 km, Turkey 9 km

Coastline:

0 km (landlocked); note - Azerbaijan borders the Caspian Sea (800 km, est.)

Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

Climate:

dry, semiarid steppe

Terrain:

large, flat Kur-Araz Ovaligi (Kura-Araks Lowland) (much of it below sea level) with Great Caucasus Mountains to the north, Qarabag Yaylasi (Karabakh Upland) in west; Baku lies on Abseron Yasaqligi (Apsheron Peninsula) that juts into Caspian Sea

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caspian Sea -28 m

highest point: Bazarduzu Dagi 4,485 m

Natural resources:

petroleum, natural gas, iron ore, nonferrous metals, alumina

Land use:

arable land: 19.31%

permanent crops: 3.04%

other: 77.65% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

14,550 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

droughts

Environment - current issues:

local scientists consider the Abseron Yasaqligi (Apsheron Peninsula) (including Baku and Sumqayit) and the Caspian Sea to be the ecologically most devastated area in the world because of severe air, soil, and water pollution; soil pollution results from oil spills, from the use of DDT as a pesticide, and from toxic defoliants used in the production of cotton

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

both the main area of the country and the Naxcivan exclave are landlocked

People Azerbaijan

Population:

7,830,764 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 27.7% (male 1,101,320; female 1,064,214)  
15-64 years: 64.7% (male 2,468,772; female 2,601,312)  
65 years and over: 7.6% (male 236,683; female 358,463) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 27.1 years  
male: 25.7 years  
female: 28.6 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.44% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

19.28 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

9.68 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-5.16 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.66 male(s)/female  
total population: 0.95 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 82.41 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 80.32 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 84.4 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 63.16 years

male: 58.95 years

female: 67.58 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

2.34 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

less than 0.1% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

less than 1,400 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

less than 100 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Azerbaijani(s)

adjective: Azerbaijani

Ethnic groups:

Azeri 90%, Dagestani 3.2%, Russian 2.5%, Armenian 2%, other 2.3% (1998 est.)

note: almost all Armenians live in the separatist Nagorno-Karabakh region

Religions:

Muslim 93.4%, Russian Orthodox 2.5%, Armenian Orthodox 2.3%, other 1.8% (1995 est.)

note: religious affiliation is still nominal in Azerbaijan;

percentages for actual practicing adherents are much lower

Languages:

Azerbaijani (Azeri) 89%, Russian 3%, Armenian 2%, other 6% (1995 est.)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97%

male: 99%

female: 96% (1989 est.)

Government Azerbaijan

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Azerbaijan

conventional short form: Azerbaijan  
local short form: none  
former: Azerbaijan Soviet Socialist Republic  
local long form: Azərbaycan Respublikası

Government type:  
republic

Capital:  
Baku (Bakı)

Administrative divisions:

59 rayons (rayonlar; rayon - singular), 11 cities\* (saharlar; sahar - singular), 1 autonomous republic\*\* (muxtər respublika); Abseron Rayonu, Agcabadi Rayonu, Agdam Rayonu, Agdas Rayonu, Agstafa Rayonu, Agsu Rayonu, Ali Bayramli Sahari\*, Astara Rayonu, Bakı Sahari\*, Balakan Rayonu, Barda Rayonu, Beylaqan Rayonu, Bilasuvar Rayonu, Cabrayil Rayonu, Calilabad Rayonu, Daskasan Rayonu, Davaci Rayonu, Fuzuli Rayonu, Gadabay Rayonu, Ganca Sahari\*, Goranboy Rayonu, Goycay Rayonu, Hacıqabul Rayonu, İmisli Rayonu, İsmayilli Rayonu, Kalbəcər Rayonu, Kürdəmir Rayonu, Ləcin Rayonu, Lankaran Rayonu, Lankaran Sahari\*, Lerik Rayonu, Masalli Rayonu, Mingacevir Sahari\*, Naftalan Sahari\*, Naxçıvan Muxtər Respublikası\*\*, Neftçala Rayonu, Oguz Rayonu, Qabala Rayonu, Qax Rayonu, Qazax Rayonu, Qobustan Rayonu, Quba Rayonu, Qubadli Rayonu, Qusar Rayonu, Saatli Rayonu, Sabirabad Rayonu, Saki Rayonu, Saki Sahari\*, Salyan Rayonu, Samaxi Rayonu, Samkir Rayonu, Samux Rayonu, Siyazan Rayonu, Sumqayıt Sahari\*, Susa Rayonu, Susa Sahari\*, Tartar Rayonu, Tovuz Rayonu, Ucar Rayonu, Xacmaz Rayonu, Xankəndi Sahari\*, Xanlar Rayonu, Xızı Rayonu, Xocalı Rayonu, Xocavənd Rayonu, Yardimli Rayonu, Yevlax Rayonu, Yevlax Sahari\*, Zangilan Rayonu, Zaqatala Rayonu, Zardab Rayonu

Independence:  
30 August 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday:  
Founding of the Democratic Republic of Azerbaidzhan, 28 May (1918)

Constitution:  
adopted 12 November 1995

Legal system:  
based on civil law system

Suffrage:  
18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:  
chief of state: President İlham ALİYEV (since 31 October 2003)  
head of government: Prime Minister Artur RASİZADE (since 4 November 2003); First Deputy Prime Minister Abbas ABBASOV (since 10 November 2003)  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president and

confirmed by the National Assembly  
elections: president elected by popular vote to a five-year term;  
election last held 15 October 2003 (next to be held NA October  
2008); prime minister and first deputy prime ministers appointed by  
the president and confirmed by the National Assembly  
election results: Ilham ALIYEV elected president; percent of vote -  
Ilham ALIYEV 76.8%, Isa GAMBAROV 14%

#### Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly or Milli Mejlis (125 seats; members  
elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)  
elections: last held 4 November 2000 (next to be held NA November  
2005)  
election results: percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party -  
NAP and allies 108, APF "Reform" 6, CSP 3, PNIA 2, Musavat Party 2,  
CPA 2, APF "Classic" 1, Compatriot Party 1  
note: PNIA, Musavat, and APF "Classic" parties refused to take their  
seats  
note: 100 members of the current parliament were elected on the  
basis of single mandate constituencies, while 25 were elected based  
on proportional balloting; as a result of a 24 August 2002 national  
referendum on changes to the constitution, all 125 members of the  
next parliament will be elected from single mandate constituencies

#### Judicial branch:

Supreme Court

#### Political parties and leaders:

Azerbaijan Popular Front or APF [Ali KARIMLI, leader of "Reform"  
faction; Mirmahmud MIRALI-UGLU, leader of "Classic" faction]; Civic  
Solidarity Party or CSP [Sabir RUSTAMKHANLY]; Civic Union Party  
[Ayaz MUTALIBOV]; Communist Party of Azerbaijan or CPA [Ramiz  
AHMADOV]; Compatriot Party [Mais SAFARLI]; Democratic Party for  
Azerbaijan or DPA [Rasul QULIYEV, chairman]; Justice Party [Ilyas  
ISMAILOV]; Liberal Party of Azerbaijan [Lala Shvkat HACIYEVA];  
Musavat [Isa GAMBAR, chairman]; New Azerbaijan Party or NAP [Heydar  
ALIYEV, chairman]; Party for National Independence of Azerbaijan or  
PNIA [Etibar MAMMADLI, chairman]; Social Democratic Party of  
Azerbaijan or SDP [Zardust ALIZADE]  
note: opposition parties regularly factionalize and form new parties

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

Sadval, Lezgin movement; self-proclaimed Armenian Nagorno-Karabakh  
Republic; Talysh independence movement; Union of Pro-Azerbaijani  
Forces (UPAF)

#### International organization participation:

AsDB, BSEC, CE, CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECO, ESCAP, FAO, GUUAM, IAEA,  
IBRD, ICAO, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO,  
Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO (correspondent), ITU, OAS (observer), OIC,  
OPCW, OSCE, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO,  
WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (observer)

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Hafiz PASHAYEV  
FAX: [1] (202) 337-5911  
telephone: [1] (202) 337-3500  
chancery: 2741 34th Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ross L. WILSON  
embassy: 83 Azadliq Prospekt, Baku 370007  
mailing address: American Embassy Baku, Department of State, 7050  
Baku Place, Washington, DC 20521-7050  
telephone: [9] (9412) 98-03-35, 36, 37  
FAX: [9] (9412) 90-66-71

Flag description:

three equal horizontal bands of blue (top), red, and green; a  
crescent and eight-pointed star in white are centered in red band

Economy Azerbaijan

Economy - overview:

Azerbaijan's number one export is oil. Azerbaijan's oil production declined through 1997 but has registered an increase every year since. Negotiation of production-sharing arrangements (PSAs) with foreign firms, which have thus far committed \$60 billion to long-term oilfield development, should generate the funds needed to spur future industrial development. Oil production under the first of these PSAs, with the Azerbaijan International Operating Company, began in November 1997. Azerbaijan shares all the formidable problems of the former Soviet republics in making the transition from a command to a market economy, but its considerable energy resources brighten its long-term prospects. Baku has only recently begun making progress on economic reform, and old economic ties and structures are slowly being replaced. One obstacle to economic progress is the need for stepped up foreign investment in the non-energy sector. A second obstacle is the continuing conflict with Armenia over the Nagorno-Karabakh region. Trade with Russia and the other former Soviet republics is declining in importance while trade is building with Turkey and the nations of Europe. Long-term prospects will depend on world oil prices, the location of new pipelines in the region, and Azerbaijan's ability to manage its oil wealth.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$28.61 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

10.6% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$3,700 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 20%

industry: 33%  
services: 47% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:  
49% (2002 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:  
lowest 10%: 2.8%  
highest 10%: 27.8% (1995)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:  
36 (1995)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):  
2.6% (2002 est.)

Labor force:  
3.7 million (2001)

Labor force - by occupation:  
agriculture and forestry 41%, industry 7%, services 52% (2001)

Unemployment rate:  
16% (official rate is 1.2%) (2003 est.)

Budget:  
revenues: \$786 million  
expenditures: \$807 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2001 est.)

Industries:  
petroleum and natural gas, petroleum products, oilfield equipment;  
steel, iron ore, cement; chemicals and petrochemicals; textiles

Industrial production growth rate:  
6% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:  
18.23 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 89.7%  
hydro: 10.3%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
16.65 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
700 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
400 million kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

307,200 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

140,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

589 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

5.72 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

6.72 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

1 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:

62.3 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

cotton, grain, rice, grapes, fruit, vegetables, tea, tobacco;  
cattle, pigs, sheep, goats

Exports:

\$2 billion f.o.b. (2002)

Exports - commodities:

oil and gas 90%, machinery, cotton, foodstuffs

Exports - partners:

Italy 28.7%, Germany 17.7%, Israel 10.6%, France 8.4%, Georgia  
6.7%, Russia 4.7% (2002)

Imports:

\$1.8 billion f.o.b. (2002)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and equipment, oil products, foodstuffs, metals, chemicals

Imports - partners:

Russia 17.8%, Turkey 11.9%, Germany 10.7%, France 7%, Kazakhstan  
6.3%, China 6%, UK 5.5%, US 4.5% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$1.4 billion (2002)

Economic aid - recipient:

ODA, \$140 million (2000 est.)

Currency:

Azerbaijani manat (AZM)

Currency code:

AZM

Exchange rates:

Azerbaijani manats per US dollar - 4,860.82 (2002), 4,656.58 (2001), 4,474.15 (2000), 4,120.17 (1999), 3,869 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Azerbaijan

Telephones - main lines in use:

865,000 (2002)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

800,000 (2002)

Telephone system:

general assessment: inadequate; requires considerable expansion and modernization; teledensity of 10 main lines per 100 persons is low (2002)

domestic: the majority of telephones are in Baku and other industrial centers - about 700 villages still without public telephone service; satellite service connects Baku to a modern switch in its exclave of Naxcivan

international: the old Soviet system of cable and microwave is still serviceable; a satellite connection to Turkey enables Baku to reach about 200 additional countries, some of which are directly connected to Baku by satellite providers other than Turkey (1997)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 10, FM 17, shortwave 1 (1998)

Radios:

175,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

2 (1997)

Televisions:

170,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.az

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

2 (2000)

Internet users:

25,000 (2002)

Transportation Azerbaijan

Railways:

total: 2,122 km

broad gauge: 2,122 km 1.520-m gauge (1,278 km electrified) (2002)

Highways:

total: 24,981 km

paved: 23,057 km

unpaved: 1,924 km (2000)

Waterways:

none

Pipelines:

gas 5,001 km; oil 1,631 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Baku (Baki)

Merchant marine:

total: 55 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 251,004 GRT/313,193 DWT

ships by type: cargo 13, petroleum tanker 40, roll on/roll off 2

(2002 est.)

Airports:

71 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 27

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 6

1,524 to 2,437 m: 14

914 to 1,523 m: 4

under 914 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 44

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 7

914 to 1,523 m: 9

under 914 m: 27 (2002)

Military Azerbaijan

Military branches:  
Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces

Military manpower - military age:  
18 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:  
males age 15-49: 2,159,450 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:  
males age 15-49: 1,727,340 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:  
males: 82,925 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$121 million (FY99)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
2.6% (FY99)

#### Transnational Issues Azerbaijan

Disputes - international:  
Armenia supports ethnic Armenian secessionists in Nagorno-Karabakh and militarily occupies about one-sixth of Azerbaijan - Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE) continues to mediate dispute; Azerbaijan, Kazakhstan, and Russia ratify Caspian seabed delimitation treaties based on equidistance, while Iran continues to insist on an even one-fifth allocation and challenges Azerbaijan's hydrocarbon exploration in disputed waters; ICJ decision expected to resolve dispute with Turkmenistan over sovereignty of certain Caspian oilfields

Illicit drugs:  
limited illicit cultivation of cannabis and opium poppy, mostly for CIS consumption; small government eradication program; transit point for Southwest Asian opiates bound for Russia and to a lesser extent the rest of Europe

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Bahamas, The

Introduction Bahamas, The

Background:

Arawak Indians inhabited the islands when Christopher Columbus first set foot in the New World on San Salvador in 1492. British settlement of the islands began in 1647; the islands became a colony in 1783. Since attaining independence from the UK in 1973, The Bahamas have prospered through tourism and international banking and investment management. Because of its geography, the country is a major transshipment point for illegal drugs, particularly shipments to the US, and its territory is used for smuggling illegal migrants into the US.

Geography Bahamas, The

Location:

Caribbean, chain of islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, southeast of Florida, northeast of Cuba

Geographic coordinates:

24 15 N, 76 00 W

Map references:

Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 13,940 sq km

water: 3,870 sq km

land: 10,070 sq km

Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Connecticut

Land boundaries:

0 km

Coastline:

3,542 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

Climate:

tropical marine; moderated by warm waters of Gulf Stream

Terrain:

long, flat coral formations with some low rounded hills

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Alvernia, on Cat Island 63 m

Natural resources:

salt, aragonite, timber, arable land

Land use:

arable land: 0.6%

permanent crops: 0.4%

other: 99% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

NA sq km

Natural hazards:

hurricanes and other tropical storms cause extensive flood and wind damage

Environment - current issues:

coral reef decay; solid waste disposal

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

strategic location adjacent to US and Cuba; extensive island chain of which 30 are inhabited

People Bahamas, The

Population:

297,477

note: estimates for this country explicitly take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28.8% (male 42,799; female 42,730)

15-64 years: 65.4% (male 95,718; female 98,875)

65 years and over: 5.8% (male 7,092; female 10,263) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 27 years

male: 26.2 years

female: 27.7 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.77% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

18.57 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

8.68 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-2.21 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.02 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.69 male(s)/female

total population: 0.96 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 26.21 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 19.83 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 32.45 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 65.71 years

male: 62.3 years

female: 69.18 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

2.25 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

3.5% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

6,200 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

610 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bahamian(s)

adjective: Bahamian

Ethnic groups:

black 85%, white 12%, Asian and Hispanic 3%

Religions:

Baptist 32%, Anglican 20%, Roman Catholic 19%, Methodist 6%, Church of God 6%, other Protestant 12%, none or unknown 3%, other 2%

Languages:

English (official), Creole (among Haitian immigrants)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 95.6%

male: 94.7%

female: 96.5% (2003 est.)

Government Bahamas, The

Country name:

conventional long form: Commonwealth of The Bahamas

conventional short form: The Bahamas

Government type:

constitutional parliamentary democracy

Capital:

Nassau

Administrative divisions:

21 districts; Acklins and Crooked Islands, Bimini, Cat Island, Exuma, Freeport, Fresh Creek, Governor's Harbour, Green Turtle Cay, Harbour Island, High Rock, Inagua, Kemps Bay, Long Island, Marsh Harbour, Mayaguana, New Providence, Nichollstown and Berry Islands, Ragged Island, Rock Sound, Sandy Point, San Salvador and Rum Cay

Independence:

10 July 1973 (from UK)

National holiday:

Independence Day, 10 July (1973)

Constitution:

10 July 1973

Legal system:

based on English common law

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952),  
represented by Governor General Ivy DUMONT (since NA May 2002)

head of government: Prime Minister Perry CHRISTIE (since 3 May 2002)  
and Deputy Prime Minister Cynthia PRATT (since 7 May 2002)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the prime  
minister's recommendation

elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; governor general  
appointed by the monarch; following legislative elections, the  
leader of the majority party or the leader of the majority coalition  
is usually appointed prime minister by the governor general; the

prime minister recommends the deputy prime minister

Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (16-member body appointed by the governor general upon the advice of the prime minister and the opposition leader for five-year terms) and the House of Assembly (40 seats; members elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 1 May 2002 (next to be held by May 2007)

election results: percent of vote by party - PLP 50.8%, FNM 41.1%, independents 5.2%; seats by party - PLP 29, FNM 7, independents 4

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court; Court of Appeal; magistrates courts

Political parties and leaders:

Free National Movement or FNM [Tommy TURNQUEST]; Progressive Liberal Party or PLP [Perry CHRISTIE]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT (signatory), ICFTU, ICRM, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, OPCW (signatory), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Joshua SEARS

consulate(s) general: Miami and New York

FAX: [1] (202) 319-2668

telephone: [1] (202) 319-2660

chancery: 2220 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador (vacant); Charge d'Affairs Robert M.

WITAJEWSKI

embassy: 42 Queen Street, Nassau

mailing address: local or express mail address: P. O. Box N-8197, Nassau; Department of State, 3370 Nassau Place, Washington, DC 20521-3370

telephone: [1] (242) 322-1181, 328-2206 (after hours)

FAX: [1] (242) 356-0222

Flag description:

three equal horizontal bands of aquamarine (top), gold, and aquamarine, with a black equilateral triangle based on the hoist side

Economy Bahamas, The

Economy - overview:

The Bahamas is a stable, developing nation with an economy heavily

dependent on tourism and offshore banking. Tourism alone accounts for more than 60% of GDP and directly or indirectly employs half of the archipelago's labor force. Steady growth in tourism receipts and a boom in construction of new hotels, resorts, and residences had led to solid GDP growth in recent years, but the slowdown in the US economy and the attacks of 11 September 2001 held back growth in these sectors in 2002. Manufacturing and agriculture together contribute approximately a tenth of GDP and show little growth, despite government incentives aimed at those sectors. Overall growth prospects in the short run rest heavily on the fortunes of the tourism sector, which depends on growth in the US, the source of most of the visitors.

**GDP:**

purchasing power parity - \$4.59 billion (2002 est.)

**GDP - real growth rate:**

0.1% (2002 est.)

**GDP - per capita:**

purchasing power parity - \$15,300 (2002 est.)

**GDP - composition by sector:**

agriculture: 3%

industry: 7%

services: 90% (1999 est.)

**Population below poverty line:**

NA%

**Household income or consumption by percentage share:**

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

**Inflation rate (consumer prices):**

1.8% (2001 est.)

**Labor force:**

156,000 (1999)

**Labor force - by occupation:**

tourism 50%, other services 40%, industry 5%, agriculture 5% (1999 est.)

**Unemployment rate:**

6.9% (2001 est.)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$918.5 million

expenditures: \$956.5 million, including capital expenditures of \$106.7 million (FY 99/00)

**Industries:**

tourism, banking, e-commerce, cement, oil refining and

transshipment, salt, rum, aragonite, pharmaceuticals, spiral-welded steel pipe

Industrial production growth rate:  
NA%

Electricity - production:  
1.56 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 100%  
hydro: 0%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
1.451 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
23,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:  
citrus, vegetables; poultry

Exports:  
\$560.7 million (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:  
fish and crawfish; rum, salt, chemicals; fruit and vegetables

Exports - partners:  
US 39.1%, Germany 15.4%, Spain 10.8%, France 7.4%, Poland 4.6%,  
Switzerland 4.3% (2002)

Imports:  
\$1.86 billion (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:  
machinery and transport equipment, manufactures, chemicals, mineral

fuels; food and live animals

Imports - partners:

US 20.3%, South Korea 20.1%, Germany 11.5%, Norway 11.5%, Japan 10%, Italy 7.2% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$371.6 million (2001)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$9.8 million (1995)

Currency:

Bahamian dollar (BSD)

Currency code:

BSD

Exchange rates:

Bahamian dollars per US dollar - 1 (2002), 1 (2001), 1 (2000), 1 (1999), 1 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 July - 30 June

Communications Bahamas, The

Telephones - main lines in use:

96,000 (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

6,152 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: modern facilities

domestic: totally automatic system; highly developed

international: tropospheric scatter and submarine cable to Florida;

3 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat

(Atlantic Ocean) (1997)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 3, FM 4, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:

215,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (1997)

Televisions:

67,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.bs

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

19 (2000)

Internet users:

16,900 (2002)

Transportation Bahamas, The

Railways:

0 km

Highways:

total: 2,693 km

paved: 1,546 km

unpaved: 1,147 km (1999 est.)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

Freeport, Matthew Town, Nassau

Merchant marine:

total: 1,090 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 33,065,778 GRT/46,202,085 DWT

ships by type: bulk 150, cargo 223, chemical tanker 45, combination

bulk 12, combination ore/oil 18, container 108, liquefied gas 26,

livestock carrier 2, multi-functional large-load carrier 8,

passenger 102, passenger/cargo 1, petroleum tanker 178, refrigerated

cargo 135, roll on/roll off 40, short-sea passenger 17, specialized

tanker 2, vehicle carrier 23

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: Angola 1, Argentina 1, Australia 4, Belgium 18, Bermuda 1, Canada 5, Chile 1, China 3, Croatia 2, Cuba 3, Cyprus 2, Denmark 27, Ecuador 1, Estonia 2, Finland 9, France 15, Germany 26, Greece 173, Hong Kong 6, India 2, Indonesia 2, Ireland 1, Israel 3, Italy 9, Jamaica 1, Japan 32, Kenya 3, Malaysia 10, Malta 2, Monaco 67, Netherlands 32, New Zealand 2, Norway 237, Panama 2, Philippines 3, Poland 13, Reunion 1, Russia 6, Saudi Arabia 9, Singapore 13, Slovenia 1, South Korea 2, Spain 7, Sweden 12, Switzerland 8, Thailand 1, Trinidad and Tobago 2, Turkey 2, Ukraine 2, United Arab Emirates 10, United Kingdom 107, United States 159, Uruguay 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:

64 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 30

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 11

under 914 m: 2 (2002)  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 12

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 34  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 3  
914 to 1,523 m: 9  
under 914 m: 22 (2002)

Heliports:

1 (2002)

Military Bahamas, The

Military branches:

Royal Bahamas Defense Force (Coast Guard only), Royal Bahamas  
Police Force

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$20 million (FY95/96)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

0.7% (FY99)

Transnational Issues Bahamas, The

Disputes - international:

have not been able to agree on a maritime boundary with the US

Illicit drugs:

transshipment point for cocaine and marijuana bound for US and  
Europe; offshore financial center

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Bahrain

Introduction Bahrain

Background:

Bahrain's small size and central location among Persian Gulf

countries require it to play a delicate balancing act in foreign affairs among its larger neighbors. Facing declining oil reserves, Bahrain has turned to petroleum processing and refining and has transformed itself into an international banking center. The new amir, installed in 1999, has pushed economic and political reforms and has worked to improve relations with the Shi'a community. In February 2001, Bahraini voters approved a referendum on the National Action Charter - the centerpiece of the amir's political liberalization program. In February 2002, Amir HAMAD bin Isa Al Khalifa proclaimed himself king. In October 2002, Bahrainis elected members of the lower house of Bahrain's reconstituted bicameral legislature, the National Assembly.

## Geography Bahrain

### Location:

Middle East, archipelago in the Persian Gulf, east of Saudi Arabia

### Geographic coordinates:

26 00 N, 50 33 E

### Map references:

Middle East

### Area:

total: 665 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 665 sq km

### Area - comparative:

3.5 times the size of Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

0 km

### Coastline:

161 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

continental shelf: extending to boundaries to be determined

### Climate:

arid; mild, pleasant winters; very hot, humid summers

### Terrain:

mostly low desert plain rising gently to low central escarpment

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Persian Gulf 0 m

highest point: Jabal ad Dukhan 122 m

Natural resources:

oil, associated and nonassociated natural gas, fish, pearls

Land use:

arable land: 4.35%  
permanent crops: 4.35%  
other: 91.3% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

50 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

periodic droughts; dust storms

Environment - current issues:

desertification resulting from the degradation of limited arable land, periods of drought, and dust storms; coastal degradation (damage to coastlines, coral reefs, and sea vegetation) resulting from oil spills and other discharges from large tankers, oil refineries, and distribution stations; lack of freshwater resources, groundwater and seawater are the only sources for all water needs

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

close to primary Middle Eastern petroleum sources; strategic location in Persian Gulf, which much of Western world's petroleum must transit to reach open ocean

People Bahrain

Population:

667,238  
note: includes 235,108 non-nationals (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28.8% (male 97,294; female 94,930)  
15-64 years: 68% (male 266,351; female 187,473)  
65 years and over: 3.2% (male 10,807; female 10,383) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 28.7 years  
male: 31.6 years  
female: 25.1 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

1.61% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

19.02 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

3.99 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

1.07 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.42 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.04 male(s)/female

total population: 1.28 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 18.59 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 15.45 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 21.65 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 73.72 years

male: 71.28 years

female: 76.24 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

2.71 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.3% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

less than 1,000

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Bahraini(s)

adjective: Bahraini

Ethnic groups:

Bahraini 63%, Asian 19%, other Arab 10%, Iranian 8%

Religions:

Shi'a Muslim 70%, Sunni Muslim 30%

Languages:

Arabic, English, Farsi, Urdu

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 89.1%

male: 91.9%

female: 85% (2003 est.)

## Government Bahrain

### Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Bahrain

conventional short form: Bahrain

local short form: Al Bahrayn

former: Dilmun

local long form: Mamlakat al Bahrayn

### Government type:

constitutional hereditary monarchy

### Capital:

Manama

### Administrative divisions:

12 municipalities (manatiq, singular - mintaqah); Al Hadd, Al Manamah, Al Mintaqah al Gharbiyah, Al Mintaqah al Wusta, Al Mintaqah ash Shamaliyah, Al Muharraq, Ar Rifa' wa al Mintaqah al Janubiyah, Jidd Hafs, Madinat Hamad, Madinat 'Isa, Juzur Hawar, Sitrah  
note: all municipalities administered from Manama

### Independence:

15 August 1971 (from UK)

### National holiday:

National Day, 16 December (1971); note - 15 August 1971 is the date of independence from the UK, 16 December 1971 is the date of independence from British protection

### Constitution:

adopted late December 2000; Bahraini voters approved on 13-14 February 2001 a referendum on legislative changes (revised constitution calls for a partially elected legislature, a constitutional monarchy, and an independent judiciary)

### Legal system:

based on Islamic law and English common law

### Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

### Executive branch:

chief of state: King HAMAD bin Isa Al Khalifa (since 6 March 1999); Heir Apparent Crown Prince SALMAN bin Hamad (son of the monarch, born 21 October 1969)

head of government: Prime Minister KHALIFA bin Salman Al Khalifa (since NA 1971)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the monarch

elections: none; the monarchy is hereditary; prime minister appointed by the monarch

#### Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament consists of Shura Council (40 members appointed by the King) and House of Deputies (40 members directly elected to serve four-year terms)

elections: House of Deputies - last held 31 October 2002 (next election to be held NA 2006)

note: first elections since 7 December 1973; unicameral National Assembly dissolved 26 August 1975; National Action Charter created bicameral legislature on 23 December 2000; approved by referendum 14 February 2001; first legislative session of Parliament held on 25 December 2002

election results: House of Deputies - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - independents 21, Sunni Islamists 9, other 10

#### Judicial branch:

High Civil Appeals Court

#### Political parties and leaders:

political parties prohibited but politically oriented societies are allowed

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

Shi'a activists fomented unrest sporadically in 1994-97, demanding the return of an elected National Assembly and an end to unemployment; several small, clandestine leftist and Islamic fundamentalist groups are active

#### International organization participation:

ABEDA, AFESD, AL, AMF, ESCWA, FAO, G-77, GCC, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICCT (signatory), ICRM, IDB, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OAPEC, OIC, OPCW, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Khalifa bin Ali bin Rashid AL KHALIFA  
chancery: 3502 International Drive NW, Washington, DC 20008  
consulate(s) general: New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 362-2192  
telephone: [1] (202) 342-0741

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Ronald E. NEUMANN  
embassy: Building #979, Road 3119 (next to Al-Ahli Sports Club), Block 321, Zinj District, Manama  
mailing address: American Embassy Manama, PSC 451, FPO AE 09834-5100; international mail: American Embassy, Box 26431, Manama  
telephone: [973] 273-300  
FAX: [973] 272-594

#### Flag description:

red with a white serrated band (five white points) on the hoist side; the five points represent the five pillars of Islam

#### Economy Bahrain

#### Economy - overview:

In Bahrain, petroleum production and refining account for about 60% of export receipts, 60% of government revenues, and 30% of GDP. With its highly developed communication and transport facilities, Bahrain is home to numerous multinational firms with business in the Gulf. Bahrain is dependent on Saudi Arabia for oil granted as aid. A large share of exports consists of petroleum products made from refining imported crude. Construction proceeds on several major industrial projects. Unemployment, especially among the young, and the depletion of oil and underground water resources are major long-term economic problems.

#### GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$9.91 billion (2002 est.)

#### GDP - real growth rate:

2.9% (2002 est.)

#### GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$15,100 (2002 est.)

#### GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 1%

industry: 35%

services: 64% (2001 est.)

#### Population below poverty line:

NA%

#### Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

#### Inflation rate (consumer prices):

0.5% (2002 est.)

#### Labor force:

295,000

note: 44% of the population in the 15-64 age group is non-national (1998 est.)

#### Labor force - by occupation:

industry, commerce, and service 79%, government 20%, agriculture 1% (1997 est.)

#### Unemployment rate:

15% (1998 est.)

#### Budget:

revenues: \$1.8 billion

expenditures: \$2.2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$700 million (2002 est.)

Industries:

petroleum processing and refining, aluminum smelting, offshore banking, ship repairing; tourism

Industrial production growth rate:

2% (2000 est.)

Electricity - production:

6.257 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 100%

hydro: 0%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

5.819 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

43,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

31,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

62.28 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

8.9 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

8.9 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:

46 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

fruit, vegetables; poultry, dairy products; shrimp, fish

Exports:

\$5.8 billion (2002)

Exports - commodities:

petroleum and petroleum products, aluminum, textiles

Exports - partners:

US 4.5%, India 3.2%, Saudi Arabia 2.1% (2002)

Imports:

\$4.2 billion (2002)

Imports - commodities:

crude oil, machinery, chemicals

Imports - partners:

Saudi Arabia 30.1%, US 11.7%, Japan 7.1%, Germany 6.5%, UK 5.6% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$3.7 billion (2002)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$150 million; note - \$50 million annually since 1992 from each of Saudi Arabia, UAE, and Kuwait (2002)

Currency:

Bahraini dinar (BHD)

Currency code:

BHD

Exchange rates:

Bahraini dinars per US dollar - 0.38 (2002), 0.38 (2001), 0.38 (2000), 0.38 (1999), 0.38 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Bahrain

Telephones - main lines in use:

152,000 (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

58,543 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: modern system

domestic: modern fiber-optic integrated services; digital network with rapidly growing use of mobile cellular telephones

international: tropospheric scatter to Qatar and UAE; microwave radio relay to Saudi Arabia; submarine cable to Qatar, UAE, and Saudi Arabia; satellite earth stations - 2 Intelsat (1 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Indian Ocean) and 1 Arabsat (1997)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 2, FM 3, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:

338,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

4 (1997)

Televisions:

275,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.bh

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

1 (2000)

Internet users:

140,200 (2002)

Transportation Bahrain

Railways:

0 km

Highways:

total: 3,261 km

paved: 2,531 km

unpaved: 730 km (2000)

Waterways:

none

Pipelines:

gas 20 km; oil 53 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Manama, Mina' Salman, Sitrah

Merchant marine:

total: 7 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 234,599 GRT/336,528 DWT

ships by type: bulk 3, cargo 1, container 2, petroleum tanker 1,

includes a foreign-owned ship registered here as a flag of

convenience: Kuwait 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:  
4 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:  
total: 3  
over 3,047 m: 2  
1524 to 2437 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:  
total: 1  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (2002)

Heliports:  
1 (2002)

Military Bahrain

Military branches:  
Bahrain Defense Forces (BDF) comprising Ground Force (includes Air Defense), Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard, Police Force, Amiri Guards, National Guard

Military manpower - military age:  
15 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:  
males age 15-49: 222,242 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:  
males age 15-49: 121,739 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:  
males: 6,126 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$526.2 million (FY01)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
6.7% (FY01)

Transnational Issues Bahrain

Disputes - international:  
none

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====  
  
@Baker Island

## Introduction Baker Island

### Background:

The US took possession of the island in 1857, and its guano deposits were mined by US and British companies during the second half of the 19th century. In 1935, a short-lived attempt at colonization was begun on this island - as well as on nearby Howland Island - but was disrupted by World War II and thereafter abandoned. Presently the island is a National Wildlife Refuge run by the US Department of the Interior; a day beacon is situated near the middle of the west coast.

## Geography Baker Island

### Location:

Oceania, atoll in the North Pacific Ocean, about half way between Hawaii and Australia

### Geographic coordinates:

0 13 N, 176 31 W

### Map references:

Oceania

### Area:

total: 1.4 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 1.4 sq km

### Area - comparative:

about 2.5 times the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

0 km

### Coastline:

4.8 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

### Climate:

equatorial; scant rainfall, constant wind, burning sun

**Terrain:**

low, nearly level coral island surrounded by a narrow fringing reef

**Elevation extremes:**

lowest point: Pacific Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location 8 m

**Natural resources:**

guano (deposits worked until 1891), terrestrial and aquatic wildlife

**Land use:**

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

other: 100% (1998 est.)

**Irrigated land:**

0 sq km (1998 est.)

**Natural hazards:**

the narrow fringing reef surrounding the island can be a maritime hazard

**Environment - current issues:**

no natural fresh water resources

**Geography - note:**

treeless, sparse, and scattered vegetation consisting of grasses, prostrate vines, and low growing shrubs; primarily a nesting, roosting, and foraging habitat for seabirds, shorebirds, and marine wildlife

**People Baker Island**

**Population:**

uninhabited

note: American civilians evacuated in 1942 after Japanese air and naval attacks during World War II; occupied by US military during World War II, but abandoned after the war; public entry is by special-use permit from US Fish and Wildlife Service only and generally restricted to scientists and educators; a cemetery and remnants of structures from early settlement are located near the middle of the west coast; visited annually by US Fish and Wildlife Service (July 2003 est.)

**Government Baker Island**

**Country name:**

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Baker Island

**Dependency status:**

unincorporated territory of the US; administered from Washington, DC, by the Fish and Wildlife Service of the US Department of the Interior as part of the National Wildlife Refuge system

Legal system:

the laws of the US, where applicable, apply

Flag description:

the flag of the US is used

Economy Baker Island

Economy - overview:

no economic activity

Transportation Baker Island

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

none; offshore anchorage only; note - there is one small boat landing area along the middle of the west coast

Airports:

1 abandoned World War II runway of 1,665 m, completely covered with vegetation and unusable (2002)

Transportation - note:

there is a day beacon near the middle of the west coast

Military Baker Island

Military - note:

defense is the responsibility of the US; visited annually by the US Coast Guard

Transnational Issues Baker Island

Disputes - international:

none

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Bangladesh

## Introduction Bangladesh

### Background:

Bangladesh came into existence in 1971 when Bengali East Pakistan seceded from its union with West Pakistan. About a third of this extremely poor country floods annually during the monsoon rainy season, hampering economic development.

## Geography Bangladesh

### Location:

Southern Asia, bordering the Bay of Bengal, between Burma and India

### Geographic coordinates:

24 00 N, 90 00 E

### Map references:

Asia

### Area:

total: 144,000 sq km

land: 133,910 sq km

water: 10,090 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Iowa

### Land boundaries:

total: 4,246 km

border countries: Burma 193 km, India 4,053 km

### Coastline:

580 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 18 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

continental shelf: up to the outer limits of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

### Climate:

tropical; mild winter (October to March); hot, humid summer (March to June); humid, warm rainy monsoon (June to October)

### Terrain:

mostly flat alluvial plain; hilly in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: Keokradong 1,230 m

Natural resources:

natural gas, arable land, timber, coal

Land use:

arable land: 60.7%

permanent crops: 2.61%

other: 36.69% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

38,440 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

droughts, cyclones; much of the country routinely inundated during the summer monsoon season

Environment - current issues:

many people are landless and forced to live on and cultivate flood-prone land; water-borne diseases prevalent in surface water; water pollution, especially of fishing areas, results from the use of commercial pesticides; ground water contaminated by naturally occurring arsenic; intermittent water shortages because of falling water tables in the northern and central parts of the country; soil degradation and erosion; deforestation; severe overpopulation

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

most of the country is situated on deltas of large rivers flowing from the Himalayas: the Ganges unites with the Jamuna (main channel of the Brahmaputra) and later joins the Meghna to eventually empty into the Bay of Bengal

People Bangladesh

Population:

138,448,210 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 34.1% (male 24,255,300; female 23,007,632)

15-64 years: 62.5% (male 44,261,739; female 42,281,331)

65 years and over: 3.4% (male 2,506,606; female 2,135,602) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 21.2 years  
male: 21.2 years  
female: 21.1 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

2.06% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

29.9 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

8.63 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-0.72 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.05 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 1.17 male(s)/female  
total population: 1.05 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 66.08 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 64.88 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 67.21 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 61.33 years  
male: 61.46 years  
female: 61.2 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

3.17 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

less than 0.1% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

13,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

650 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bangladeshi(s)  
adjective: Bangladeshi

Ethnic groups:

Bengali 98%, tribal groups, non-Bengali Muslims (1998)

Religions:

Muslim 83%, Hindu 16%, other 1% (1998)

Languages:

Bangla (official, also known as Bengali), English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 43.1%

male: 53.9%

female: 31.8% (2003 est.)

Government Bangladesh

Country name:

conventional long form: People's Republic of Bangladesh

conventional short form: Bangladesh

former: East Pakistan

Government type:

parliamentary democracy

Capital:

Dhaka

Administrative divisions:

5 divisions; Barisal, Chittagong, Dhaka, Khulna, Rajshahi; note - there may be one additional division named Sylhet

Independence:

16 December 1971 (from West Pakistan); note - 26 March 1971 is the date of independence from West Pakistan, 16 December 1971 is known as Victory Day and commemorates the official creation of the state of Bangladesh

National holiday:

Independence Day, 26 March (1971); note - 26 March 1971 is the date of independence from West Pakistan, 16 December 1971 is Victory Day and commemorates the official creation of the state of Bangladesh

Constitution:

4 November 1972, effective 16 December 1972, suspended following coup of 24 March 1982, restored 10 November 1986, amended many times

Legal system:

based on English common law

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Iajuddin AHMED (since 6 September 2002);

note - the president's duties are normally ceremonial, but with the

13th amendment to the constitution ("Caretaker Government Amendment"), the president's role becomes significant at times when Parliament is dissolved and a caretaker government is installed - at presidential direction - to supervise the elections

head of government: Prime Minister Khaleda ZIA (since 10 October 2001)

cabinet: Cabinet selected by the prime minister and appointed by the president

elections: president elected by National Parliament for a five-year term; election scheduled for 16 September 2002 was not held since Iajuddin AHMED was the only presidential candidate; he was sworn in on 6 September 2002 (next election to be held by NA 2007); following legislative elections, the leader of the party that wins the most seats is usually appointed prime minister by the president

election results: Iajuddin AHMED declared by the Election Commission elected unopposed as president; percent of National Parliament vote - NA%

#### Legislative branch:

unicameral National Parliament or Jatiya Sangsad; 300 seats elected by popular vote from single territorial constituencies (the constitutional amendment reserving 30 seats for women over and above the 300 regular parliament seats expired in May 2001); members serve five-year terms

elections: last held 1 October 2001 (next to be held before October 2006)

election results: percent of vote by party - BNP and alliance partners 46%, AL 42%; seats by party - BNP 191, AL 62, JI 18, JP (Ershad faction) 14, IOJ 2, JP (Naziur) 4, other 9; note - the election of October 2001 brought a majority BNP government aligned with three other smaller parties - Jamaat-i-Islami, Islami Oikya Jote, and Jatiya Party (Naziur)

#### Judicial branch:

Supreme Court (the chief justices and other judges are appointed by the president)

#### Political parties and leaders:

Awami League or AL [Sheikh HASINA]; Bangladesh Communist Party or BCP [Saifuddin Ahmed MANIK]; Bangladesh Nationalist Party or BNP [Khaleda ZIA, chairperson]; Islami Oikya Jote or IOJ [Mufti Fazlul Haq AMINI]; Jamaat-E-Islami or JI [Motiur Rahman NIZAMI]; Jatiya Party or JP (Ershad faction) [Hussain Mohammad ERSHAD]; Jatiya Party (Manzur faction) [Naziur Rahman MANZUR]

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

#### International organization participation:

AsDB, C, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICCT (signatory), ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURSO, MONUC, NAM, OIC, OPCW, SAARC, UN, UNAMSIL, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNIKOM, UNMEE, UNMIBH, UNMIK, UNMISSET, UNMOP, UNMOT, UNOMIG, UNU, UPU, WCL, WCO,

WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Syed Hasan AHMAD  
consulate(s) general: Los Angeles and New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 244-5366  
telephone: [1] (202) 244-0183  
chancery: 3510 International Drive NW, Washington, DC 20008

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mary Ann PETERS  
embassy: Madani Avenue, Baridhara, Dhaka 1212  
mailing address: G. P. O. Box 323, Dhaka 1000  
telephone: [880] (2) 8824700 through 8824722  
FAX: [880] (2) 8823744

Flag description:

green with a large red disk slightly to the hoist side of center;  
the red sun of freedom represents the blood shed to achieve  
independence; the green field symbolizes the lush countryside, and  
secondarily, the traditional color of Islam

Economy Bangladesh

Economy - overview:

Despite sustained domestic and international efforts to improve economic and demographic prospects, Bangladesh remains a poor, overpopulated, and ill-governed nation. Although half of GDP is generated through the service sector, nearly two-thirds of Bangladeshis are employed in the agriculture sector, with rice as the single-most-important product. Major impediments to growth include frequent cyclones and floods, inefficient state-owned enterprises, inadequate port facilities, a rapidly growing labor force that cannot be absorbed by agriculture, delays in exploiting energy resources (natural gas), insufficient power supplies, and slow implementation of economic reforms. Economic reform is stalled in many instances by political infighting and corruption at all levels of government. Progress also has been blocked by opposition from the bureaucracy, public sector unions, and other vested interest groups. The BNP government, led by Prime Minister Khaleda ZIA, has the parliamentary strength to push through needed reforms, but the party's political will to do so has been lacking in key areas.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$238.2 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

4.8% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,800 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 35%  
industry: 19%  
services: 46% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

35.6% (FY 95/96 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 3.9%  
highest 10%: 28.6% (1995-96 est.)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:

33.6 (FY 95/96)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

3.1% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

64.1 million  
note: extensive export of labor to Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, UAE, Oman, Qatar, and Malaysia; workers' remittances estimated at \$1.71 billion in 1998-99 (1998)

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 63%, services 26%, industry 11% (FY 95/96)

Unemployment rate:

40% (includes underemployment) (2002 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$4.9 billion  
expenditures: \$6.8 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA (FY99/00 est.)

Industries:

cotton textiles, jute, garments, tea processing, paper newsprint, cement, chemical fertilizer, light engineering, sugar

Industrial production growth rate:

1.8% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:

15.33 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 93.7%  
hydro: 6.3%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

14.25 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
3,581 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
71,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:  
28.45 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:  
9.9 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
9.9 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
150.3 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:  
rice, jute, tea, wheat, sugarcane, potatoes, tobacco, pulses,  
oilseeds, spices, fruit; beef, milk, poultry

Exports:  
\$6.2 billion (2002)

Exports - commodities:  
garments, jute and jute goods, leather, frozen fish and seafood  
(2001)

Exports - partners:  
US 27.6%, Germany 10.4%, UK 9.8%, France 5.7%, Italy 4% (2002)

Imports:  
\$8.5 billion (2002)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and equipment, chemicals, iron and steel, textiles, foodstuffs, petroleum products, cement (2000)

Imports - partners:

India 14.6%, China 11.6%, Singapore 11.5%, Japan 7.6%, Hong Kong 5.4%, South Korea 4.3% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$16.5 billion (2002)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$1.575 billion (2000 est.)

Currency:

taka (BDT)

Currency code:

BDT

Exchange rates:

taka per US dollar - 57.89 (2002), 55.81 (2001), 52.14 (2000), 49.09 (1999), 46.91 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 July - 30 June

Communications Bangladesh

Telephones - main lines in use:

500,000 (2000)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

283,000 (2000)

Telephone system:

general assessment: totally inadequate for a modern country  
domestic: modernizing; introducing digital systems; trunk systems include VHF and UHF microwave radio relay links, and some fiber-optic cable in cities  
international: satellite earth stations - 2 Intelsat (Indian Ocean); international radiotelephone communications and landline service to neighboring countries (2000)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 12, FM 12, shortwave 2 (1999)

Radios:

6.15 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

15 (1999)

Televisions:

770,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.bd

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

10 (2000)

Internet users:

150,000 (2002)

Transportation Bangladesh

Railways:

total: 2,706 km

broad gauge: 884 km 1.676-m gauge

narrow gauge: 1,822 km 1.000-m gauge (2002)

Highways:

total: 207,486 km

paved: 19,773 km

unpaved: 187,713 km (1999)

Waterways:

up to 8,046 km depending on season

note: includes 3,058 km main cargo routes

Pipelines:

gas 2,016 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Chittagong, Dhaka, Mongla Port, Narayanganj

Merchant marine:

total: 40 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 314,437 GRT/436,465 DWT

ships by type: bulk 2, cargo 23, container 11, passenger 1,

petroleum tanker 2, refrigerated cargo 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:

18 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 15

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 6 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

under 914 m: 2 (2002)

## Military Bangladesh

### Military branches:

Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard, paramilitary forces (includes Bangladesh Rifles, Bangladesh Ansars, Village Defense Parties, Armed Police Battalions, National Cadet Corps)

### Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 38,436,912 (2003 est.)

### Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 22,807,339 (2003 est.)

### Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$559 million (FY96)

### Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.8% (FY96)

## Transnational Issues Bangladesh

### Disputes - international:

discussions with India remain stalled to delimit a small section of river boundary, demarcate and fence the porous land boundary, exchange 162 miniscule enclaves, allocate divided villages, and stop illegal cross-border trade and violence; Bangladesh protests India's attempts to fence off high-traffic sections of the porous boundary; dispute with India over New Moore/South Talpatty Island in the Bay of Bengal prevents maritime boundary delimitation; Burmese Muslim refugees strain Bangladesh's meager resources

### Illicit drugs:

transit country for illegal drugs produced in neighboring countries

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====  
  
@Barbados

Introduction Barbados

## Background:

The island was uninhabited when first settled by the British in 1627. Slaves worked the sugar plantations established on the island until 1834 when slavery was abolished. The economy remained heavily dependent on sugar, rum, and molasses production through most of the 20th century. The gradual introduction of social and political reforms in the 1940s and 1950s led to complete independence from the UK in 1966. In the 1990s, tourism and manufacturing surpassed the sugar industry in economic importance.

## Geography Barbados

### Location:

Caribbean, island in the North Atlantic Ocean, northeast of Venezuela

### Geographic coordinates:

13 10 N, 59 32 W

### Map references:

Central America and the Caribbean

### Area:

total: 431 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 431 sq km

### Area - comparative:

2.5 times the size of Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

0 km

### Coastline:

97 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

### Climate:

tropical; rainy season (June to October)

### Terrain:

relatively flat; rises gently to central highland region

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Hillaby 336 m

### Natural resources:

petroleum, fish, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 37.21%  
permanent crops: 2.33%  
other: 60.46% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

10 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

infrequent hurricanes; periodic landslides

Environment - current issues:

pollution of coastal waters from waste disposal by ships; soil erosion; illegal solid waste disposal threatens contamination of aquifers

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Climate Change, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution  
signed, but not ratified: Biodiversity

Geography - note:

easternmost Caribbean island

People Barbados

Population:

277,264 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 21.2% (male 29,621; female 29,207)  
15-64 years: 70% (male 94,840; female 99,230)  
65 years and over: 8.8% (male 9,355; female 15,011) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 33.3 years  
male: 32.2 years  
female: 34.4 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.38% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

13.15 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

9.02 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-0.31 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.01 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.62 male(s)/female  
total population: 0.93 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 12.72 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 11.04 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 14.39 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.84 years  
male: 69.56 years  
female: 74.14 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.65 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

1.2% - note: no country specific models provided (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

1,800 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

250 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Barbadian(s) or Bajan (colloquial)  
adjective: Barbadian or Bajan (colloquial)

Ethnic groups:

black 90%, white 4%, Asian and mixed 6%

Religions:

Protestant 67% (Anglican 40%, Pentecostal 8%, Methodist 7%, other 12%), Roman Catholic 4%, none 17%, other 12%

Languages:

English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school  
total population: 97.4%  
male: 98%  
female: 96.8% (1995 est.)

Government Barbados

Country name:

conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Barbados

Government type:

parliamentary democracy; independent sovereign state within the Commonwealth

Capital:

Bridgetown

Administrative divisions:

11 parishes; Christ Church, Saint Andrew, Saint George, Saint James, Saint John, Saint Joseph, Saint Lucy, Saint Michael, Saint Peter, Saint Philip, Saint Thomas; note - the city of Bridgetown may be given parish status

Independence:

30 November 1966 (from UK)

National holiday:

Independence Day, 30 November (1966)

Constitution:

30 November 1966

Legal system:

English common law; no judicial review of legislative acts

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Sir Clifford Straughn HUSBANDS (since 1 June 1996)

head of government: Prime Minister Owen Seymour ARTHUR (since 6 September 1994); Deputy Prime Minister Mia MOTTLEY (since 26 May 2003)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister

elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; governor general appointed by the monarch; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or the leader of the majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the governor general; the prime minister recommends the deputy prime minister

Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (21-member body appointed by the governor general) and the House of Assembly (30 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Assembly - last held 21 May 2003 (next to be held by May 2008)

election results: House of Assembly - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - BLP 23, DLP 7

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court of Judicature (judges are appointed by the Service Commissions for the Judicial and Legal Services)

Political parties and leaders:

Barbados Labor Party or BLP [Owen ARTHUR]; Democratic Labor Party or DLP [Clyde Mascoll]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Barbados Workers Union [Leroy TROTMAN]; Clement Payne Labor Union [David COMMISSIONG]; People's Progressive Movement [Eric SEALY]; Worker's Party of Barbados [Dr. George BELLE]

International organization participation:

ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Michael Ian KING  
consulate(s): Los Angeles  
consulate(s) general: Miami and New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 332-7467  
telephone: [1] (202) 339-9201  
chancery: 2144 Wyoming Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Earl N. PHILLIPS, Jr.  
embassy: Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce Building, Broad Street, Bridgetown; (courier) ALICO Building-Cheapside, Bridgetown  
mailing address: P. O. Box 302, Bridgetown; FPO AA 34055  
telephone: [1] (246) 436-4950  
FAX: [1] (246) 429-5246, 429-3379

Flag description:

three equal vertical bands of blue (hoist side), gold, and blue with the head of a black trident centered on the gold band; the trident head represents independence and a break with the past (the colonial coat of arms contained a complete trident)

Economy Barbados

Economy - overview:

Historically, the Barbadian economy had been dependent on sugarcane cultivation and related activities, but production in recent years has diversified into manufacturing and tourism. Offshore finance and information services are important foreign exchange earners, and there is also a light-manufacturing sector. The government continues its efforts to reduce unemployment, to encourage direct foreign investment, and to privatize remaining state-owned enterprises. The economy contracted in 2002 mainly due to a 3% decline in tourism. Growth should be positive in 2003, the precise level largely

dependent on economic conditions in the US and Europe.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$4.153 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

-2.8% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$15,000 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 6%

industry: 16%

services: 78% (2000 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

-0.6% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

128,500 (2001 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

services 75%, industry 15%, agriculture 10% (1996 est.)

Unemployment rate:

10% (2001 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$847 million (including grants)

expenditures: \$886 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2000 est.)

Industries:

tourism, sugar, light manufacturing, component assembly for export

Industrial production growth rate:

-3.2% (2000 est.)

Electricity - production:

780 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 100%

hydro: 0%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
725.4 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
1,271 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
10,900 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:  
1.254 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:  
29.17 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
29.17 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
70.79 million cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:  
sugarcane, vegetables, cotton

Exports:  
\$227 million (2002)

Exports - commodities:  
sugar and molasses, rum, other foods and beverages, chemicals,  
electrical components

Exports - partners:  
US 14.7%, Trinidad and Tobago 12%, UK 10.6%, Jamaica 6.2%, Saint  
Lucia 4.7% (2002)

Imports:

\$987 million (2002)

Imports - commodities:

consumer goods, machinery, foodstuffs, construction materials,  
chemicals, fuel, electrical components

Imports - partners:

US 41.1%, Trinidad and Tobago 17%, UK 7.3%, Japan 4.2% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$692 million (2002)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$9.1 million (1995)

Currency:

Barbadian dollar (BBD)

Currency code:

BBD

Exchange rates:

Barbadian dollars per US dollar - 2 (2002), 2 (2001), 2 (2000), 2  
(1999), 2 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

Communications Barbados

Telephones - main lines in use:

108,000 (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

8,013 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: NA

domestic: island-wide automatic telephone system

international: satellite earth stations - 4 Intelsat (Atlantic  
Ocean); tropospheric scatter to Trinidad and Saint Lucia

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 2, FM 3, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:

237,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (plus two cable channels) (1997)

Televisions:

76,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.bb

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

19 (2000)

Internet users:

6,000 (2000)

Transportation Barbados

Railways:

0 km

Highways:

total: 1,793 km

paved: 1,719 km

unpaved: 74 km (1999)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

Bridgetown, Speightstown (Port Charles Marina)

Merchant marine:

total: 34 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 284,222 GRT/439,810 DWT

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of

convenience: Australia 1, The Bahamas 1, Canada 4, Germany 1, Greece

2, Hong Kong 7, Norway 7, UK 18 (2002 est.)

ships by type: bulk 8, cargo 22, combination bulk 1, container 1,

petroleum tanker 2

Airports:

1 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (2002)

Military Barbados

Military branches:

Royal Barbados Defense Force (including Ground Forces and Coast Guard), Royal Barbados Police Force

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 77,862 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 53,282 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$NA

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

NA%

Transnational Issues Barbados

Disputes - international:

none

Illicit drugs:

one of many Caribbean transshipment points for narcotics bound for Europe and the US; offshore financial center

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Bassas da India

Introduction Bassas da India

Background:

This atoll is a volcanic rock surrounded by reefs and is awash at high tide. A French possession since 1897, it was placed under the administration of a commissioner residing in Reunion in 1968.

Geography Bassas da India

Location:

Southern Africa, islands in the southern Mozambique Channel, about one-half of the way from Madagascar to Mozambique

Geographic coordinates:

21 30 S, 39 50 E

Map references:

Africa

Area:

total: 0.2 sq km  
water: 0 sq km  
land: 0.2 sq km

Area - comparative:  
about one-third the size of The Mall in Washington, DC

Land boundaries:  
0 km

Coastline:  
35.2 km

Maritime claims:  
exclusive economic zone: 200 NM  
territorial sea: 12 NM

Climate:  
tropical

Terrain:  
volcanic rock

Elevation extremes:  
lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m  
highest point: unnamed location 2.4 m

Natural resources:  
none

Land use:  
arable land: 0%  
permanent crops: 0%  
other: 100% (all rock) (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
0 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:  
maritime hazard since it is usually under water during high tide  
and surrounded by reefs; subject to periodic cyclones

Environment - current issues:  
NA

Geography - note:  
the islands emerge from a circular reef that sits atop a  
long-extinct, submerged volcano

People Bassas da India

Population:  
uninhabited (July 2003 est.)

## Government Bassas da India

### Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Bassas da India

### Dependency status:

possession of France; administered by a high commissioner of the Republic, resident in Reunion

### Legal system:

the laws of France, where applicable, apply

### Flag description:

the flag of France is used

## Economy Bassas da India

### Economy - overview:

no economic activity

## Transportation Bassas da India

### Waterways:

none

### Ports and harbors:

none; offshore anchorage only

## Military Bassas da India

### Military - note:

defense is the responsibility of France

## Transnational Issues Bassas da India

### Disputes - international:

claimed by Madagascar

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Belarus

## Introduction Belarus

### Background:

After seven decades as a constituent republic of the USSR, Belarus attained its independence in 1991. It has retained closer political and economic ties to Russia than any of the other former Soviet republics. Belarus and Russia signed a treaty on a two-state union on 8 December 1999 envisioning greater political and economic integration. Although Belarus agreed to a framework to carry out the accord, serious implementation has yet to take place.

## Geography Belarus

### Location:

Eastern Europe, east of Poland

### Geographic coordinates:

53 00 N, 28 00 E

### Map references:

Europe

### Area:

total: 207,600 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 207,600 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Kansas

### Land boundaries:

total: 2,900 km

border countries: Latvia 141 km, Lithuania 502 km, Poland 407 km, Russia 959 km, Ukraine 891 km

### Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

### Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

### Climate:

cold winters, cool and moist summers; transitional between continental and maritime

### Terrain:

generally flat and contains much marshland

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Nyoman River 90 m

highest point: Dzyarzhynskaya Hara 346 m

Natural resources:

forests, peat deposits, small quantities of oil and natural gas, granite, dolomitic limestone, marl, chalk, sand, gravel, clay

Land use:

arable land: 29.76%

permanent crops: 0.69%

other: 69.55% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

1,150 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

NA

Environment - current issues:

soil pollution from pesticide use; southern part of the country contaminated with fallout from 1986 nuclear reactor accident at Chernobyl' in northern Ukraine

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography - note:

landlocked; glacial scouring accounts for the flatness of Belarusian terrain and for its 11,000 lakes; the country is geologically well endowed with extensive deposits of granite, dolomitic limestone, marl, chalk, sand, gravel, and clay

People Belarus

Population:

10,322,151 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 16.8% (male 885,265; female 848,516)

15-64 years: 68.9% (male 3,456,769; female 3,652,766)

65 years and over: 14.3% (male 490,529; female 988,306) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 36.7 years

male: 34.1 years

female: 39.3 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

-0.12% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

10.18 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

14.05 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

2.66 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.5 male(s)/female

total population: 0.88 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 13.87 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 12.56 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 15.13 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 68.43 years

male: 62.54 years

female: 74.6 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.34 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.3% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

15,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

1,000 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Belarusian(s)

adjective: Belarusian

Ethnic groups:

Belarusian 81.2%, Russian 11.4%, Polish, Ukrainian, and other 7.4%

Religions:

Eastern Orthodox 80%, other (including Roman Catholic, Protestant, Jewish, and Muslim) 20% (1997 est.)

Languages:

Belarusian, Russian, other

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 99.6%

male: 99.8%

female: 99.5% (2003 est.)

Government Belarus

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Belarus

conventional short form: Belarus

local short form: none

former: Belorussian (Byelorussian) Soviet Socialist Republic

local long form: Respublika Byelarus'

Government type:

republic

Capital:

Minsk

Administrative divisions:

6 voblastsi (singular - voblasts') and one municipality\* (harady, singular - horad); Brestskaya (Brest), Homyel'skaya (Homyel'), Horad Minsk\*, Hrodzyenskaya (Hrodna), Mahilyowskaya (Mahilyow), Minskaya, Vitsyeb'skaya (Vitsyeb'sk); note - when using a place name with the adjectival ending 'skaya,' the word voblasts' should be added to the place name

note: voblasti have the administrative center name following in parentheses

Independence:

25 August 1991 (from Soviet Union)

National holiday:

Independence Day, 3 July (1944); note - 3 July 1944 was the date Minsk was liberated from German troops, 25 August 1991 was the date of independence from the Soviet Union

Constitution:

30 March 1994; revised by national referendum of 24 November 1996 giving the presidency greatly expanded powers and became effective 27 November 1996

Legal system:

based on civil law system

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Aleksandr LUKASHENKO (since 20 July 1994)  
head of government: Prime Minister Sergei SIDORSKY (acting; since 10 July 2003); Deputy Prime Ministers Andrei KOPYAKOV (since 13 March 2000), Sergei SIDORSKY (since 24 September 2001), Vladimir DRAZHIN (since 24 September 2001), Roman VNUCHKO (since 10 July 2003)  
cabinet: Council of Ministers  
election results: Aleksandr LUKASHENKO reelected president; percent of vote - Aleksandr LUKASHENKO 75.6%, Vladimir GONCHARIK 15.4%  
elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; first election took place 23 June and 10 July 1994; according to the 1994 constitution, the next election should have been held in 1999, however LUKASHENKO extended his term to 2001 via a November 1996 referendum; new election held 9 September 2001 (next election to be held by September 2006); prime minister and deputy prime ministers appointed by the president

#### Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament or Natsionalnoye Sobranie consists of the Council of the Republic or Soviet Respubliki (64 seats; 56 members elected by regional councils and 8 members appointed by the president, all for 4-year terms) and the Chamber of Representatives or Palata Pretsaviteley (110 seats; members elected by universal adult suffrage to serve 4-year terms)  
election results: party affiliation data unavailable; under present political conditions party designations are meaningless  
elections: last held October 2000 (next to be held NA 2004)

#### Judicial branch:

Supreme Court (judges are appointed by the president);  
Constitutional Court (half of the judges appointed by the president and half appointed by the Chamber of Representatives)

#### Political parties and leaders:

Agrarian Party or AP [Mikhail SHIMANSKY]; Belarusian Communist Party or KPB [Viktor CHIKIN, chairman]; Belarusian Ecological Green Party (merger of Belarusian Ecological Party and Green Party of Belarus) [leader NA]; Belarusian Patriotic Movement (Belarusian Patriotic Party) or BPR [Anatoliy BARANKEVICH, chairman]; Belarusian Popular Front or BNF [Vintsuk VYACHORKA]; Belarusian Social-Democrat Party or SDBP [Nikolay STATKEVICH, chairman]; Belarusian Social-Democratic Party or Hromada [Stanislav SHUSHKEVICH, chairman]; Belarusian Socialist Party [Vyacheslav KUZNETSOV]; Civic Accord Bloc (United Civic Party) or CAB [Anatol LIABEDZKA]; Liberal Democratic Party or LDPB [Sergei GAYDUKEVICH, chairman]; Party of Communists Belarusian or PKB [Sergei KALYAKIN, chairman]; Republican Party of Labor and Justice or RPPS [Anatoliy NETYLKIN, chairman]; Social-Democrat Party of Popular Accord or PPA [Leanid SECHKA]; Women's Party or "Nadezhda" [Valentina POLEVIKOVA, chairperson]

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

#### International organization participation:

CEI, CIS, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IFC, IFRC, ILO,

IMF, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, NAM, NAM (observer), NSG, OPCW, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mikhail KHVOSTOV  
chancery: 1619 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20009  
consulate(s) general: New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 986-1805  
telephone: [1] (202) 986-1604

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Michael G. KOZAK  
embassy: 46 Starovilenskaya St., Minsk 220002  
mailing address: PSC 78, Box B Minsk, APO 09723  
telephone: [375] (17) 210-12-83  
FAX: [375] (17) 234-7853

Flag description:

red horizontal band (top) and green horizontal band one-half the width of the red band; a white vertical stripe on the hoist side bears a Belarusian national ornament in red

Economy Belarus

Economy - overview:

Belarus has seen little structural reform since 1995, when President LUKASHENKO launched the country on the path of "market socialism." In keeping with this policy, LUKASHENKO reimposed administrative controls over prices and currency exchange rates and expanded the state's right to intervene in the management of private enterprise. In addition to the burdens imposed by high inflation and persistent trade deficits, businesses have been subject to pressure on the part of central and local governments, e.g., arbitrary changes in regulations, numerous rigorous inspections, retroactive application of new business regulations, and arrests of "disruptive" businessmen and factory owners. A wide range of redistributive policies has helped those at the bottom of the ladder. Close relations with Russia, possibly leading to reunion, color the pattern of economic developments. For the time being, Belarus remains self-isolated from the West and its open-market economies.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$90.19 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

4.7% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$8,700 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 15%

industry: 40%  
services: 45% (2002 est.)

Population below poverty line:  
22% (1995 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:  
lowest 10%: 5.1%  
highest 10%: 20% (1998)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:  
21.7 (1998)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):  
42.8% (2002 est.)

Labor force:  
4.8 million (2000)

Labor force - by occupation:  
industry and construction NA%, agriculture and forestry NA%,  
services NA%

Unemployment rate:  
2.1% officially registered unemployed (December 2000); large number  
of underemployed workers

Budget:  
revenues: \$4 billion  
expenditures: \$4.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$180  
million (1997 est.)

Industries:  
metal-cutting machine tools, tractors, trucks, earthmovers,  
motorcycles, television sets, chemical fibers, fertilizer, textiles,  
radios, refrigerators

Industrial production growth rate:  
2.5% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:  
24.4 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 99.5%  
hydro: 0.1%  
other: 0.4% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
26.69 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
300 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
4.3 billion kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
37,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
230,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Natural gas - production:  
200 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
18 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
17.8 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Agriculture - products:  
grain, potatoes, vegetables, sugar beets, flax; beef, milk

Exports:  
\$7.7 billion f.o.b. (2002)

Exports - commodities:  
machinery and equipment, mineral products, chemicals, metals;  
textiles, foodstuffs

Exports - partners:  
Russia 50.8%, Latvia 7.3%, Ukraine 6.3%, Lithuania 4.1%, Germany  
4.1% (2002)

Imports:  
\$8.8 billion f.o.b. (2002)

Imports - commodities:  
mineral products, machinery and equipment, chemicals, foodstuffs,  
metals

Imports - partners:  
Russia 68.2%, Germany 9.4%, Ukraine 3.2% (2002)

Debt - external:  
\$851 million (2001 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$194.3 million (1995)

Currency:

Belarusian ruble (BYB/BYR)

Currency code:

BYB/BYR

Exchange rates:

Belarusian rubles per US dollar - NA (2002), 1,390 (2001), 876.75 (2000), 248.8 (1999), 46.13 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Belarus

Telephones - main lines in use:

2.313 million (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

8,167 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: the Ministry of Telecommunications controls all telecommunications through its carrier (a joint stock company)

Beltelcom which is a monopoly

domestic: local - Minsk has a digital metropolitan network and a cellular NMT-450 network; waiting lists for telephones are long;

local service outside Minsk is neglected and poor; intercity -

Belarus has a partly developed fiber-optic backbone system presently serving at least 13 major cities (1998); Belarus's fiber optics form synchronous digital hierarchy rings through other countries'

systems; an inadequate analog system remains operational

international: Belarus is a member of the Trans-European Line (TEL),

Trans-Asia-Europe (TAE) fiber-optic line, and has access to the

Trans-Siberia Line (TSL); three fiber-optic segments provide

connectivity to Latvia, Poland, Russia, and Ukraine; worldwide

service is available to Belarus through this infrastructure;

additional analog lines to Russia; Intelsat, Eutelsat, and

Intersputnik earth stations

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 28, FM 37, shortwave 11 (1998)

Radios:

3.02 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

47 (plus 27 repeaters) (1995)

Televisions:

2.52 million (1997)

Internet country code:

.by

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

23 (2002)

Internet users:

422,000 (2002)

Transportation Belarus

Railways:

total: 5,523 km

broad gauge: 5,523 km 1.520-m gauge (875 km electrified) (2002)

Highways:

total: 74,385 km

paved: 66,203 km

unpaved: 8,182 km (2000)

Waterways:

NA km; note - Belarus has extensive and widely used canal and river systems

Pipelines:

gas 4,519 km; oil 1,811 km; refined products 1,686 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Mazyr

Airports:

124 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 28

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 21

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

under 914 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 96

over 3,047 m: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 11

914 to 1,523 m: 14

under 914 m: 67 (2002)

Military Belarus

Military branches:

Army, Air Force (including air defense), Interior Ministry Troops,  
Border Guards

Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 2,756,572 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 2,158,875 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 86,654 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$176.1 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.4% (FY02)

Transnational Issues Belarus

Disputes - international:

1997 boundary treaty with Ukraine remains unratified over  
unresolved financial claims, preventing demarcation and encouraging  
illegal border crossing; boundaries with Latvia and Lithuania remain  
undemarcated despite European Union financial support

Illicit drugs:

limited cultivation of opium poppy and cannabis, mostly for the  
domestic market; transshipment point for illicit drugs to and via  
Russia, and to the Baltics and Western Europe; lax money-laundering  
and banking regulations

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====  
  
@Belgium

Introduction Belgium

## Background:

Belgium became independent from the Netherlands in 1830 and was occupied by Germany during World Wars I and II. It has prospered in the past half century as a modern, technologically advanced European state and member of NATO and the EU. Tensions between the Dutch-speaking Flemings of the north and the French-speaking Walloons of the south have led in recent years to constitutional amendments granting these regions formal recognition and autonomy.

## Geography Belgium

### Location:

Western Europe, bordering the North Sea, between France and the Netherlands

### Geographic coordinates:

50 50 N, 4 00 E

### Map references:

Europe

### Area:

total: 30,510 sq km  
land: 30,230 sq km  
water: 280 sq km

### Area - comparative:

about the size of Maryland

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,385 km  
border countries: France 620 km, Germany 167 km, Luxembourg 148 km, Netherlands 450 km

### Coastline:

66 km

### Maritime claims:

continental shelf: median line with neighbors  
territorial sea: 12 NM  
exclusive economic zone: median line with neighbors (extends about 68 km from coast)

### Climate:

temperate; mild winters, cool summers; rainy, humid, cloudy

### Terrain:

flat coastal plains in northwest, central rolling hills, rugged mountains of Ardennes Forest in southeast

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: North Sea 0 m

highest point: Signal de Botrange 694 m

Natural resources:

coal, natural gas

Land use:

arable land: 25%

permanent crops: 0%

note: includes Luxembourg (1998 est.)

other: 75%

Irrigated land:

40 sq km (includes Luxembourg) (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

flooding is a threat in areas of reclaimed coastal land, protected from the sea by concrete dikes

Environment - current issues:

the environment is exposed to intense pressures from human activities: urbanization, dense transportation network, industry, extensive animal breeding and crop cultivation; air and water pollution also have repercussions for neighboring countries; uncertainties regarding federal and regional responsibilities (now resolved) have slowed progress in tackling environmental challenges

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic-Marine Living Resources, Antarctic Seals, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Kyoto Protocol, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Persistent Organic Pollutants

Geography - note:

crossroads of Western Europe; majority of West European capitals within 1,000 km of Brussels, the seat of both the European Union and NATO

People Belgium

Population:

10,289,088 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 17.2% (male 905,856; female 865,589)

15-64 years: 65.6% (male 3,400,419; female 3,346,182)

65 years and over: 17.2% (male 725,162; female 1,045,880) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 40 years

male: 38.7 years

female: 41.3 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.14% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

10.45 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

10.07 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0.97 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.69 male(s)/female

total population: 0.96 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 4.57 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 3.96 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 5.16 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 78.29 years

male: 74.97 years

female: 81.78 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.62 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.2% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

8,500 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

less than 100 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Belgian(s)

adjective: Belgian

Ethnic groups:

Fleming 58%, Walloon 31%, mixed or other 11%

Religions:

Roman Catholic 75%, Protestant or other 25%

Languages:

Dutch (official) 60%, French (official) 40%, German (official) less than 1%, legally bilingual (Dutch and French)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: NA%

female: NA%

Government Belgium

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Belgium

conventional short form: Belgium

local short form: Belgique/Belgie

local long form: Royaume de Belgique/Koninkrijk België

Government type:

federal parliamentary democracy under a constitutional monarch

Capital:

Brussels

Administrative divisions:

10 provinces (French: provinces, singular - province; Dutch: provincies, singular - provincie) and 3 regions\* (French: regions; Dutch: gewesten); Antwerpen, Brabant Wallon, Brussels\* (Bruxelles), Flanders\*, Hainaut, Liege, Limburg, Luxembourg, Namur, Oost-Vlaanderen, Vlaams-Brabant, Wallonia\*, West-Vlaanderen

Independence:

4 October 1830 a provisional government declared independence from the Netherlands; 21 July 1831 the ascension of King Leopold I to the throne

National holiday:

21 July (1831) ascension to the Throne of King Leopold I

Constitution:

7 February 1831, last revised 14 July 1993; parliament approved a constitutional package creating a federal state

Legal system:

civil law system influenced by English constitutional theory; judicial review of legislative acts; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal and compulsory

#### Executive branch:

chief of state: King ALBERT II (since 9 August 1993); Heir Apparent Prince PHILIPPE, son of the monarch  
head of government: Prime Minister Guy VERHOFSTADT (since 13 July 1999)  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the monarch and approved by Parliament  
elections: none; the monarchy is hereditary; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or the leader of the majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the monarch and then approved by Parliament  
note: government coalition - VLD, MR, PS, SP, AGALEV, and ECOLO

#### Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament consists of a Senate or Senaat in Dutch, Senat in French (71 seats; 40 members are directly elected by popular vote, 31 are indirectly elected; members serve four-year terms) and a Chamber of Deputies or Kamer van Volksvertegenwoordigers in Dutch, Chambre des Représentants in French (150 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote on the basis of proportional representation to serve four-year terms)  
elections: Senate and Chamber of Deputies - last held 18 June 2003 (next to be held in NA May 2007)  
note: as a result of the 1993 constitutional revision that furthered devolution into a federal state, there are now three levels of government (federal, regional, and linguistic community) with a complex division of responsibilities; this reality leaves six governments each with its own legislative assembly; for other acronyms of the listed parties see the Political parties and leaders entry  
election results: Senate - percent of vote by party - SP.A-Spirit 15.5%, VLD 15.4%, CD & V 12.7%, PS 12.8%, MR 12.1%, VB 9.4%, CDH 5.6%; seats by party - SP.A-Spirit 7, VLD 7, CD & V 6, PS 6, MR 5, VB 5, CDH 2, other 2 (note - there are also 31 indirectly elected senators); Chamber of Deputies - percent of vote by party - VLD 15.4%, SP.A-Spirit 14.9%, CD & V 13.3%, PS 13.0%, VB 11.6%, MR 11.4%, CDH 5.5%, Ecolo 3.1%; seats by party - VLD 25, SP.A-Spirit 23, CD & V 21, PS 25, VB 18, MR 24, CDH 8 Ecolo 4, other 2

#### Judicial branch:

Supreme Court of Justice or Hof van Cassatie (in Dutch) or Cour de Cassation (in French) (judges are appointed for life by the monarch, although selected by the Government)

#### Political parties and leaders:

AGALEV (Flemish Greens) [Dirk HOLEMANS]; Christian Democrats and Flemish or CD & V [Yves LETERME]; note - used to be the Flemish Christian Democrats or CVP; Ecolo (Francophone Greens) [Jean-Michel JAVAUK, Evelyne HUYTEBROECK, Claude BROUIR]; Flemish Liberal Democrats or VLD [Karel DE GUCHT]; Francophone Humanist and Democratic Center of CDH (used to be Social Christian Party or PSC) [Joelle MILQUET]; Francophone Reformist Movement or MR (used to be Liberal Reformation Party or PRL) [Antoine DUQUESNE]; Francophone Socialist Party or PS [Elio DI RUPO]; National Front or FN [Daniel

FERET]; New Flemish Alliance or NVA [Geert BOURGEOIS]; note - new party that emerged after the demise of the People's Union or VU; Social Progressive Alternative Party or SP.A [Steve STEVAERT]; note - was Flemish Socialist Party or SP; Spirit [Els VAN WEERT]; note - new party that emerged after the demise of the People's Union or VU; Vlaams Blok or VB [Frank VANHECKE]; other minor parties

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

Christian and Socialist Trade Unions; Federation of Belgian Industries; numerous other associations representing bankers, manufacturers, middle-class artisans, and the legal and medical professions; various organizations represent the cultural interests of Flanders and Wallonia; various peace groups such as Pax Christi and groups representing immigrants

#### International organization participation:

ACCT, AfDB, AsDB, Australia Group, Benelux, BIS, CE, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE, EIB, EMU, ESA, EU, FAO, G- 9, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICt, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MONUC, NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS (observer), OECD, OPCW, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNHCR, UNIDO, UNMIK, UNMOGIP, UNMOP, UNRWA, UNTSO, UPU, WADB (nonregional), WCL, WCO, WEU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO, ZC

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Franciskus VAN DAELE  
chancery: 3330 Garfield Street NW, Washington, DC 20008  
consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Chicago, Los Angeles, and New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 333-3079  
telephone: [1] (202) 333-6900

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Stephen Franklin BRAUER  
embassy: Regentlaan 27 Boulevard du Regent, B-1000 Brussels  
mailing address: PSC 82, Box 002, APO AE 09710  
telephone: [32] (2) 508-2111  
FAX: [32] (2) 511-2725

#### Flag description:

three equal vertical bands of black (hoist side), yellow, and red;  
the design was based on the flag of France

#### Economy Belgium

#### Economy - overview:

This modern private enterprise economy has capitalized on its central geographic location, highly developed transport network, and diversified industrial and commercial base. Industry is concentrated mainly in the populous Flemish area in the north. With few natural resources, Belgium must import substantial quantities of raw materials and export a large volume of manufactures, making its economy unusually dependent on the state of world markets. Roughly three-quarters of its trade is with other EU countries. Public debt

is about 100% of GDP, and the government has succeeded in balancing its budget. Belgium, together with 11 of its EU partners, began circulating the euro currency in January 2002. Economic growth in 2001-03 dropped sharply due to the global economic slowdown. Prospects for 2004 again depend largely on recovery in the EU and the US.

**GDP:**

purchasing power parity - \$299.7 billion (2002 est.)

**GDP - real growth rate:**

0.7% (2002 est.)

**GDP - per capita:**

purchasing power parity - \$29,200 (2002 est.)

**GDP - composition by sector:**

agriculture: 1.3%

industry: 24.4%

services: 74.3% (2001)

**Population below poverty line:**

4%

**Household income or consumption by percentage share:**

lowest 10%: 3.2%

highest 10%: 23% (1996)

**Distribution of family income - Gini index:**

28.7 (1996)

**Inflation rate (consumer prices):**

1.7% (2002 est.)

**Labor force:**

4.44 million (2001)

**Labor force - by occupation:**

services 73%, industry 25%, agriculture 2% (1999 est.)

**Unemployment rate:**

7.2% (2002 est.)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$113.4 billion

expenditures: \$106 billion, including capital expenditures of \$7.17 billion (2000)

**Industries:**

engineering and metal products, motor vehicle assembly, processed food and beverages, chemicals, basic metals, textiles, glass, petroleum, coal

**Industrial production growth rate:**

4.5% (2000 est.)

Electricity - production:

74.28 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 38.4%

hydro: 0.6%

other: 1.8% (2001)

nuclear: 59.3%

Electricity - consumption:

78.18 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

6.712 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

15.82 billion kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

595,100 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

450,000 bbl/day (2001)

Oil - imports:

1.042 million bbl/day (2001)

Natural gas - production:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

15.5 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

15.4 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Agriculture - products:

sugar beets, fresh vegetables, fruits, grain, tobacco; beef, veal,  
pork, milk

Exports:

\$162 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

machinery and equipment, chemicals, diamonds, metals and metal  
products, foodstuffs

Exports - partners:

Germany 18.6%, France 16.3%, Netherlands 11.6%, UK 9.6%, US 7.9%, Italy 5.4% (2002)

Imports:

\$152 billion f.o.b. (2001)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and equipment, chemicals, metals and metal products, foodstuffs

Imports - partners:

Germany 17.2%, Netherlands 15.6%, France 12.8%, UK 7.3%, Ireland 7%, US 6.4%, Italy 4% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$28.3 billion (1999 est.)

Economic aid - donor:

ODA, \$764 million (1997)

Currency:

euro (EUR)

note: on 1 January 1999, the European Monetary Union introduced the euro as a common currency to be used by financial institutions of member countries; on 1 January 2002, the euro became the sole currency for everyday transactions within the member countries

Currency code:

EUR

Exchange rates:

euros per US dollar - 1.06 (2002), 1.12 (2001), 1.09 (2000), 0.94 (1999), 36.3 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Belgium

Telephones - main lines in use:

4.769 million (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

974,494 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: highly developed, technologically advanced, and completely automated domestic and international telephone and telegraph facilities

domestic: nationwide cellular telephone system; extensive cable network; limited microwave radio relay network

international: 5 submarine cables; satellite earth stations - 2  
Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean) and 1 Eutelsat

Radio broadcast stations:

FM 79, AM 7, shortwave 1 (1998)

Radios:

8.075 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

25 (plus 10 repeaters) (1997)

Televisions:

4.72 million (1997)

Internet country code:

.be

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

61 (2000)

Internet users:

3.76 million (2002)

Transportation Belgium

Railways:

total: 3,471 km

standard gauge: 3,471 km 1.435-m gauge (2,631 km electrified) (2002)

Highways:

total: 148,216 km

paved: 116,687 km (including 1,727 km of expressways)

unpaved: 31,529 km (2000)

Waterways:

1,570 km (route length in regular commercial use) (2001)

Pipelines:

gas 1,485 km; oil 158 km; refined products 535 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Antwerp (one of the world's busiest ports), Brugge, Gent, Hasselt,  
Liege, Mons, Namur, Oostende, Zeebrugge

Merchant marine:

total: 20 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 32,215 GRT/55,725 DWT

ships by type: cargo 6, chemical tanker 10, petroleum tanker 4,

includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of

convenience: Finland 1, Netherlands 3 (2002 est.)

Airports:

42 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 25

over 3,047 m: 6

2,438 to 3,047 m: 8

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 7 (2002)

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 17

914 to 1,523 m: 2

under 914 m: 15 (2002)

Heliports:

1 (2002)

Military Belgium

Military branches:

Army, Navy, Air Components, Federal Police

Military manpower - military age:

19 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 2,497,423 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 2,059,131 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 60,921 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$3.077 billion (FY01/02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.4% (FY01/02)

Transnational Issues Belgium

Disputes - international:

none

Illicit drugs:

growing producer of synthetic drugs; transit point for US-bound ecstasy; source of precursor chemicals for South American cocaine processors; transshipment point for cocaine, heroin, hashish, and marijuana entering Western Europe; money laundering related to trafficking of drugs, automobiles, alcohol, and tobacco



@Belize

### Introduction Belize

#### Background:

Territorial disputes between the UK and Guatemala delayed the independence of Belize (formerly British Honduras) until 1981. Guatemala refused to recognize the new nation until 1992. Tourism has become the mainstay of the economy. The country remains plagued by high unemployment, growing involvement in the South American drug trade, and increased urban crime.

### Geography Belize

#### Location:

Middle America, bordering the Caribbean Sea, between Guatemala and Mexico

#### Geographic coordinates:

17 15 N, 88 45 W

#### Map references:

Central America and the Caribbean

#### Area:

total: 22,966 sq km

water: 160 sq km

land: 22,806 sq km

#### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Massachusetts

#### Land boundaries:

total: 516 km

border countries: Guatemala 266 km, Mexico 250 km

#### Coastline:

386 km

#### Maritime claims:

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM in the north, 3 NM in the south; note - from the mouth of the Sarstoon River to Ranguana Cay, Belize's territorial sea is 3 NM; according to Belize's Maritime Areas Act, 1992, the purpose of this limitation is to provide a framework for the negotiation of a definitive agreement on territorial differences with Guatemala

Climate:

tropical; very hot and humid; rainy season (May to November); dry season (February to May)

Terrain:

flat, swampy coastal plain; low mountains in south

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Victoria Peak 1,160 m

Natural resources:

arable land potential, timber, fish, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 2.81%

permanent crops: 1.1%

other: 96.09% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

30 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

frequent, devastating hurricanes (June to November) and coastal flooding (especially in south)

Environment - current issues:

deforestation; water pollution from sewage, industrial effluents, agricultural runoff; solid and sewage waste disposal

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

only country in Central America without a coastline on the North Pacific Ocean

People Belize

Population:

266,440 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 41.1% (male 55,880; female 53,706)

15-64 years: 55.3% (male 74,612; female 72,813)

65 years and over: 3.5% (male 4,571; female 4,858) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 18.9 years

male: 18.8 years

female: 19 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

2.44% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

30.46 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

6.05 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.94 male(s)/female

total population: 1.03 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 27.07 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 23.42 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 30.56 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 67.36 years

male: 65.19 years

female: 69.63 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

3.86 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

2% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

2,500 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

300 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Belizean(s)

adjective: Belizean

**Ethnic groups:**

mestizo 48.7%, Creole 24.9%, Maya 10.6%, Garifuna 6.1%, other 9.7%

**Religions:**

Roman Catholic 49.6%, Protestant 27% (Anglican 5.3%, Methodist 3.5%, Mennonite 4.1%, Seventh-Day Adventist 5.2%, Pentecostal 7.4%, Jehovah's Witnesses 1.5%), none 9.4%, other 14% (2000)

**Languages:**

English (official), Spanish, Mayan, Garifuna (Carib), Creole

**Literacy:**

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 94.1%

male: 94.1%

female: 94.1% (2003 est.)

**Government Belize**

**Country name:**

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Belize

former: British Honduras

**Government type:**

parliamentary democracy

**Capital:**

Belmopan

**Administrative divisions:**

6 districts; Belize, Cayo, Corozal, Orange Walk, Stann Creek, Toledo

**Independence:**

21 September 1981 (from UK)

**National holiday:**

Independence Day, 21 September (1981)

**Constitution:**

21 September 1981

**Legal system:**

English law

**Suffrage:**

18 years of age; universal

**Executive branch:**

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Sir Colville YOUNG, Sr. (since 17 November 1993)

head of government: Prime Minister Said Wilbert MUSA (since 28 August 1998); Deputy Prime Minister John BRICENO (since 1 September 1998)

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister

elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; governor general appointed by the monarch; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or the leader of the majority coalition is usually appointed prime minister by the governor general; prime minister recommends the deputy prime minister

#### Legislative branch:

bicameral National Assembly consists of the Senate (12 members appointed by the governor general - six on the advice of the prime minister, three on the advice of the leader of the opposition, and one each on the advice of the Belize Council of Churches and Evangelical Association of Churches, the Belize Chamber of Commerce and Industry and the Belize Better Business Bureau, and the National Trade Union Congress and the Civil Society Steering Committee; members are appointed for five-year terms) and the House of Representatives (29 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: House of Representatives - last held 5 March 2003 (next to be held NA March 2008)

election results: percent of vote by party - NA; seats by party - PUP 21, UDP 8

#### Judicial branch:

Supreme Court (the chief justice is appointed by the governor general on the advice of the prime minister)

#### Political parties and leaders:

People's United Party or PUP [Said MUSA]; United Democratic Party or UDP [Dean BARROW, party leader; Douglas SINGH, party chairman]

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

Society for the Promotion of Education and Research or SPEAR [Adele CATZIM]

#### International organization participation:

ACP, C, Caricom, CDB, ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, LAES, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Lisa M. SHOMAN

consulate(s) general: Los Angeles

FAX: [1] (202) 332-6888

telephone: [1] (202) 332-9636

chancery: 2535 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Russell F. FREEMAN

embassy: 29 Gabourel Lane and Hutson Street, Belize City  
mailing address: P. O. Box 286, Unit 7401, APO AA 34025  
telephone: [501] 227-7161 through 7163  
FAX: [501] 30802

Flag description:

blue with a narrow red stripe along the top and the bottom edges;  
centered is a large white disk bearing the coat of arms; the coat of  
arms features a shield flanked by two workers in front of a mahogany  
tree with the related motto SUB UMBRA FLOREO (I Flourish in the  
Shade) on a scroll at the bottom, all encircled by a green garland

Economy Belize

Economy - overview:

In this small, essentially private enterprise economy the tourism  
industry is the number one foreign exchange earner followed by cane  
sugar, citrus, marine products, bananas, and garments. The  
government's expansionary monetary and fiscal policies, initiated in  
September 1998, led to GDP growth of 6.5% in 1999, 10.8% in 2000,  
4.6% in 2001, and 3.7% in 2002. Major concerns continue to be the  
sizable trade deficit and foreign debt. A key short-term objective  
remains the reduction of poverty with the help of international  
donors.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$1.28 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

3.7% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$4,900 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 18%  
industry: 24%  
services: 58% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

33% (1999 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%  
highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

1.9% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

90,000

note: shortage of skilled labor and all types of technical personnel

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 27%, industry 18%, services 55% (2001 est.)

Unemployment rate:

9.1% (2002)

Budget:

revenues: \$224 million

expenditures: \$209 million, including capital expenditures of \$70 million (2002 est.)

Industries:

garment production, food processing, tourism, construction

Industrial production growth rate:

4.6% (1999)

Electricity - production:

199.5 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 59.9%

hydro: 40.1%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

185.5 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

5,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:

bananas, coca, citrus, sugar; fish, cultured shrimp; lumber; garments

Exports:

\$290 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

sugar, bananas, citrus, clothing, fish products, molasses, wood

Exports - partners:

US 40.5%, UK 23.2%, Peru 8.3% (2002)

Imports:

\$430 million c.i.f. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and transport equipment, manufactured goods; fuels, chemicals, pharmaceuticals; food, beverages, tobacco

Imports - partners:

US 35.7%, Mexico 10.1%, Netherlands Antilles 6.1%, Japan 5.9%, Cuba 5.7%, UK 5.4% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$475 million (2001 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$NA

Currency:

Belizean dollar (BZD)

Currency code:

BZD

Exchange rates:

Belizean dollars per US dollar - 2 (2002), 2 (2001), 2 (2000), 2 (1999), 2 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

Communications Belize

Telephones - main lines in use:

31,000 (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

3,023 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: above-average system

domestic: trunk network depends primarily on microwave radio relay

international: satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 1, FM 12, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:

133,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

2 (1997)

Televisions:

41,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.bz

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

2 (2000)

Internet users:

18,000 (2002)

Transportation Belize

Railways:

0 km

Highways:

total: 2,872 km

paved: 488 km

unpaved: 2,384 km (1999 est.)

Waterways:

825 km (river network used by shallow-draft craft; seasonally navigable)

Ports and harbors:

Belize City, Big Creek, Corozol, Punta Gorda

Merchant marine:

total: 292 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 1,030,141 GRT/1,499,777 DWT

ships by type: bulk 15, cargo 200, chemical tanker 7, combination ore/oil 1, container 12, petroleum tanker 31, refrigerated cargo 18, roll on/roll off 5, specialized tanker 2, vehicle carrier 1

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: Albania 2, Belgium 3, British Virgin Islands 6, Cambodia 1, China 38, Cyprus 1, Ecuador 1, Egypt 1, Equatorial Guinea 1, Eritrea 1, Estonia 7, Germany 3, Greece 4, Grenada 1, Honduras 1, Hong Kong 20, Indonesia 6, Italy 2, Japan 4, Jordan 1, Lebanon 1, Liberia 5, Malaysia 3, Malta 2, Man, Isle of 1, Marshall Islands 13, Mexico 1, Netherlands 1, Nigeria 1, Panama 12, Philippines 4, Portugal 1, Romania 1, Russia 3, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 3, Saudi Arabia 1, Singapore 22, South Korea 10, Spain 4, Switzerland 1, Taiwan 1, Thailand 6, Tunisia 1, Turkey 1, Ukraine 3, United Arab Emirates 9, United Kingdom 2, United States 4, Virgin Islands (UK) 6, Yemen 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:

42 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 2 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 38

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 10

under 914 m: 27 (2002)

Military Belize

Military branches:

Belize Defense Force (includes Army, Maritime Wing, Air Wing, and Volunteer Guard)

Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 66,332 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 39,337 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 3,046 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$7.7 million (FY00/01)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.87% (FY00/01)

Transnational Issues Belize

Disputes - international:

Guatemala has claimed half of southern Belize; Guatemalan squatters continue to settle along the border despite a 2000 agreement; OAS brokered a Differendum in 2002 that created a small adjustment to land boundary, a large Guatemalan maritime corridor in the Caribbean, a joint ecological park for disputed Sapodilla Cays, and a substantial US-UK financial package, but agreement was not brought to a popular referendum

Illicit drugs:

major transshipment point for cocaine; small-scale illicit producer of cannabis for the international drug trade; some money-laundering

activity related to offshore sector

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003



@Benin

Introduction Benin

Background:

Present day Benin was the site of Dahomey, a prominent West African kingdom that rose in the 15th century. The territory became a French Colony in 1872 and achieved independence on 1 August 1960, as the Republic of Benin. A succession of military governments ended in 1972 with the rise to power of Mathieu KEREKOU and the establishment of a government based on Marxist-Leninist principles. A move to representative government began in 1989. Two years later, free elections ushered in former Prime Minister Nicephore SOGLO as president, marking the first successful transfer of power in Africa from a dictatorship to a democracy. KEREKOU was returned to power by elections held in 1996 and 2001, though some irregularities were alleged.

Geography Benin

Location:

Western Africa, bordering the Bight of Benin, between Nigeria and Togo

Geographic coordinates:

9 30 N, 2 15 E

Map references:

Africa

Area:

total: 112,620 sq km

water: 2,000 sq km

land: 110,620 sq km

Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Pennsylvania

Land boundaries:

total: 1,989 km

border countries: Burkina Faso 306 km, Niger 266 km, Nigeria 773 km,  
Togo 644 km

Coastline:

121 km

Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 200 NM

Climate:

tropical; hot, humid in south; semiarid in north

Terrain:

mostly flat to undulating plain; some hills and low mountains

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mont Sokbaro 658 m

Natural resources:

small offshore oil deposits, limestone, marble, timber

Land use:

arable land: 15.28%

permanent crops: 1.36%

other: 83.36% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

120 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

hot, dry, dusty harmattan wind may affect north from December to  
March

Environment - current issues:

inadequate supplies of potable water; poaching threatens wildlife  
populations; deforestation; desertification

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered  
Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the  
Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution,  
Wetlands

signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

sandbanks create difficult access to a coast with no natural  
harbors, river mouths, or islands

People Benin

Population:

7,041,490

note: estimates for this country explicitly take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 47% (male 1,668,817; female 1,638,291)

15-64 years: 50.7% (male 1,739,517; female 1,834,231)

65 years and over: 2.3% (male 67,504; female 93,130) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 16.4 years

male: 15.9 years

female: 16.9 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

2.95% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

43.15 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

13.65 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.72 male(s)/female

total population: 0.97 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 86.76 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 81.58 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 91.79 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 51.08 years

male: 50.35 years

female: 51.84 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

6.04 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

3.6% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:  
120,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:  
8,100 (2001 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Beninese (singular and plural)  
adjective: Beninese

Ethnic groups:  
African 99% (42 ethnic groups, most important being Fon, Adja, Yoruba, Bariba), Europeans 5,500

Religions:  
indigenous beliefs 50%, Christian 30%, Muslim 20%

Languages:  
French (official), Fon and Yoruba (most common vernaculars in south), tribal languages (at least six major ones in north)

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 40.9%  
male: 56.2%  
female: 26.5% (2000)

Government Benin

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Benin  
conventional short form: Benin  
local short form: Benin  
former: Dahomey  
local long form: Republique du Benin

Government type:  
republic under multiparty democratic rule; dropped Marxism-Leninism December 1989; democratic reforms adopted February 1990; transition to multiparty system completed 4 April 1991

Capital:  
Porto-Novo is the official capital; Cotonou is the seat of government

Administrative divisions:  
12 departments; Alibori, Atakora, Atlantique, Borgou, Collines, Kouffo, Donga, Littoral, Mono, Oueme, Plateau, Zou

Independence:  
1 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday:

National Day, 1 August (1960)

Constitution:

December 1990

Legal system:

based on French civil law and customary law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Mathieu KEREKOU (since 4 April 1996);

note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Mathieu KEREKOU (since 4 April 1996);

note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president

elections: president reelected by popular vote for a five-year term;

runoff election held 22 March 2001 (next to be held NA March 2006)

note: the four top-ranking contenders following the first-round

presidential elections were: Mathieu KEREKOU (incumbent) 45.4%, Nicephore SOGOLO (former president) 27.1%, Adrien HOUNGBEDJI (National Assembly Speaker) 12.6%, and Bruno AMOUSSOU (Minister of State) 8.6%; the second-round balloting, originally scheduled for 18 March 2001, was postponed four days because both SOGOLO and HOUNGBEDJI withdrew alleging electoral fraud; this left KEREKOU to run against his own Minister of State, AMOUSSOU, in what was termed a "friendly match"

election results: Mathieu KEREKOU reelected president; percent of vote - Mathieu KEREKOU 84.1%, Bruno AMOUSSOU 15.9%

Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (83 seats;

members are elected by direct popular vote to serve four-year terms)

election results: percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party -

Presidential Movement 52, opposition (PRB, PRD, E'toile, and 5 other small parties) 31

elections: last held 30 March 2003 (next to be held NA March 2007)

Judicial branch:

Constitutional Court or Cour Constitutionnelle; Supreme Court or Cour Supreme; High Court of Justice

Political parties and leaders:

African Congress for Renewal or DUNYA [Saka SALEY]; African

Movement for Democracy and Progress or MADEP [Sefou FAGBOHOUN];

Alliance of the Social Democratic Party or PSD [Bruno AMOUSSOU];

Coalition of Democratic Forces [Gatien HOUNGBEDJI]; Democratic

Renewal Party or PRD [Adrien HOUNGBEDJI]; Front for Renewal and

Development or FARD-ALAFIA [Jerome Sakia KINA]; Impulse for Progress

and Democracy or IPD [Bertin BORNA]; Key Force or FC [leader NA];

Presidential Movement (UBF, MADEP, FC, IDP, and 4 other small parties); Renaissance Party du Benin or PRB [Nicephore SOGLO]; The Star Alliance (Alliance E'toile) [Sacca LAFIA]; Union of Tomorrow's Benin or UBF [Bruno AMOUSSOU]

note: approximately 20 additional minor parties

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

ACP, AfDB, ECA, ECOWAS, Entente, FAO, FZ, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, MIPONUH, MONUC, NAM, OAU, OIC, OPCW, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMEE, UPU, WADB (regional), WAEMU, WCL, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Cyrille Segbe OGUIN

FAX: [1] (202) 265-1996

telephone: [1] (202) 232-6656

chancery: 2124 Kalorama Road NW, Washington, DC 20008

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Wayne NEILL

embassy: Rue Caporal Bernard Anani, Cotonou

mailing address: 01 B. P. 2012, Cotonou

telephone: [229] 30-06-50

FAX: [229] 30-06-70

Flag description:

two equal horizontal bands of yellow (top) and red with a vertical green band on the hoist side

Economy Benin

Economy - overview:

The economy of Benin remains underdeveloped and dependent on subsistence agriculture, cotton production, and regional trade. Growth in real output has averaged a stable 5% in the past six years, but rapid population rise has offset much of this increase. Inflation has subsided over the past several years. In order to raise growth still further, Benin plans to attract more foreign investment, place more emphasis on tourism, facilitate the development of new food processing systems and agricultural products, and encourage new information and communication technology. The 2001 privatization policy should continue in telecommunications, water, electricity, and agriculture in spite of initial government reluctance. The Paris Club and bilateral creditors have eased the external debt situation, while pressing for speeded-up structural reforms.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$7.38 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

6% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,100 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 38%

industry: 15%

services: 47% (2002 est.)

Population below poverty line:

37% (2001 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

3.3% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

NA

Unemployment rate:

NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$377.4 million

expenditures: \$561.8 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA

(2001)

Industries:

textiles, food processing, chemical production, construction materials (2001)

Industrial production growth rate:

8.3% (2001 est.)

Electricity - production:

274.3 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 14.2%

hydro: 85.8%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

631.1 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
376 million kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
700 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
11,500 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:  
4.105 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
608.8 million cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:  
cotton, corn, cassava (tapioca), yams, beans, palm oil, peanuts,  
livestock (2001)

Exports:  
\$207 million f.o.b. (2002)

Exports - commodities:  
cotton, crude oil, palm products, cocoa

Exports - partners:  
India 25%, Italy 11.1%, Indonesia 7.4%, China 7.2%, Thailand 6.7%,  
Brazil 6.1%, UK 4.4%, Niger 4% (2002)

Imports:  
\$479 million c.i.f. (2002)

Imports - commodities:  
foodstuffs, capital goods, petroleum products

Imports - partners:  
China 30.7%, France 15.7%, UK 4.8%, Italy 4.2% (2002)

Debt - external:  
\$1.6 billion (2000)

Economic aid - recipient:  
\$342.6 million (2000)

Currency:  
Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (XOF); note - responsible  
authority is the Central Bank of the West African States

Currency code:

XOF

Exchange rates:

Communaute Financiere Africaine francs (XOF) per US dollar - 696.99 (2002), 733.04 (2001), 711.98 (2000), 615.7 (1999), 589.95 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

## Communications Benin

Telephones - main lines in use:

51,000 (2000)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

55,500 (2000)

Telephone system:

general assessment: NA

domestic: fair system of open-wire, microwave radio relay, and cellular connections

international: satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean); submarine cable

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 2, FM 9, shortwave 4 (2000)

Radios:

660,000 (2000)

Television broadcast stations:

1;; (2001)

Televisions:

66,000 (2000)

Internet country code:

.bj

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

4 (2002)

Internet users:

25,000 (2002)

## Transportation Benin

Railways:

total: 578 km

narrow gauge: 578 km 1.000-m gauge (2002)

#### Highways:

total: 6,787 km

paved: 1,357 km (including 10 km of expressways)

unpaved: 5,430 km (1999 est.)

#### Waterways:

streams navigable along small sections, important only locally

#### Ports and harbors:

Cotonou, Porto-Novo

#### Merchant marine:

none (2002 est.)

#### Airports:

5 (2002)

#### Airports - with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (2002)

#### Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 2 (2002)

#### Military Benin

#### Military branches:

Armed Forces (including Army, Navy, Air Force), National Gendarmerie

#### Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

#### Military manpower - availability:

note: both sexes are liable for military service

females age 15-49: 1,536,036 (2003 est.)

males age 15-49: 1,597,562

#### Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 805,603

females age 15-49: 809,961 (2003 est.)

#### Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 75,021

females: 78,998 (2003 est.)

#### Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$80.8 million (FY02)

#### Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

2.7% (FY02)

## Transnational Issues Benin

### Disputes - international:

two villages are in dispute along the border with Burkina Faso; much of Benin-Niger boundary, including tripoint with Nigeria, remains undemarcated, but states accept 2001 arbitration over disputed Niger River islands; several villages along the Okpara River are in dispute with Nigeria; in 2001, Benin claimed Togo moved the boundary stones - joint commission presently resurveying the boundary

### Illicit drugs:

transshipment point for narcotics associated with Nigerian trafficking organizations and most commonly destined for Western Europe and the US; vulnerable to money laundering due to a poorly regulated financial infrastructure

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

## @Bermuda

### Introduction Bermuda

#### Background:

Bermuda was first settled in 1609 by shipwrecked English colonists headed for Virginia. Tourism to the island to escape North American winters first developed in Victorian times. Tourism continues to be important to the island's economy, although international business has overtaken it in recent years. Bermuda has developed into a highly successful offshore financial center. A referendum on independence was soundly defeated in 1995.

### Geography Bermuda

#### Location:

North America, group of islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, east of North Carolina (US)

#### Geographic coordinates:

32 20 N, 64 45 W

Map references:

North America

Area:

total: 53.3 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 53.3 sq km

Area - comparative:

about one-third the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

0 km

Coastline:

103 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

Climate:

subtropical; mild, humid; gales, strong winds common in winter

Terrain:

low hills separated by fertile depressions

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Town Hill 76 m

Natural resources:

limestone, pleasant climate fostering tourism

Land use:

arable land: 6%

permanent crops: 0%

other: 94% (55% developed, 45% rural/open space) (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

NA sq km

Natural hazards:

hurricanes (June to November)

Environment - current issues:

asbestos disposal; water pollution; preservation of open space;

sustainable development

Geography - note:

consists of about 138 coral islands and islets with ample rainfall, but no rivers or freshwater lakes; some land was leased by US

## Government from 1941 to 1995

### People Bermuda

#### Population:

64,482 (July 2003 est.)

#### Age structure:

0-14 years: 19.2% (male 6,195; female 6,205)

15-64 years: 69.3% (male 22,110; female 22,574)

65 years and over: 11.5% (male 3,215; female 4,183) (2003 est.)

#### Median age:

total: 38.7 years

male: 37.8 years

female: 39.6 years (2002)

#### Population growth rate:

0.72% (2003 est.)

#### Birth rate:

12.13 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

#### Death rate:

7.46 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

#### Net migration rate:

2.56 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

#### Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.02 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.77 male(s)/female

total population: 0.96 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

#### Infant mortality rate:

total: 9.05 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 7.3 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 10.77 deaths/1,000 live births

#### Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 77.41 years

male: 75.38 years

female: 79.49 years (2003 est.)

#### Total fertility rate:

1.9 children born/woman (2003 est.)

#### HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

NA%

#### HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Bermudian(s)

adjective: Bermudian

Ethnic groups:

black 58%, white 36%, other 6%

Religions:

non-Anglican Protestant 39%, Anglican 27%, Roman Catholic 15%,

other 19%

Languages:

English (official), Portuguese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98%

male: 98%

female: 99% (1970 est.)

Government Bermuda

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Bermuda

former: Somers Islands

Dependency status:

overseas territory of the UK

Government type:

parliamentary British overseas territory with internal

self-government

Capital:

Hamilton

Administrative divisions:

9 parishes and 2 municipalities\*; Devonshire, Hamilton, Hamilton\*,  
Paget, Pembroke, Saint George\*, Saint George's, Sandys, Smith's,  
Southampton, Warwick

Independence:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

National holiday:

Bermuda Day, 24 May

Constitution:

8 June 1968, amended 1989

Legal system:

English law

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952),  
represented by Governor Sir John VEREKER (since NA April 2002)  
head of government: Premier Alex SCOTT (since 24 July 2003)  
cabinet: Cabinet nominated by the premier, appointed by the governor  
elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; governor appointed by  
the monarch; following legislative elections, the leader of the  
majority party or the leader of the majority coalition is usually  
appointed premier by the governor

Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament consists of the Senate (an 11-member body  
appointed by the governor, the premier, and the opposition) and the  
House of Assembly (36 seats; members are elected by popular vote to  
serve five-year terms)  
elections: last general election held 24 July 2003 (next to be held  
NA July 2008)  
election results: percent of vote by party - PLP 51.7%, UBP 48%;  
seats by party - PLP 22, UBP 14

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court; Court of Appeal; Magistrate Courts

Political parties and leaders:

National Liberal Party or NLP [Dessaline WALDRON]; Progressive  
Labor Party or PLP [Jennifer SMITH]; United Bermuda Party or UBP  
[Chairman Wayne FURBERT]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Bermuda Employer's Union [Eddie SAINTS]; Bermuda Industrial Union  
or BIU [Derrick BURGESS]; Bermuda Public Services Association or  
BPSA [leader NA]; Bermuda Union of Teachers [Michael CHARLES]

International organization participation:

Caricom (observer), ICFTU, Interpol (subbureau), IOC, WCO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Consul General Denis Patrick COLEMAN, Jr.  
consulate(s) general: Crown Hill, 16 Middle Road, Devonshire DVO3  
mailing address: P. O. Box HM325, Hamilton HMBX; American Consulate  
General Hamilton, Department of State, 5300 Hamilton Place,  
Washington, DC 20520-5300

telephone: [1] (441) 295-1342

FAX: [1] (441) 295-1592, [1] (441) 296-9233

Flag description:

red, with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Bermudian coat of arms (white and green shield with a red lion holding a scrolled shield showing the sinking of the ship Sea Venture off Bermuda in 1609) centered on the outer half of the flag

Economy Bermuda

Economy - overview:

Bermuda enjoys one of the highest per capita incomes in the world, with its economy primarily based on providing financial services for international business and luxury facilities for tourists. The effects of 11 September 2001 have had both positive and negative ramifications for Bermuda. On the positive side, a number of new reinsurance companies have located on the island, contributing to the expansion of an already robust international business sector. On the negative side, Bermuda's tourism industry - which derives over 80% of its visitors from the US - has been severely hit as American tourists have chosen not to travel. Tourism rebounded somewhat in 2002, but remains below the pre-11 September level. Most capital equipment and food must be imported. Bermuda's industrial sector is small, although construction continues to be important. Agriculture is limited, only 6% of the land being arable.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$2.25 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

0.5% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$35,200 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 1%

industry: 10%

services: 89% (2002 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

2.3% (July 2002)

Labor force:

37,472 (2000)

Labor force - by occupation:

clerical 22%, services 20%, laborers 17%, professional and technical 17%, administrative and managerial 13%, sales 8%, agriculture and fishing 3% (2000 est.)

Unemployment rate:

4.5% (1993)

Budget:

revenues: \$609.5 million

expenditures: \$574.6 million, including capital expenditures of \$54.8 million (FY 00/01)

Industries:

tourism, international business, light manufacturing

Industrial production growth rate:

NA%

Electricity - production:

643.7 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 100%

hydro: 0%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

598.6 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

4,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:

bananas, vegetables, citrus, flowers; dairy products

Exports:

\$51 million (2000)

Exports - commodities:

reexports of pharmaceuticals

Exports - partners:

France 77.4%, UK 2.8%, US 2.4% (2002)

Imports:

\$719 million (2000)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and transport equipment, construction materials,  
chemicals, food and live animals

Imports - partners:

Kazakhstan 30.9%, France 24.7%, Italy 10.5%, US 9.7%, South Korea  
8.4%, Mexico 4.3% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$145 million (FY 99/00)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$NA

Currency:

Bermudian dollar (BMD)

Currency code:

BMD

Exchange rates:

Bermudian dollar per US dollar - 1.0000 (fixed rate pegged to the  
US dollar)

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

Communications Bermuda

Telephones - main lines in use:

52,000 (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

7,980 (1996)

Telephone system:

general assessment: NA

domestic: modern, fully automatic telephone system

international: 3 submarine cables; satellite earth stations - 3

Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 5, FM 3, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:

82,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

3 (1997)

Televisions:

66,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.bm

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

20 (2000)

Internet users:

25,000 (2000)

Transportation Bermuda

Railways:

0 km

Highways:

total: 450 km

paved: 450 km

note: public roads - 209 km; private roads - 241 km (2002)

unpaved: 0 km

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

Hamilton, Saint George's, Dockyard

Merchant marine:

total: 93 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 4,993,227 GRT/7,089,760 DWT

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: Croatia 5, Denmark 2, Germany 1, Greece 1, Hong Kong 9, Indonesia 1, Norway 2, Sweden 11, United Kingdom 52, United States 13 (2002 est.)

ships by type: bulk 25, cargo 4, chemical tanker 1, container 14, liquefied gas 9, passenger 5, petroleum tanker 11, refrigerated cargo 13, roll on/roll off 7, short-sea passenger 4

Airports:

1 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (2002)

## Military Bermuda

### Military branches:

no regular indigenous military forces; Bermuda Regiment, Bermuda Police Force, Bermuda Reserve Constabulary

### Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$4.028 million (January 2002)

### Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

0.11% (FY00/01)

### Military - note:

defense is the responsibility of the UK

## Transnational Issues Bermuda

### Disputes - international:

none

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

---

## @Bhutan

### Introduction Bhutan

#### Background:

In 1865, Britain and Bhutan signed the Treaty of Sinchulu, under which Bhutan would receive an annual subsidy in exchange for ceding some border land. Under British influence, a monarchy was set up in 1907; three years later, a treaty was signed whereby the British agreed not to interfere in Bhutanese internal affairs and Bhutan allowed Britain to direct its foreign affairs. This role was assumed by independent India after 1947. Two years later, a formal Indo-Bhutanese accord returned the areas of Bhutan annexed by the British, formalized the annual subsidies the country received, and defined India's responsibilities in defense and foreign relations. A refugee issue of some 100,000 Bhutanese in Nepal remains unresolved; 90% of the refugees are housed in seven United Nations Office of the High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) camps. Maoist Assamese

separatists from India, who have established themselves in the southeast portion of Bhutan, have drawn Indian cross-border incursions.

## Geography Bhutan

### Location:

Southern Asia, between China and India

### Geographic coordinates:

27 30 N, 90 30 E

### Map references:

Asia

### Area:

total: 47,000 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 47,000 sq km

### Area - comparative:

about half the size of Indiana

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,075 km

border countries: China 470 km, India 605 km

### Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

### Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

### Climate:

varies; tropical in southern plains; cool winters and hot summers in central valleys; severe winters and cool summers in Himalayas

### Terrain:

mostly mountainous with some fertile valleys and savanna

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Drangme Chhu 97 m

highest point: Kula Kangri 7,553 m

### Natural resources:

timber, hydropower, gypsum, calcium carbide

### Land use:

arable land: 2.98%

permanent crops: 0.43%

other: 96.59% (1998 est.)

### Irrigated land:

400 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

violent storms from the Himalayas are the source of the country's name which translates as Land of the Thunder Dragon; frequent landslides during the rainy season

Environment - current issues:

soil erosion; limited access to potable water

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Nuclear Test Ban  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography - note:

landlocked; strategic location between China and India; controls several key Himalayan mountain passes

People Bhutan

Population:

2,139,549

note: other estimates range as low as 810,000 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 39.6% (male 438,784; female 407,919)

15-64 years: 56.4% (male 621,666; female 585,550)

65 years and over: 4% (male 43,262; female 42,368) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 20.1 years

male: 19.9 years

female: 20.3 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

2.14% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

34.82 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

13.47 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.08 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.02 male(s)/female

total population: 1.07 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 104.68 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 106.97 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 102.49 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 53.58 years  
male: 53.9 years  
female: 53.25 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

4.94 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

less than 0.1% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

less than 100 (1999 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Bhutanese (singular and plural)  
adjective: Bhutanese

Ethnic groups:

Bhote 50%, ethnic Nepalese 35% (includes Lhotsampas--one of several Nepalese ethnic groups), indigenous or migrant tribes 15%

Religions:

Lamaistic Buddhist 75%, Indian- and Nepalese-influenced Hinduism 25%

Languages:

Dzongkha (official), Bhotes speak various Tibetan dialects,  
Nepalese speak various Nepalese dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 42.2%  
male: 56.2%  
female: 28.1% (1995 est.)

Government Bhutan

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Bhutan  
conventional short form: Bhutan

Government type:

monarchy; special treaty relationship with India

Capital:

## Thimphu

### Administrative divisions:

18 districts (dzongkhag, singular and plural); Bumthang, Chhukha, Chirang, Dagana, Geylegphug, Ha, Lhuntshi, Mongar, Paro, Pemagatsetel, Punakha, Samchi, Samdrup Jongkhar, Shemgang, Tashigang, Thimphu, Tongsa, Wangdi Phodrang

note: there may be two new districts named Gasa and Yangtse

### Independence:

8 August 1949 (from India)

### National holiday:

National Day (Ugyen WANGCHUCK became first hereditary king), 17 December (1907)

### Constitution:

no written constitution or bill of rights; note - the King commissioned a committee to draft a constitution in 2001, but has yet to be approved

### Legal system:

based on Indian law and English common law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

### Suffrage:

each family has one vote in village-level elections

### Executive branch:

chief of state: King Jigme Singye WANGCHUCK (since 24 July 1972)

elections: none; the monarch is hereditary, but democratic reforms in July 1998 grant the National Assembly authority to remove the monarch with two-thirds vote

head of government: Chairman of the Council of Ministers Lyonpo Jigme Y. THINLEY (since 30 August 2003)

cabinet: Council of Ministers (Lhengye Shungtsog) nominated by the monarch, approved by the National Assembly; members serve fixed, five-year terms; note - there is also a Royal Advisory Council (Lodoi Tsokde), members nominated by the monarch

### Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly or Tshogdu (150 seats; 105 elected from village constituencies, 10 represent religious bodies, and 35 are designated by the monarch to represent government and other secular interests; members serve three-year terms)

elections: local elections last held November 2002 (next to be held NA 2005)

election results: NA

### Judicial branch:

Supreme Court of Appeal (the monarch); High Court (judges appointed by the monarch)

### Political parties and leaders:

no legal parties

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Buddhist clergy; ethnic Nepalese organizations leading militant antigovernment campaign; Indian merchant community; United Front for Democracy (exiled)

International organization participation:

AsDB, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, IDA, IFAD, IMF, IOC, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM, OPCW (signatory), SAARC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WHO, WIPO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

none; note - Bhutan has a Permanent Mission to the UN; address: 2 United Nations Plaza, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10017; telephone [1] (212) 826-1919; the Bhutanese mission to the UN has consular jurisdiction in the US  
consulate(s) general: New York

Diplomatic representation from the US:

the US and Bhutan have no formal diplomatic relations, although informal contact is maintained between the Bhutanese and US Embassy in New Delhi (India)

Flag description:

divided diagonally from the lower hoist side corner; the upper triangle is yellow and the lower triangle is orange; centered along the dividing line is a large black and white dragon facing away from the hoist side

Economy Bhutan

Economy - overview:

The economy, one of the world's smallest and least developed, is based on agriculture and forestry, providing the main livelihood for more than 90% of the population. Agriculture consists largely of subsistence farming and animal husbandry. Rugged mountains dominate the terrain and make the building of roads and other infrastructure difficult and expensive. The economy is closely aligned with India's through strong trade and monetary links and dependence on India's financial assistance. The industrial sector is technologically backward, with most production of the cottage industry type. Most development projects, such as road construction, rely on Indian migrant labor. Bhutan's hydropower potential and its attraction for tourists are key resources. The government has made some progress in expanding the nation's productive base and improving social welfare. Model education, social, and environment programs are underway with support from multilateral development organizations. Each economic program takes into account the government's desire to protect the country's environment and cultural traditions. Detailed controls and uncertain policies in areas like industrial licensing, trade, labor, and finance continue to hamper foreign investment.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$2.7 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

7.7% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,300 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 45%

industry: 10%

services: 45% (2002 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

3% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

NA

note: massive lack of skilled labor

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 93%, services 5%, industry and commerce 2%

Unemployment rate:

NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$146 million

expenditures: \$152 million, including capital expenditures of NA

note: the government of India finances nearly three-fifths of Bhutan's budget expenditures (FY95/96 est.)

Industries:

cement, wood products, processed fruits, alcoholic beverages, calcium carbide

Industrial production growth rate:

9.3% (1996 est.)

Electricity - production:

1.896 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 0.1%

hydro: 99.9%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
379.5 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
1.4 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
16 million kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
1,020 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:  
rice, corn, root crops, citrus, foodgrains; dairy products, eggs

Exports:  
\$154 million f.o.b. (2000 est.)

Exports - commodities:  
electricity (to India), cardamom, gypsum, timber, handicrafts,  
cement, fruit, precious stones, spices

Exports - partners:  
US 24.1%, UK 23.9%, Pakistan 23.1%, France 13.9% (2002)

Imports:  
\$196 million c.i.f. (2000 est.)

Imports - commodities:  
fuel and lubricants, grain, machinery and parts, vehicles, fabrics,  
rice

Imports - partners:  
Japan 44.5%, Germany 12.2%, UK 8.5%, Singapore 6%, South Korea 5%,  
US 4.2% (2002)

Debt - external:  
\$245 million (2000)

Economic aid - recipient:  
substantial aid from India and other nations

Currency:

ngultrum (BTN); Indian rupee (INR)

Currency code:

BTN; INR

Exchange rates:

ngultrum per US dollar - 48.61 (2002), 47.19 (2001), 44.94 (2000),  
43.06 (1999), 41.26 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 July - 30 June

Communications Bhutan

Telephones - main lines in use:

6,000 (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

NA

Telephone system:

general assessment: NA

domestic: domestic telephone service is very poor with few  
telephones in use

international: international telephone and telegraph service is by  
landline through India; a satellite earth station was planned (1990)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 0, FM 1, shortwave 1 (1998)

Radios:

37,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

0 (1997)

Televisions:

11,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.bt

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

NA

Internet users:

2,500 (2002)

Transportation Bhutan

Railways:

0 km

#### Highways:

total: 3,690 km

paved: 2,240 km

unpaved: 1,450 km (1999 est.)

#### Waterways:

none

#### Ports and harbors:

none

#### Airports:

2 (2002)

#### Airports - with paved runways:

total: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1 (2002)

#### Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (2002)

#### Military Bhutan

#### Military branches:

Royal Bhutan Army, Royal Bodyguard, National Militia, Royal Bhutan Police, Forest Guards

#### Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

#### Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 530,860 (2003 est.)

#### Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 283,493 (2003 est.)

#### Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 22,755 (2003 est.)

#### Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$9.3 million (FY02)

#### Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.9% (FY02)

#### Transnational Issues Bhutan

#### Disputes - international:

approximately 100,000 Bhutanese refugees living in Nepal, 90% of whom reside in seven UN Office of the High Commissioner for Refugees

campes, place decades-long strains on Nepal

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003



@Bolivia

Introduction Bolivia

Background:

Bolivia, named after independence fighter Simon BOLIVAR, broke away from Spanish rule in 1825; much of its subsequent history has consisted of a series of nearly 200 coups and counter-coups. Comparatively democratic civilian rule was established in the 1980s, but leaders have faced difficult problems of deep-seated poverty, social unrest, and drug production. Current goals include attracting foreign investment, strengthening the educational system, resolving disputes with coca growers over Bolivia's counterdrug efforts, continuing the privatization program, and waging an anticorruption campaign.

Geography Bolivia

Location:

Central South America, southwest of Brazil

Geographic coordinates:

17 00 S, 65 00 W

Map references:

South America

Area:

total: 1,098,580 sq km

water: 14,190 sq km

land: 1,084,390 sq km

Area - comparative:

slightly less than three times the size of Montana

Land boundaries:

total: 6,743 km

border countries: Argentina 832 km, Brazil 3,400 km, Chile 861 km,

Paraguay 750 km, Peru 900 km

Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

Climate:

varies with altitude; humid and tropical to cold and semiarid

Terrain:

rugged Andes Mountains with a highland plateau (Altiplano), hills, lowland plains of the Amazon Basin

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Rio Paraguay 90 m

highest point: Nevado Sajama 6,542 m

Natural resources:

tin, natural gas, petroleum, zinc, tungsten, antimony, silver, iron, lead, gold, timber, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 1.73%

permanent crops: 0.21%

other: 98.06% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

1,280 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

flooding in the northeast (March-April)

Environment - current issues:

the clearing of land for agricultural purposes and the international demand for tropical timber are contributing to deforestation; soil erosion from overgrazing and poor cultivation methods (including slash-and-burn agriculture); desertification; loss of biodiversity; industrial pollution of water supplies used for drinking and irrigation

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Environmental Modification, Marine Dumping, Marine Life Conservation, Ozone Layer Protection

Geography - note:

landlocked; shares control of Lago Titicaca, world's highest navigable lake (elevation 3,805 m), with Peru

## People Bolivia

### Population:

8,586,443 (July 2003 est.)

### Age structure:

0-14 years: 37.1% (male 1,624,366; female 1,562,501)

15-64 years: 58.4% (male 2,452,892; female 2,561,873)

65 years and over: 4.5% (male 172,292; female 212,519) (2003 est.)

### Median age:

total: 20.8 years

male: 20.1 years

female: 21.5 years (2002)

### Population growth rate:

1.63% (2003 est.)

### Birth rate:

25.53 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Death rate:

7.91 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Net migration rate:

-1.37 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.96 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.81 male(s)/female

total population: 0.98 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

### Infant mortality rate:

total: 56.05 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 52.16 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 59.75 deaths/1,000 live births

### Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 64.78 years

male: 62.2 years

female: 67.48 years (2003 est.)

### Total fertility rate:

3.23 children born/woman (2003 est.)

### HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.1% - note: no country specific models provided (2001 est.)

### HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

4,600 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:  
290 (2001 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Bolivian(s)  
adjective: Bolivian

Ethnic groups:  
Quechua 30%, mestizo (mixed white and Amerindian ancestry) 30%,  
Aymara 25%, white 15%

Religions:  
Roman Catholic 95%, Protestant (Evangelical Methodist)

Languages:  
Spanish (official), Quechua (official), Aymara (official)

Literacy:  
definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 87.2%  
male: 93.1%  
female: 81.6% (2003 est.)

Government Bolivia

Country name:  
conventional long form: Republic of Bolivia  
conventional short form: Bolivia  
local short form: Bolivia  
local long form: Republica de Bolivia

Government type:  
republic

Capital:  
La Paz (seat of government); Sucre (legal capital and seat of  
judiciary)

Administrative divisions:  
9 departments (departamentos, singular - departamento); Chuquisaca,  
Cochabamba, Beni, La Paz, Oruro, Pando, Potosi, Santa Cruz, Tarija

Independence:  
6 August 1825 (from Spain)

National holiday:  
Independence Day, 6 August (1825)

Constitution:  
2 February 1967; revised in August 1994

Legal system:  
based on Spanish law and Napoleonic Code; has not accepted

compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

18 years of age, universal and compulsory (married); 21 years of age, universal and compulsory (single)

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Carlos Diego MESA Gisbert (since 17 October 2003); Vice President (vacant); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Carlos Diego MESA Gisbert (since 17 October 2003); Vice President (vacant); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 30 June 2002 (next to be held NA June 2007)

election results: as a result of no candidate winning a majority in the 30 June 2002 election, Gonzalo SANCHEZ DE LOZADA Bustamante was chosen president by Congress; Congressional votes - Gonzalo SANCHEZ DE LOZADA Bustamante 84, Evo MORALES 43; note - following the resignation of the elected president on 17 October 2003, Vice President Carlos Diego MESA Gisbert assumed the presidency

Legislative branch:

bicameral National Congress or Congreso Nacional consists of Chamber of Senators or Camara de Senadores (27 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms) and Chamber of Deputies or Camara de Diputados (130 seats; members are directly elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms; note -

some members are drawn from party lists, thus not directly elected)

elections: Chamber of Senators and Chamber of Deputies - last held 30 June 2002 (next to be held NA June 2007)

election results: Chamber of Senators - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - MNR 11, MAS 8, MIR 5, NFR 2, other 1; Chamber of Deputies - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - MNR 36, MAS 27, MIR 26, NFR 25, others 16

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court or Corte Suprema (judges appointed for 10-year terms by National Congress); District Courts (one in each department); provincial and local courts (to try minor cases)

Political parties and leaders:

Bolivian Socialist Falange or FSB [Romel PANTOJA]; Civic Solidarity Union or UCS [Johnny FERNANDEZ]; Free Bolivia Movement or MBL [Franz BARRIOS]; Marshal of Ayacucho Institutional Vanguard or VIMA [Freddy ZABALA]; Movement of the Revolutionary Left or MIR [Jaime PAZ Zamora]; Movement Toward Socialism or MAS [Evo MORALES]; Movement Without Fear or MSM [Juan DEL GRANADO]; Nationalist Democratic Action or ADN [Jorge Fernando QUIROGA Ramirez]; Nationalist Revolutionary Movement or MNR [Gonzalo SANCHEZ DE LOZADA]; New Republican Force or NFR [Manfred REYES-VILLA]; Pachakuti Indigenous Movement or MIP [Felipe QUISPE]; Socialist Party or PS [Jeres

JUSTINIANO]

note: the MNR, MIR, and UCS comprise the ruling coalition

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Cocalero Groups; indigenous organizations; labor unions; Sole Confederation of Campesino Workers of Bolivia or CSUTCB [Felipe QUISPE]

International organization participation:

ECLAC, FAO, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO (correspondent), ITU, LAES, LAIA, Mercosur (associate), MONUC, NAM, OAS, OPANAL, OPCW, PCA, RG, UN, UNAMSIL, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMIK, UNMISSET, UPU, WCL, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jaime APARICIO Otero  
chancery: 3014 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
consulate(s) general: Miami, New York, and San Francisco  
consulate(s): Washington, DC  
FAX: [1] (202) 328-3712  
telephone: [1] (202) 483-4410

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador David N. GREENLEE  
embassy: Avenida Arce 2780, San Jorge, La Paz  
mailing address: P. O. Box 425, La Paz; APO AA 34032  
telephone: [591] (2) 2430120, 2430251  
FAX: [591] (2) 2433900

Flag description:

three equal horizontal bands of red (top), yellow, and green with the coat of arms centered on the yellow band; similar to the flag of Ghana, which has a large black five-pointed star centered in the yellow band

Economy Bolivia

Economy - overview:

Bolivia, long one of the poorest and least developed Latin American countries, made considerable progress in the 1990s toward the development of a market-oriented economy. Successes under President SANCHEZ DE LOZADA (1993-97) included the signing of a free trade agreement with Mexico and becoming an associate member of the Southern Cone Common Market (Mercosur), as well as the privatization of the state airline, telephone company, railroad, electric power company, and oil company. Growth slowed in 1999, in part due to tight government budget policies, which limited needed appropriations for anti-poverty programs, and the fallout from the Asian financial crisis. In 2000, major civil disturbances held down growth to 2.5%. Bolivia's GDP failed to grow in 2001 due to the global slowdown and sluggish domestic activity. Growth picked up slightly in 2002, but the first quarter of 2003 saw extensive civil

riots and looting and loss of confidence in the government. Bolivia will remain highly dependent on foreign aid unless and until it can develop its substantial natural resources.

**GDP:**

purchasing power parity - \$21.15 billion (2002 est.)

**GDP - real growth rate:**

2.8% (2002 est.)

**GDP - per capita:**

purchasing power parity - \$2,500 (2002 est.)

**GDP - composition by sector:**

agriculture: 20%  
industry: 20%  
services: 60% (2002 est.)

**Population below poverty line:**

70% (1999 est.)

**Household income or consumption by percentage share:**

lowest 10%: 1.3%  
highest 10%: 32% (1999)

**Distribution of family income - Gini index:**

58.9 (1997)

**Inflation rate (consumer prices):**

2% (2001 est.)

**Labor force:**

2.5 million

**Labor force - by occupation:**

agriculture NA%, industry NA%, services NA%

**Unemployment rate:**

7.6%  
note: widespread underemployment (2000)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$4 billion  
expenditures: \$4 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2002 est.)

**Industries:**

mining, smelting, petroleum, food and beverages, tobacco,  
handicrafts, clothing

**Industrial production growth rate:**

3.9% (1998)

**Electricity - production:**

3.901 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 44.4%

hydro: 54%

other: 1.5% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

3.634 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

3 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

9 million kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

44,340 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

49,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

458.8 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

4.05 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

1.15 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

2.9 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:

727.2 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

soybeans, coffee, coca, cotton, corn, sugarcane, rice, potatoes;

timber

Exports:

\$1.3 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

soybeans, natural gas, zinc, gold, wood (2000)

Exports - partners:

Brazil 24.3%, Switzerland 15.7%, US 14.1%, Venezuela 12.8%, Colombia 10.2%, Peru 5.4% (2002)

Imports:

\$1.6 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

capital goods, raw materials and semi-manufactures, chemicals, petroleum, food

Imports - partners:

Brazil 22%, Argentina 17.4%, US 15.6%, Chile 7%, Japan 5.5%, Peru 5.4%, China 4.8% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$5.9 billion (2002 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$588 million (1997)

Currency:

boliviano (BOB)

Currency code:

BOB

Exchange rates:

bolivianos per US dollar - 7.17 (2002), 6.61 (2001), 6.18 (2000), 5.81 (1999), 5.51 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Bolivia

Telephones - main lines in use:

327,600 (1996)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

116,000 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: new subscribers face bureaucratic difficulties; most telephones are concentrated in La Paz and other cities; mobile cellular telephone use expanding rapidly

domestic: primary trunk system, which is being expanded, employs digital microwave radio relay; some areas are served by fiber-optic cable; mobile cellular systems are being expanded

international: satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 171, FM 73, shortwave 77 (1999)

Radios:

5.25 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

48 (1997)

Televisions:

900,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.bo

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

9 (2000)

Internet users:

78,000 (2000)

Transportation Bolivia

Railways:

total: 3,519 km

narrow gauge: 3,519 km 1.000-m gauge (2002)

Highways:

total: 53,790 km

paved: 3,496 km (including 13 km of expressways)

unpaved: 50,294 km (2000 est.)

Waterways:

10,000 km (commercially navigable)

Pipelines:

gas 4,860 km; liquid petroleum gas 47 km; oil 2,460 km; refined products 1,589 km; unknown (oil/water) 247 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Puerto Aguirre (on the Paraguay/Parana waterway, at the Bolivia/Brazil border); also, Bolivia has free port privileges in maritime ports in Argentina, Brazil, Chile, and Paraguay

Merchant marine:

total: 53 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 347,535 GRT/591,113 DWT

ships by type: bulk 2, cargo 25, chemical tanker 4, container 4,

livestock carrier 1, petroleum tanker 12, roll on/roll off 1,

short-sea passenger 3, specialized tanker 1

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of

Belize 2, China 2, Cuba 1, Cyprus 1, Egypt 1, Honduras 1, Latvia 2,

Liberia 2, Panama 1, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 1, Saudi

Arabia 1, Singapore 1, South Korea 3, Switzerland 1, Ukraine 1, UAE 5, US 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:

1,081 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 12

over 3,047 m: 4

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 1,069

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 3

1,524 to 2,437 m: 64

914 to 1,523 m: 225

under 914 m: 776 (2002)

Military Bolivia

Military branches:

Army (Ejercito Boliviano), Navy (Fuerza Naval, includes Marines), Air Force (Fuerza Aerea Boliviana), National Police Force (Policia Nacional de Bolivia)

Military manpower - military age:

19 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 2,118,908 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 1,380,883 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 96,003 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$147 million (FY99)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.8% (FY99)

Transnational Issues Bolivia

Disputes - international:

continues to press Chile and Peru to restore the Atacama corridor ceded to Chile in 1884; Chile demands water rights to Bolivia's Rio Lauca and Silala Spring

Illicit drugs:

world's third-largest cultivator of coca (after Colombia and Peru) with an estimated 24,400 hectares under cultivation in June 2002, a 23% increase from June 2001; intermediate coca products and cocaine exported to or through Colombia, Brazil, Argentina, and Chile to the US and other international drug markets; eradication and alternative crop programs under the SANCHEZ DE LOZADA administration have been unable to keep pace with farmers' attempts to increase cultivation after significant reductions in 1998 and 1999; money-laundering activity related to narcotics trade, especially along the borders with Brazil and Paraguay

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Bosnia and Herzegovina

Introduction Bosnia and Herzegovina

Background:

Bosnia and Herzegovina's declaration of sovereignty in October 1991, was followed by a declaration of independence from the former Yugoslavia on 3 March 1992 after a referendum boycotted by ethnic Serbs. The Bosnian Serbs - supported by neighboring Serbia and Montenegro - responded with armed resistance aimed at partitioning the republic along ethnic lines and joining Serb-held areas to form a "greater Serbia." In March 1994, Bosniaks and Croats reduced the number of warring factions from three to two by signing an agreement creating a joint Bosniak/Croat Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina. On 21 November 1995, in Dayton, Ohio, the warring parties initialed a peace agreement that brought to a halt three years of interethnic civil strife (the final agreement was signed in Paris on 14 December 1995). The Dayton Agreement retained Bosnia and Herzegovina's international boundaries and created a joint multi-ethnic and democratic government. This national government was charged with conducting foreign, economic, and fiscal policy. Also recognized was a second tier of government comprised of two entities roughly equal in size: the Bosniak/Croat Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina and the Bosnian Serb-led Republika Srpska (RS). The Federation and RS governments were charged with overseeing internal functions. In 1995-96, a NATO-led international peacekeeping force (IFOR) of 60,000 troops served in Bosnia to implement and monitor the military aspects of the agreement. IFOR was succeeded by a smaller, NATO-led

Stabilization Force (SFOR) whose mission is to deter renewed hostilities. SFOR remains in place although troop levels were reduced to approximately 12,000 by the close of 2002.

## Geography Bosnia and Herzegovina

### Location:

Southeastern Europe, bordering the Adriatic Sea and Croatia

### Geographic coordinates:

44 00 N, 18 00 E

### Map references:

Europe

### Area:

total: 51,129 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 51,129 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than West Virginia

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,459 km

border countries: Croatia 932 km, Serbia and Montenegro 527 km

### Coastline:

20 km

### Maritime claims:

NA

### Climate:

hot summers and cold winters; areas of high elevation have short, cool summers and long, severe winters; mild, rainy winters along coast

### Terrain:

mountains and valleys

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Adriatic Sea 0 m

highest point: Maglic 2,386 m

### Natural resources:

coal, iron, bauxite, manganese, forests, copper, chromium, lead, zinc, hydropower

### Land use:

arable land: 9.8%

permanent crops: 2.94%

other: 87.26% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

20 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

destructive earthquakes

Environment - current issues:

air pollution from metallurgical plants; sites for disposing of urban waste are limited; water shortages and destruction of infrastructure because of the 1992-95 civil strife

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Climate Change, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

within Bosnia and Herzegovina's recognized borders, the country is divided into a joint Bosniak/Croat Federation (about 51% of the territory) and the Bosnian Serb-led Republika Srpska or RS (about 49% of the territory); the region called Herzegovina is contiguous to Croatia and Serbia and Montenegro (Montenegro), and traditionally has been settled by an ethnic Croat majority in the west and an ethnic Serb majority in the east

People Bosnia and Herzegovina

Population:

3,989,018 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 19.4% (male 397,810; female 377,005)  
15-64 years: 70.5% (male 1,439,383; female 1,372,891)  
65 years and over: 10.1% (male 171,643; female 230,286) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 35.5 years  
male: 35.1 years  
female: 35.9 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.48% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

12.65 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

8.21 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0.32 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.07 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.05 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.75 male(s)/female  
total population: 1.01 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 22.7 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 19.85 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 25.37 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 72.29 years  
male: 69.56 years  
female: 75.22 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.71 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

less than 0.1% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

100 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bosnian(s)  
adjective: Bosnian

Ethnic groups:

Serb 37.1%, Bosniak 48%, Croat 14.3%, other 0.6% (2000)  
note: Bosniak has replaced Muslim as an ethnic term in part to avoid confusion with the religious term Muslim - an adherent of Islam

Religions:

Muslim 40%, Orthodox 31%, Roman Catholic 15%, Protestant 4%, other 10%

Languages:

Croatian, Serbian, Bosnian

Literacy:

definition: NA  
total population: NA%  
male: NA%  
female: NA%

Government Bosnia and Herzegovina

Country name:

conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Bosnia and Herzegovina  
local long form: none  
local short form: Bosna i Hercegovina

Government type:

emerging federal democratic republic

Capital:

Sarajevo

Administrative divisions:

there are two first-order administrative divisions and one internationally supervised district\* - Brcko district (Brcko Distrikt)\*, the Bosniak/Croat Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina (Federacija Bosna i Hercegovina) and the Bosnian Serb-led Republika Srpska; note - Brcko district is in northeastern Bosnia and is an administrative unit under the sovereignty of Bosnia and Herzegovina; the district remains under international supervision

Independence:

1 March 1992 (from Yugoslavia; referendum for independence was completed 1 March 1992; independence was declared 3 March 1992)

National holiday:

National Day, 25 November (1943)

Constitution:

the Dayton Agreement, signed 14 December 1995, included a new constitution now in force; note - each of the entities also has its own constitution

Legal system:

based on civil law system

Suffrage:

16 years of age, if employed; 18 years of age, universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Chairman of the Presidency Dragan COVIC (chairman since 27 June 2003; presidency member since 5 October 2002 - Croat)  
other members of the three-member rotating (every eight months)  
presidency: Sulejman TIHIC (since 5 October 2002 - Bosniak) and Borislav PARAVAC (since 10 April 2003 - Serb); note - Mirko SAROVIC resigned 2 April 2003  
elections: the three members of the presidency (one Bosniak, one Croat, one Serb) are elected by popular vote for a four-year term; the member with the most votes becomes the chairman unless he or she was the incumbent chairman at the time of the election, but the chairmanship rotates every eight months; election last held 5 October 2002 (next to be held NA 2006); the chairman of the Council of Ministers is appointed by the presidency and confirmed by the

National House of Representatives

head of government: Chairman of the Council of Ministers Adnan

TERZIC (since 20 December 2002),

cabinet: Council of Ministers nominated by the council chairman;

approved by the National House of Representatives

election results: percent of vote - Mirko SAROVIC with 35.5% of the

Serb vote was elected chairman of the collective presidency for the

first eight months; Dragan COVIC received 61.5% of the Croat vote;

Sulejman TIHIC received 37% of the Bosniak vote

note: President of the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina: Niko

LOZANCIC (since 27 January 2003); Vice Presidents Sahbaz DZIHANOVIC

(since NA 2003) and Desnica RADIVOJEVIC (since NA 2003); President

of the Republika Srpska: Dragan COVIC (since 28 November 2002)

Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliamentary Assembly or Skupstina consists of the

National House of Representatives or Predstavnicki Dom (42 seats -

elected by proportional representation, 28 seats allocated from the

Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina and 14 seats from the Republika

Srpska; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)

and the House of Peoples or Dom Naroda (15 seats - 5 Bosniak, 5

Croat, 5 Serb; members elected by the Bosniak/Croat Federation's

House of Representatives and the Republika Srpska's National

Assembly to serve four-year terms); note - Bosnia's election law

specifies four-year terms for the state and first-order

administrative division entity legislatures

election results: National House of Representatives - percent of

vote by party/coalition - SDA 21.9%, SDS 14.0%, SBiH 10.5%, SDP

10.4%, SNSD 9.8%, HDZ 9.5%, PDP 4.6%, others 19.3%; seats by

party/coalition - SDA 10, SDS 5, SBiH 6, SDP 4, SNSD 3, HDZ 5, PDP

2, others 7; House of Peoples - percent of vote by party/coalition -

NA%; seats by party/coalition - NA

elections: National House of Representatives - elections last held 5

October 2002 (next to be held in NA 2006); House of Peoples - last

constituted NA January 2003 (next to be constituted in 2007)

note: the Bosniak/Croat Federation has a bicameral legislature that

consists of a House of Representatives (98 seats; members elected by

popular vote to serve four-year terms); elections last held 5

October 2002 (next to be held NA October 2006); percent of vote by

party - NA%; seats by party/coalition - SDA 32, HDZ-BiH 16, SDP 15,

SBiH 15, other 20; and a House of Peoples (60 seats - 30 Bosniak, 30

Croat); last constituted December 2002; the Republika Srpska has a

National Assembly (83 seats; members elected by popular vote to

serve four-year terms); elections last held 5 October 2002 (next to

be held in the fall of 2006); percent of vote by party - NA%; seats

by party/coalition - SDS 26, SNSD 19, PDP 9, SDA 6, SRS 4, SPRS 3,

DNZ 3, SBiH 4, SDP 3, others 6; as a result of the 2002

constitutional reform process, a 28-member Republika Srpska Council

of Peoples (COP) was established in the Republika Srpska National

Assembly; each constituent nation and "others" will have eight

delegates

Judicial branch:

BiH Constitutional Court (consists of nine members: four members

are selected by the Bosniak/Croat Federation's House of Representatives, two members by the Republika Srpska's National Assembly, and three non-Bosnian members by the president of the European Court of Human Rights); BiH State Court (consists of nine judges and three divisions - Administrative, Appellate and Criminal - having jurisdiction over cases related to state-level law and appellate jurisdiction over cases initiated in the entities; note - a War Crimes Chamber may be added at a future date)  
note: the entities each have a Supreme Court; each entity also has a number of lower courts; there are 10 cantonal courts in the Federation, plus a number of municipal courts; the Republika Srpska has five municipal courts

#### Political parties and leaders:

Alliance of Independent Social Democrats or SNSD [Milorad DODIK]; Bosnian Party or BOSS [Mirnes AJANOVIC]; Civic Democratic Party or GDS [Ilija SIMIC]; Croatian Democratic Union of Bosnia and Herzegovina or HDZ [Barisa COLAK (acting)]; Croat Christian Democratic Union of Bosnia and Herzegovina or HKDU [Mijo IVANIC-LONIC]; Croat Party of Rights or HSP [Zdravko HRISTIC]; Croat Peasants Party or HSS [Ilija SIMIC]; Democratic National Union or DNZ [Fikret ABDIC]; Liberal Democratic Party or LDS [Rasim KADIC]; New Croat Initiative or NHI [Kresimir ZUBAK]; Party for Bosnia and Herzegovina or SBIH [Safet HALILOVIC]; Party of Democratic Action or SDA [Sulejman TIHIC]; Party of Democratic Progress or PDP [Mladen IVANIC]; Pro-European People's Party or PROENS [Jadranko PRLIC]; Serb Democratic Party or SDS [Dragan KALINIC]; Serb Radical Party of the Republika Srpska or SRS-RS [Radislav KANJERIC]; Social Democratic Party of BiH or SDP [Zlatko LAGUMDZIJA]; Socialist Party of Republika Srpska or SPRS [Petar DJOKIC]

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

#### International organization participation:

BIS, CE, CEI, EBRD, ECE, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, NAM (guest), OAS (observer), OIC (observer), OPCW, OSCE, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMEE, UPU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO (observer)

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Igor DAVIDOVIC  
chancery: 2109 E Street NW, Washington, DC 20037  
telephone: [1] (202) 337-1500  
consulate(s) general: New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 337-1502

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Clifford G. BOND  
embassy: Alipasina 43, 71000 Sarajevo  
mailing address: use street address  
telephone: [387] (33) 445-700  
FAX: [387] (33) 659-722

branch office(s): Banja Luka, Mostar

Flag description:

a wide medium blue vertical band on the fly side with a yellow isosceles triangle abutting the band and the top of the flag; the remainder of the flag is medium blue with seven full five-pointed white stars and two half stars top and bottom along the hypotenuse of the triangle

Government - note:

The Dayton Agreement, signed in Paris on 14 December 1995, retained Bosnia and Herzegovina's exterior border and created a joint multi-ethnic and democratic government. This national government - based on proportional representation similar to that which existed in the former socialist regime - is charged with conducting foreign, economic, and fiscal policy. The Dayton Agreement also recognized a second tier of government, comprised of two entities - a joint Bosniak/Croat Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina and the Bosnian Serb Republika Srpska (RS) - each presiding over roughly one-half the territory. The Federation and RS governments are charged with overseeing internal functions. The Bosniak/Croat Federation is further divided into 10 cantons. The Dayton Agreement established the Office of the High Representative (OHR) to oversee the implementation of the civilian aspects of the agreement.

Economy Bosnia and Herzegovina

Economy - overview:

Bosnia and Herzegovina ranked next to The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia as the poorest republic in the old Yugoslav federation. Although agriculture is almost all in private hands, farms are small and inefficient, and the republic traditionally is a net importer of food. Industry has been greatly overstaffed, one reflection of the socialist economic structure of Yugoslavia. TITO had pushed the development of military industries in the republic with the result that Bosnia hosted a number of Yugoslavia's defense plants. The bitter interethnic warfare in Bosnia caused production to plummet by 80% from 1990 to 1995, unemployment to soar, and human misery to multiply. With an uneasy peace in place, output recovered in 1996-99 at high percentage rates from a low base; but output growth slowed in 2000-02. GDP remains far below the 1990 level. Economic data are of limited use because, although both entities issue figures, national-level statistics are limited. Moreover, official data do not capture the large share of black market activity. The marka - the national currency introduced in 1998 - is now pegged to the euro, and the Central Bank of Bosnia and Herzegovina has dramatically increased its reserve holdings. Implementation of privatization, however, has been slow, and local entities only reluctantly support national-level institutions. Banking reform accelerated in 2001 as all the Communist-era payments bureaus were shut down. The country receives substantial amounts of reconstruction assistance and humanitarian aid from the international community but will have to prepare for an era of

declining assistance.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$7.3 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

2.3% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,900 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 13%

industry: 40.9%

services: 46.1% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

3.5% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

1.026 million

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture NA%, industry NA%, services NA%

Unemployment rate:

40% (2002 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$1.9 billion

expenditures: \$2.2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1999 est.)

Industries:

steel, coal, iron ore, lead, zinc, manganese, bauxite, vehicle assembly, textiles, tobacco products, wooden furniture, tank and aircraft assembly, domestic appliances, oil refining (2001)

Industrial production growth rate:

7% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:

9.979 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 53.5%

hydro: 46.5%

other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
8.116 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
2.569 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
1.405 billion kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
20,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Natural gas - production:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
300 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
300 million cu m (2001 est.)

Agriculture - products:  
wheat, corn, fruits, vegetables; livestock

Exports:  
\$1.15 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:  
metals, clothing, wood products

Exports - partners:  
Italy 31.6%, Croatia 18%, Germany 12.9%, Austria 10.1%, Slovenia  
6.9%, Greece 4.3% (2002)

Imports:  
\$2.8 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:  
machinery and equipment, chemicals, fuels, foodstuffs

Imports - partners:

Croatia 23.7%, Slovenia 14.8%, Germany 14%, Italy 13.1%, Hungary 8%, Austria 7.7% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$2.8 billion (2001)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$650 million (2001 est.)

Currency:

marka (BAM)

Currency code:

BAM

Exchange rates:

marka per US dollar - NA (2002), 2.19 (2001), 2.12 (2000), 1.84 (1999), 1.76 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Bosnia and Herzegovina

Telephones - main lines in use:

303,000 (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

9,000 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: telephone and telegraph network needs modernization and expansion; many urban areas are below average as contrasted with services in other former Yugoslav republics

domestic: NA

international: no satellite earth stations

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 8, FM 16, shortwave 1 (1998)

Radios:

940,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

33 (plus 277 repeaters) (September 1995)

Televisions:

NA

Internet country code:

.ba

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

3 (2000)

Internet users:

45,000 (2002)

Transportation Bosnia and Herzegovina

Railways:

total: 1,021 km (795 km electrified)

standard gauge: 1,021 km 1.435-m gauge (2002)

Highways:

total: 21,846 km

paved: 11,424 km

unpaved: 10,422 km (1999 est)

Waterways:

NA km; large sections of the Sava blocked by downed bridges, silt, and debris

Pipelines:

gas 170 km; oil 9 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Bosanska Gradiska, Bosanski Brod, Bosanski Samac, and Brcko (all inland waterway ports on the Sava), Orasje

Merchant marine:

none (2002 est.)

Airports:

32 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 14

2,438 to 3,047 m: 5

1,524 to 2,437 m: 5

under 914 m: 3 (2002)

914 to 1523 m: 1

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 18

1,524 to 2,437 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 7

under 914 m: 10 (2002)

Heliports:

5 (2002)

Military Bosnia and Herzegovina

Military branches:

VF Army (the air and air defense forces are subordinate commands within the Army), VRS Army (the air and air defense forces are subordinate commands within the Army)

Military manpower - military age:

19 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 1,132,476 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 897,856 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 29,861 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$234.3 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

4.5% (FY02)

Transnational Issues Bosnia and Herzegovina

Disputes - international:

Bosnia and Herzegovina and Serbia and Montenegro have delimited about half of their boundary, but sections along the Drina River remain in dispute; discussions continue with Croatia on problem sections of the Una River and villages at the base of Mount Pljesevica

Illicit drugs:

minor transit point for marijuana and opiate trafficking routes to Western Europe; organized crime launders money, but the lack of a well-developed financial infrastructure limits the country's utility as a money-laundering center

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

## Introduction Botswana

### Background:

Formerly the British protectorate of Bechuanaland, Botswana adopted its new name upon independence in 1966. Four decades of uninterrupted civilian leadership, progressive social policies, and significant capital investment have created one of the most dynamic economies in Africa. Mineral extraction, principally diamond mining, dominates economic activity, though tourism is a growing sector due to the country's conservation practices and extensive nature preserves. Botswana has the world's highest known rate of HIV/AIDS infection, but also one of Africa's most progressive and comprehensive programs for dealing with the disease.

## Geography Botswana

### Location:

Southern Africa, north of South Africa

### Geographic coordinates:

22 00 S, 24 00 E

### Map references:

Africa

### Area:

total: 600,370 sq km

water: 15,000 sq km

land: 585,370 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Texas

### Land boundaries:

total: 4,013 km

border countries: Namibia 1,360 km, South Africa 1,840 km, Zimbabwe 813 km

### Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

### Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

### Climate:

semiarid; warm winters and hot summers

### Terrain:

predominantly flat to gently rolling tableland; Kalahari Desert in southwest

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: junction of the Limpopo and Shashe Rivers 513 m  
highest point: Tsodilo Hills 1,489 m

Natural resources:

diamonds, copper, nickel, salt, soda ash, potash, coal, iron ore, silver

Land use:

arable land: 0.61%  
permanent crops: 0.01%  
other: 99.38% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

10 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

periodic droughts; seasonal August winds blow from the west, carrying sand and dust across the country, which can obscure visibility

Environment - current issues:

overgrazing; desertification; limited fresh water resources

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

landlocked; population concentrated in eastern part of the country

People Botswana

Population:

1,573,267

note: estimates for this country explicitly take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 39.5% (male 314,764; female 307,024)  
15-64 years: 56% (male 424,726; female 455,967)  
65 years and over: 4.5% (male 30,599; female 40,187) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 19.1 years  
male: 18.4 years  
female: 19.8 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

-0.55% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

25.5 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

31 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.03 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.76 male(s)/female

total population: 0.96 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 67.34 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 66.28 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 68.36 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 32.26 years

male: 32.2 years

female: 32.32 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

3.27 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

38.8% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

330,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

26,000 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Motswana (singular), Batswana (plural)

adjective: Motswana (singular), Batswana (plural)

Ethnic groups:

Tswana (or Setswana) 79%, Kalanga 11%, Basarwa 3%, other, including Kgalagadi and white 7%

Religions:

indigenous beliefs 85%, Christian 15%

Languages:

English (official), Setswana

## Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 79.8%

male: 76.9%

female: 82.4% (2003 est.)

## Government Botswana

### Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Botswana

conventional short form: Botswana

former: Bechuanaland

### Government type:

parliamentary republic

### Capital:

Gaborone

### Administrative divisions:

9 districts and four town councils\*; Central, Francistown\*, Gaborone\*, Ghanzi, Kgalagadi, Kgatleng, Kweneng, Lobatse\*, Northwest, Northeast, Selebi-Pikwe\*, Southeast, Southern

### Independence:

30 September 1966 (from UK)

### National holiday:

Independence Day (Botswana Day), 30 September (1966)

### Constitution:

March 1965, effective 30 September 1966

### Legal system:

based on Roman-Dutch law and local customary law; judicial review limited to matters of interpretation; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

### Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

### Executive branch:

chief of state: President Festus MOGAE (since 1 April 1998) and Vice President Seretse Ian KHAMA (since 13 July 1998); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: President Festus MOGAE (since 1 April 1998) and Vice President Seretse Ian KHAMA (since 13 July 1998); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

elections: president elected by the National Assembly for a five-year term; election last held 16 October 1999 (next to be held NA October 2004); vice president appointed by the president

election results: Festus MOGAE elected president; percent of National Assembly vote - 54.3%

Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament consists of the House of Chiefs (a largely advisory 15-member body consisting of the chiefs of the eight principal tribes, four elected subchiefs, and three members selected by the other 12 members) and the National Assembly (44 seats, 40 members are directly elected by popular vote and 4 are appointed by the majority party; members serve five-year terms)

elections: National Assembly elections last held 16 October 1999 (next to be held NA October 2004)

election results: percent of vote by party - BDP 54.3%, BNF 24.7%, other 21%; seats by party - BDP 33, BNF 6, other 1

Judicial branch:

High Court; Court of Appeal; Magistrates' Courts (one in each district)

Political parties and leaders:

Botswana Democratic Party or BDP [Festus MOGAE]; Botswana National Front or BNF [Otswolotse MOUPO]; Botswana Congress Party or BCP [Mokgweetsi KGOSIPULA]; Botswana Alliance Movement or BAM [Ephraim Lepetu SETSHWAELO]

note: a number of minor parties joined forces in 1999 to form the BAM but did not capture any parliamentary seats; the BAM parties are: the United Action Party [Ephraim Lepetu SETSHWAELO], the Independence Freedom Party or IFP [Motsamai MPHONG], and the Botswana Progressive Union [D. K. KWELE]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

ACP, AfDB, C, ECA, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOC, ISO, ITU, NAM, OAU, OPCW, SACU, SADC, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Lapologang Caesar LEKOA  
chancery: 1531-1533 New Hampshire Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20036  
FAX: [1] (202) 244-4164  
telephone: [1] (202) 244-4990

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Joseph HUGGINS  
embassy: address NA, Gaborone  
mailing address: Embassy Enclave, P. O. Box 90, Gaborone  
telephone: [267] 353982  
FAX: [267] 312782

Flag description:

light blue with a horizontal white-edged black stripe in the center

## Economy Botswana

### Economy - overview:

Botswana has maintained one of the world's highest growth rates since independence in 1966. Through fiscal discipline and sound management, Botswana has transformed itself from one of the poorest countries in the world to a middle-income country with a per capita GDP of \$9,500 in 2002. Two major investment services rank Botswana as the best credit risk in Africa. Diamond mining has fueled much of the expansion and currently accounts for more than one-third of GDP and for nine-tenths of export earnings. Tourism, subsistence farming, and cattle raising are other key sectors. On the downside, the government must deal with high rates of unemployment and poverty. Unemployment officially is 21%, but unofficial estimates place it closer to 40%. HIV/AIDS infection rates are the highest in the world and threaten Botswana's impressive economic gains. Long-term prospects are overshadowed by the prospects of a leveling off in diamond mining production.

### GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$13.48 billion (2002 est.)

### GDP - real growth rate:

4.2% (2002 est.)

### GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$8,500 (2002 est.)

### GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 4%

industry: 44% (including 36% mining)

services: 52% (2001 est.)

### Population below poverty line:

47%

### Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

### Inflation rate (consumer prices):

8.1% (2002 est.)

### Labor force:

264,000 formal sector employees (2000)

### Labor force - by occupation:

NA

### Unemployment rate:

40% (official rate is 21%) (2001 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.3 billion

expenditures: \$2.4 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY 01/02)

Industries:

diamonds, copper, nickel, salt, soda ash, potash; livestock  
processing; textiles

Industrial production growth rate:

2.4% (2001 est.)

Electricity - production:

409.8 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 100%

hydro: 0%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

1.564 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

1.183 billion kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

16,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:

livestock, sorghum, maize, millet, beans, sunflowers, groundnuts

Exports:

\$2.4 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

diamonds 90%, copper, nickel, soda ash, meat, textiles

Exports - partners:

European Free Trade Association (EFTA) 87%, Southern African  
Customs Union (SACU) 7%, Zimbabwe 4% (2000)

Imports:

\$1.9 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

foodstuffs, machinery, electrical goods, transport equipment, textiles, fuel and petroleum products, wood and paper products, metal and metal products

Imports - partners:

Southern African Customs Union (SACU) 74%, EFTA 17%, Zimbabwe 4% (2000)

Debt - external:

\$360 million (2002)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$73 million (1995)

Currency:

pula (BWP)

Currency code:

BWP

Exchange rates:

pulas per US dollar - 6.33 (2002), 5.84 (2001), 5.1 (2000), 4.62 (1999), 4.23 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

Communications Botswana

Telephones - main lines in use:

131,000 (September 2001)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

270,000 (September 2001)

Telephone system:

general assessment: the system is expanding with the growth of mobile cellular service and participation in regional development  
domestic: small system of open-wire lines, microwave radio relay links, and a few radiotelephone communication stations; mobile cellular service is growing fast  
international: two international exchanges; digital microwave radio relay links to Namibia, Zambia, Zimbabwe, and South Africa;  
satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 8, FM 13, shortwave 4 (2001)

Radios:

252,720 (2000)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (2001)

Televisions:

31,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.bw

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

11 (2001)

Internet users:

33,000 (2001)

Transportation Botswana

Railways:

total: 888 km

narrow gauge: 888 km 1.067-m gauge (2002)

Highways:

total: 10,217 km

paved: 5,619 km

unpaved: 4,598 km (1999)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

none

Airports:

86 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 10

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 7

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 76

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 55

under 914 m: 18 (2002)

Military Botswana

Military branches:

Botswana Defense Force (including Army and Air Wing), Botswana National Police

Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 381,056 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 201,402 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 20,476 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$207.3 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

3.5% (FY02)

Transnational Issues Botswana

Disputes - international:

established a commission with Namibia to resolve small residual disputes along the Caprivi Strip, including the Situngu marshlands along the Linyanti River; downstream Botswana residents protest Namibia's planned construction of the Okavango hydroelectric dam on Popa Falls; dormant dispute remains where Botswana, Namibia, Zambia, and Zimbabwe boundaries converge

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Bouvet Island

Introduction Bouvet Island

Background:

This uninhabited volcanic island is almost entirely covered by glaciers and is difficult to approach. It was discovered in 1739 by a French naval officer after whom the island was named. No claim was

made until 1825, when the British flag was raised. In 1928, the UK waived its claim in favor of Norway, which had occupied the island the previous year. In 1971, Bouvet Island and the adjacent territorial waters were designated a nature reserve. Since 1977, Norway has run an automated meteorological station on the island.

## Geography Bouvet Island

### Location:

island in the South Atlantic Ocean, southwest of the Cape of Good Hope (South Africa)

### Geographic coordinates:

54 26 S, 3 24 E

### Map references:

Antarctic Region

### Area:

total: 58.5 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 58.5 sq km

### Area - comparative:

about 0.3 times the size of Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

0 km

### Coastline:

29.6 km

### Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 4 NM

### Climate:

antarctic

### Terrain:

volcanic; coast is mostly inaccessible

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: South Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Olav Peak 935 m

### Natural resources:

none

### Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

other: 100% (93% ice) (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
0 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:  
NA

Environment - current issues:  
NA

Geography - note:  
covered by glacial ice; declared a nature reserve

People Bouvet Island

Population:  
uninhabited (July 2003 est.)

Government Bouvet Island

Country name:  
conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Bouvet Island

Dependency status:  
territory of Norway; administered by the Polar Department of the  
Ministry of Justice and Police from Oslo

Legal system:  
the laws of Norway, where applicable, apply

Flag description:  
the flag of Norway is used

Economy Bouvet Island

Economy - overview:  
no economic activity; declared a nature reserve

Communications Bouvet Island

Internet country code:  
.bv

Communications - note:  
automatic meteorological station

Transportation Bouvet Island

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

none; offshore anchorage only

Military Bouvet Island

Military - note:

defense is the responsibility of Norway

Transnational Issues Bouvet Island

Disputes - international:

none

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003



@Brazil

Introduction Brazil

Background:

Following three centuries under the rule of Portugal, Brazil became an independent nation in 1822. By far the largest and most populous country in South America, Brazil has overcome more than half a century of military intervention in the governance of the country to pursue industrial and agricultural growth and development of the interior. Exploiting vast natural resources and a large labor pool, Brazil is today South America's leading economic power and a regional leader. Highly unequal income distribution remains a pressing problem.

Geography Brazil

Location:

Eastern South America, bordering the Atlantic Ocean

Geographic coordinates:

10 00 S, 55 00 W

Map references:  
South America

Area:  
total: 8,511,965 sq km  
land: 8,456,510 sq km  
note: includes Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha, Atol das Rocas, Ilha da Trindade, Ilhas Martin Vaz, and Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo  
water: 55,455 sq km

Area - comparative:  
slightly smaller than the US

Land boundaries:  
total: 14,691 km  
border countries: Argentina 1,224 km, Bolivia 3,400 km, Colombia 1,643 km, French Guiana 673 km, Guyana 1,119 km, Paraguay 1,290 km, Peru 1,560 km, Suriname 597 km, Uruguay 985 km, Venezuela 2,200 km

Coastline:  
7,491 km

Maritime claims:  
contiguous zone: 24 NM  
territorial sea: 12 NM  
continental shelf: 200 NM or to edge of the continental margin  
exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

Climate:  
mostly tropical, but temperate in south

Terrain:  
mostly flat to rolling lowlands in north; some plains, hills, mountains, and narrow coastal belt

Elevation extremes:  
lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m  
highest point: Pico da Neblina 3,014 m

Natural resources:  
bauxite, gold, iron ore, manganese, nickel, phosphates, platinum, tin, uranium, petroleum, hydropower, timber

Land use:  
arable land: 6.3%  
permanent crops: 1.42%  
other: 92.28% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
26,560 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:  
recurring droughts in northeast; floods and occasional frost in

south

Environment - current issues:

deforestation in Amazon Basin destroys the habitat and endangers a multitude of plant and animal species indigenous to the area; there is a lucrative illegal wildlife trade; air and water pollution in Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo, and several other large cities; land degradation and water pollution caused by improper mining activities; wetland degradation; severe oil spills

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic-Marine Living Resources, Antarctic Seals, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands, Whaling signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

largest country in South America; shares common boundaries with every South American country except Chile and Ecuador

People Brazil

Population:

182,032,604

note: Brazil took a count in August 2000, which reported a population of 169,799,170; that figure was about 3.3% lower than projections by the US Census Bureau, and is close to the implied underenumeration of 4.6% for the 1991 census; estimates for this country explicitly take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 27.1% (male 25,151,855; female 24,196,506)  
15-64 years: 67.2% (male 60,667,014; female 61,683,580)  
65 years and over: 5.7% (male 4,232,784; female 6,100,865) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 27 years  
male: 26.2 years  
female: 27.7 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

1.15% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

17.67 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

6.13 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-0.03 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.98 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.69 male(s)/female

total population: 0.98 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 31.74 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 27.68 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 35.61 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.13 years

male: 67.16 years

female: 75.3 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

2.01 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.7% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

610,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

8,400 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Brazilian(s)

adjective: Brazilian

Ethnic groups:

white (includes Portuguese, German, Italian, Spanish, Polish) 55%,  
mixed white and black 38%, black 6%, other (includes Japanese, Arab,  
Amerindian) 1%

Religions:

Roman Catholic (nominal) 80%

Languages:

Portuguese (official), Spanish, English, French

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 86.4%

male: 86.1%  
female: 86.6% (2003 est.)

## Government Brazil

### Country name:

conventional long form: Federative Republic of Brazil  
conventional short form: Brazil  
local short form: Brasil  
local long form: Republica Federativa do Brasil

### Government type:

federative republic

### Capital:

Brasilia

### Administrative divisions:

26 states (estados, singular - estado) and 1 federal district\* (distrito federal); Acre, Alagoas, Amapa, Amazonas, Bahia, Ceara, Distrito Federal\*, Espirito Santo, Goias, Maranhao, Mato Grosso, Mato Grosso do Sul, Minas Gerais, Para, Paraiba, Parana, Pernambuco, Piaui, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Grande do Norte, Rio Grande do Sul, Rondonia, Roraima, Santa Catarina, Sao Paulo, Sergipe, Tocantins

### Independence:

7 September 1822 (from Portugal)

### National holiday:

Independence Day, 7 September (1822)

### Constitution:

5 October 1988

### Legal system:

based on Roman codes; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

### Suffrage:

voluntary between 16 and 18 years of age and over 70; compulsory over 18 and under 70 years of age

### Executive branch:

chief of state: President Luiz Inacio LULA DA SILVA (since 1 January 2003); Vice President Jose ALENCAR (since 1 January 2003); note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government  
election results: in runoff election 27 October 2002, Luiz Inacio LULA DA SILVA (PT) was elected with 61.3% of the vote; Jose SERRA (PSDB) 38.7%  
elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for four-year terms; election last held 6 October 2002 (next to be held NA October 2006); runoff election held 27 October 2002

cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president

head of government: President Luiz Inacio LULA DA SILVA (since 1 January 2003); Vice President Jose ALENCAR (since 1 January 2003);

note - the president is both the chief of state and head of government

Legislative branch:

bicameral National Congress or Congresso Nacional consists of the Federal Senate or Senado Federal (81 seats; three members from each state or federal district elected according to the principle of majority to serve eight-year terms; one-third elected after a four-year period, two-thirds elected after the next four-year period) and the Chamber of Deputies or Camara dos Deputados (513 seats; members are elected by proportional representation to serve four-year terms)

election results: Federal Senate - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party PMDB 19, PFL 19, PT 14, PSDB 11, PDT 5, PSB 4, PL 3, PTB 3, PPS 1, PSD 1, PPB 1; Chamber of Deputies - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - PT 91, PFL 84, PMDB 74, PSDB 71, PPB 49, PL 26, PTB 26, PSB 22, PDT 21, PPS 15, PCdoB 12, PRONA 6, PV 5, other 11

elections: Federal Senate - last held 6 October 2002 for two-thirds of the Senate (next to be held NA October 2006 for one-third of the Senate); Chamber of Deputies - last held 6 October 2002 (next to be held NA October 2006)

Judicial branch:

Supreme Federal Tribunal (11 ministers are appointed by the president and confirmed by the Senate); Higher Tribunal of Justice; Regional Federal Tribunals (judges are appointed for life)

Political parties and leaders:

Brazilian Democratic Movement Party or PMDB [Michel TEMER]; Brazilian Labor Party or PTB [Jose Carlos MARTINEZ]; Brazilian Social Democracy Party or PSDB [Senator Jose ANIBAL]; Brazilian Socialist Party or PSB [Miguel ARRAES]; Brazilian Progressive Party or PPB [Paulo Salim MALUF]; Communist Party of Brazil or PCdoB [Renato RABELLO]; Democratic Labor Party or PDT [Leonel BRIZOLA]; Green Party or PV [leader NA]; Liberal Front Party or PFL [Jorge BORNHAUSEN]; Liberal Party or PL [Deputy Valdemar COSTA Neto]; National Order Reconstruction Party or PRONA [Dr. Eneas CARNEIRO]; Popular Socialist Party or PPS [Senator Roberto FREIRE]; Social Democratic Party or PSD [leader NA]; Worker's Party or PT [Jose GENOINO]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

left wing of the Catholic Church; Landless Worker's Movement; labor unions allied to leftist Worker's Party

International organization participation:

AfDB, BIS, ECLAC, FAO, G-15, G-19, G-24, G-77, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICt, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO, ITU, LAES, LAIA, Mercosur, NAM (observer), NSG, OAS, OPANAL, OPCW, PCA, RG, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO,

UNHCR, UNIDO, UNITAR, UNMISSET, UNMOP, UNMOVIC, UNU, UPU, WCL, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Rubens Antonio BARBOSA; note -  
Ambassador-Designate Roberto ABDENUR expected to arrive March 2004  
FAX: [1] (202) 238-2827  
consulate(s) general: Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami,  
New York, and San Francisco  
chancery: 3006 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
telephone: [1] (202) 238-2700

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Donna J. HRINAK  
embassy: Avenida das Nacoes, Quadra 801, Lote 3, Distrito Federal  
Cep 70403-900, Brasilia  
mailing address: Unit 3500, APO AA 34030  
telephone: [55] (61) 312-7000  
FAX: [55] (61) 225-9136  
consulate(s) general: Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo  
consulate(s): Recife

Flag description:

green with a large yellow diamond in the center bearing a blue  
celestial globe with 27 white five-pointed stars (one for each state  
and the Federal District) arranged in the same pattern as the night  
sky over Brazil; the globe has a white equatorial band with the  
motto ORDEM E PROGRESSO (Order and Progress)

Economy Brazil

Economy - overview:

Possessing large and well-developed agricultural, mining,  
manufacturing, and service sectors, Brazil's economy outweighs that  
of all other South American countries and is expanding its presence  
in world markets. The maintenance of large current account deficits  
via capital account surpluses became problematic as investors became  
more risk averse to emerging markets as a consequence of the Asian  
financial crisis in 1997 and the Russian bond default in August  
1998. After crafting a fiscal adjustment program and pledging  
progress on structural reform, Brazil received a \$41.5 billion  
IMF-led international support program in November 1998. In January  
1999, the Brazilian Central Bank announced that the real would no  
longer be pegged to the US dollar. The consequent devaluation helped  
moderate the downturn in economic growth in 1999, and the country  
posted moderate GDP growth in 2000. Economic growth slowed  
considerably in 2001-03 - to less than 2% - because of a slowdown in  
major markets and the hiking of interest rates by the Central Bank  
to combat inflationary pressures. New president DA SILVA, who took  
office 1 January 2003, has given priority to reforming the complex  
tax code, trimming the overblown civil service pension system, and  
continuing the fight against inflation.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$1.376 trillion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

1.5% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$7,600 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 8%

industry: 36%

services: 56% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

22% (1998 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 0.7%

highest 10%: 48% (1998)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:

60.7 (1998)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

8.3% (2002)

Labor force:

79 million (1999 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

services 53%, agriculture 23%, industry 24%

Unemployment rate:

6.4% (2001 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$100.6 billion

expenditures: \$91.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2000)

Industries:

textiles, shoes, chemicals, cement, lumber, iron ore, tin, steel,  
aircraft, motor vehicles and parts, other machinery and equipment

Industrial production growth rate:

2.3% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:

321.2 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 8.3%

hydro: 82.7%

other: 4.6% (2001)

nuclear: 4.4%

Electricity - consumption:

335.9 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

37.19 billion kWh; note - supplied by Paraguay (2001)

Oil - production:

1.561 million bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

2.199 million bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

8.507 billion bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

5.95 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

9.59 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

3.64 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:

221.7 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

coffee, soybeans, wheat, rice, corn, sugarcane, cocoa, citrus; beef

Exports:

\$59.4 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

transport equipment, iron ore, soybeans, footwear, coffee, autos

Exports - partners:

US 23.8%, Argentina 8.5%, Germany 5%, China 4.3%, Netherlands 4.2%  
(2002)

Imports:

\$46.2 billion f.o.b. (2002)

Imports - commodities:

machinery, electrical, and transport equipment, chemical products,  
oil

Imports - partners:

US 23.3%, Argentina 12.6%, Germany 8.7%, France 5.2% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$222.4 billion (2002)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$30 billion IMF disbursement (2002)

Currency:

real (BRL)

Currency code:

BRL

Exchange rates:

reals per US dollar - 2.92 (2002), 2.36 (2001), 1.83 (2000), 1.81  
(1999), 1.16 (1998)

note: from October 1994 through 14 January 1999, the official rate  
was determined by a managed float; since 15 January 1999, the  
official rate floats independently with respect to the US dollar

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Brazil

Telephones - main lines in use:

17.039 million (1997)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

4.4 million (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: good working system

domestic: extensive microwave radio relay system and a domestic  
satellite system with 64 earth stations

international: 3 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth stations  
- 3 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean), 1 Inmarsat (Atlantic Ocean region  
east), connected by microwave relay system to Mercosur Brazilsat B3  
satellite earth station

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 1,365, FM 296, shortwave 161 (of which 91 are collocated with AM  
stations) (1999)

Radios:

71 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

138 (1997)

Televisions:

36.5 million (1997)

Internet country code:

.br

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

50 (2000)

Internet users:

13.98 million (2002)

Transportation Brazil

Railways:

total: 31,543 km (1,981 km electrified)

broad gauge: 4,961 km 1.600-m gauge (692 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 25,992 km 1.000-m gauge (581 km electrified)

dual gauge: 396 km 1.000-m and 1.600-m gauges (three rails) (78 km electrified) (2002)

standard gauge: 194 km 1.440-m gauge (630 km electrified)

Highways:

total: 1,724,929 km

paved: 94,871 km

unpaved: 1,630,058 km (2000)

Waterways:

50,000 km

Pipelines:

condensate/gas 243 km; gas 10,984 km; liquid petroleum gas 341 km; oil 5,113 km; refined products 4,800 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Belem, Fortaleza, Ilheus, Imbituba, Manaus, Paranagua, Porto Alegre, Recife, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Grande, Salvador, Santos, Vitoria

Merchant marine:

total: 159 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 3,257,186 GRT/5,101,578 DWT

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: Chile 2, Germany 6, Greece 1, Monaco 1 (2002 est.)

ships by type: bulk 29, cargo 23, chemical tanker 7, combination ore/oil 7, container 12, liquefied gas 11, multi-functional

large-load carrier 1, passenger/cargo 5, petroleum tanker 53, roll on/roll off 10, short-sea passenger 1

#### Airports:

3,590 (2002)

#### Airports - with paved runways:

total: 665

over 3,047 m: 7

2,438 to 3,047 m: 23

1,524 to 2,437 m: 155

914 to 1,523 m: 435

under 914 m: 45 (2002)

#### Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 2,925

1,524 to 2,437 m: 70

914 to 1,523 m: 1,384

under 914 m: 1,471 (2002)

#### Military Brazil

##### Military branches:

Brazilian Army, Brazilian Navy (includes naval air and marines),  
Brazilian Air Force, Federal Police (paramilitary)

##### Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

##### Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 51,381,048 (2003 est.)

##### Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 34,347,078 (2003 est.)

##### Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 1,744,148 (2003 est.)

##### Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$13.408 billion (FY99)

##### Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.9% (FY99)

#### Transnational Issues Brazil

##### Disputes - international:

unruly region at convergence of Argentina-Brazil-Paraguay borders  
is locus of money laundering, smuggling, arms and drug trafficking,  
and harbors Islamist militants; uncontested dispute with Uruguay  
over certain islands in the Quarai/Cuareim and Invernada boundary  
streams and the resulting tripoint with Argentina

##### Illicit drugs:

illicit producer of cannabis; minor coca cultivation in the Amazon region, used for domestic consumption; government has a large-scale eradication program to control cannabis; important transshipment country for Colombian and Peruvian cocaine headed for the US and Europe; also used by traffickers as a way station for narcotics air transshipments between Peru and Colombia; upsurge in drug-related violence and weapons smuggling; important market for Colombian, Bolivian, and Peruvian cocaine; illicit narcotics proceeds earned in Brazil are often laundered through the financial system; significant illicit financial activity in the Tri-Border Area

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@British Indian Ocean Territory

Introduction British Indian Ocean Territory

Background:

Established as a territory of the UK in 1965, a number of the British Indian Ocean Territory (BIOT) islands were transferred to the Seychelles when it attained independence in 1976. Subsequently, BIOT has consisted only of the six main island groups comprising the Chagos Archipelago. The largest and most southerly of the islands, Diego Garcia, contains a joint UK-US naval support facility. All of the remaining islands are uninhabited. Former agricultural workers, earlier residents in the islands, were relocated primarily to Mauritius but also to the Seychelles, between 1967 and 1973. In 2000, a British High Court ruling invalidated the local immigration order that had excluded them from the archipelago, but upheld the special military status of Diego Garcia.

Geography British Indian Ocean Territory

Location:

archipelago in the Indian Ocean, south of India, about one-half the way from Africa to Indonesia

Geographic coordinates:

6 00 S, 71 30 E

Map references:

Political Map of the World

Area:

total: 60 sq km

note: includes the entire Chagos Archipelago

water: 0 sq km

land: 60 sq km

Area - comparative:

about 0.3 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

0 km

Coastline:

698 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 3 NM

Climate:

tropical marine; hot, humid, moderated by trade winds

Terrain:

flat and low (most areas do not exceed four meters in elevation)

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Indian Ocean 0 m

highest point: unnamed location on Diego Garcia 15 m

Natural resources:

coconuts, fish, sugarcane

Land use:

arable land: NEGL

permanent crops: 0%

other: 100% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

0 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

NA

Environment - current issues:

NA

Geography - note:

archipelago of 2,300 islands; Diego Garcia, largest and southernmost island, occupies strategic location in central Indian Ocean; island is site of joint US-UK military facility

People British Indian Ocean Territory

#### Population:

no indigenous inhabitants

note: approximately 1,200 former agricultural workers resident in the Chagos Archipelago, often referred to as Chagossians or Ilois, were relocated to Mauritius and the Seychelles in the 1960's and 1970's, in November 2000 they were granted the right of return by a British High Court ruling, though no timetable has been set; in 2001, there were approximately 1,500 UK and US military personnel and 2,000 civilian contractors living on the island of Diego Garcia (July 2003 est.)

#### Government British Indian Ocean Territory

#### Country name:

conventional long form: British Indian Ocean Territory

conventional short form: none

abbreviation: BIOT

#### Dependency status:

overseas territory of the UK; administered by a commissioner, resident in the Foreign and Commonwealth Office in London

#### Legal system:

the laws of the UK, where applicable, apply

#### Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952)

head of government: Commissioner Alan HUCKLE (since 2001);

Administrator Louise SAVILL (since NA); note - both reside in the UK

elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; commissioner and

administrator appointed by the monarch

cabinet: NA

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

#### Flag description:

white with six blue wavy horizontal stripes; the flag of the UK is in the upper hoist-side quadrant; the striped section bears a palm tree and yellow crown centered on the outer half of the flag

#### Economy British Indian Ocean Territory

#### Economy - overview:

All economic activity is concentrated on the largest island of

Diego Garcia, where joint UK-US defense facilities are located.

Construction projects and various services needed to support the military installations are done by military and contract employees

from the UK, Mauritius, the Philippines, and the US. There are no industrial or agricultural activities on the islands. When the Ilois return, they plan to reestablish sugarcane production and fishing.

Electricity - production:

NA kWh; note - electricity supplied by the US military

Electricity - consumption:

NA kWh

Communications British Indian Ocean Territory

Telephones - main lines in use:

NA

Telephone system:

general assessment: separate facilities for military and public needs are available

domestic: all commercial telephone services are available, including connection to the Internet

international: international telephone service is carried by satellite (2000)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 1, FM 2, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:

NA

Television broadcast stations:

1 (1997)

Televisions:

NA

Internet country code:

.io

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

1 (2000)

Transportation British Indian Ocean Territory

Highways:

total: NA km

paved: short section of paved road between port and airfield on Diego Garcia

unpaved: NA km

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

Diego Garcia

Airports:

1 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (2002)

Military British Indian Ocean Territory

Military - note:

defense is the responsibility of the UK; the US lease on Diego Garcia expires in 2016

Transnational Issues British Indian Ocean Territory

Disputes - international:

Mauritius and Seychelles claim the Chagos Archipelago and its former inhabitants, who reside chiefly in Mauritius, but in 2001 were granted UK citizenship and the right to repatriation since eviction in 1965; repatriation is complicated by the US military lease of Diego Garcia, the largest island in the chain

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

---

@British Virgin Islands

Introduction British Virgin Islands

Background:

First settled by the Dutch in 1648, the islands were annexed in 1672 by the English. The economy is closely tied to the larger and more populous US Virgin Islands to the west; the US dollar is the legal currency.

Geography British Virgin Islands

Location:

Caribbean, between the Caribbean Sea and the North Atlantic Ocean,  
east of Puerto Rico

Geographic coordinates:

18 30 N, 64 30 W

Map references:

Central America and the Caribbean

Area:

total: 153 sq km

note: comprised of 16 inhabited and more than 20 uninhabited  
islands; includes the island of Anegada

water: 0 sq km

land: 153 sq km

Area - comparative:

about 0.9 times the size of Washington, DC

Land boundaries:

0 km

Coastline:

80 km

Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 3 NM

Climate:

subtropical; humid; temperatures moderated by trade winds

Terrain:

coral islands relatively flat; volcanic islands steep, hilly

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: Mount Sage 521 m

Natural resources:

NEGL

Land use:

arable land: 20%

permanent crops: 6.67%

other: 73.33% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

NA sq km

Natural hazards:

hurricanes and tropical storms (July to October)

Environment - current issues:

limited natural fresh water resources (except for a few seasonal streams and springs on Tortola, most of the islands' water supply comes from wells and rainwater catchments)

Geography - note:

strong ties to nearby US Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico

People British Virgin Islands

Population:

21,730 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 21.9% (male 2,401; female 2,358)

15-64 years: 73.1% (male 8,181; female 7,709)

65 years and over: 5% (male 578; female 503) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 30.7 years

male: 31 years

female: 30.4 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

2.1% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

15 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

4.46 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

10.45 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 1.15 male(s)/female

total population: 1.06 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 18.8 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 15.6 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 21.86 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 76.06 years

male: 75.07 years

female: 77.1 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.72 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

NA%

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: British Virgin Islander(s)

adjective: British Virgin Islander

Ethnic groups:

black 83%, white, Indian, Asian and mixed

Religions:

Protestant 86% (Methodist 33%, Anglican 17%, Church of God 9%, Seventh-Day Adventist 6%, Baptist 4%, Jehovah's Witnesses 2%, other 15%), Roman Catholic 10%, none 2%, other 2% (1991)

Languages:

English (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97.8% (1991 est.)

male: NA%

female: NA%

Government British Virgin Islands

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: British Virgin Islands

abbreviation: BVI

Dependency status:

overseas territory of the UK; internal self-governing

Government type:

NA

Capital:

Road Town

Administrative divisions:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

Independence:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

National holiday:

Territory Day, 1 July

Constitution:

1 June 1977

Legal system:

English law

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor Tom MACAN (since 14 October 2002)  
elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; governor appointed by the monarch; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or the leader of the majority coalition is usually appointed chief minister by the governor  
head of government: Chief Minister Orlando SMITH (since 17 June 2003)  
cabinet: Executive Council appointed by the governor from members of the Legislative Council

Legislative branch:

unicameral Legislative Council (13 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote, one member from each of 9 electoral districts, four at-large members; members serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 16 May 2003 (next to be held NA 2007)  
election results: percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - NDP 8, VIP 5

Judicial branch:

Eastern Caribbean Supreme Court, consisting of the High Court of Justice and the Court of Appeal (one judge of the Supreme Court is a resident of the islands and presides over the High Court);  
Magistrate's Court; Juvenile Court; Court of Summary Jurisdiction

Political parties and leaders:

Concerned Citizens Movement or CCM [Ethlyn SMITH]; National Democratic Party or NDP [Orlando SMITH]; United Party or UP [Gregory MADURO]; Virgin Islands Party or VIP [Ralph T. O'NEAL]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

Caricom (associate), CDB, ECLAC (associate), Interpol (subbureau), IOC, OECS (associate), UNESCO (associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

Flag description:

blue, with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Virgin Islander coat of arms centered in the outer half of the flag; the coat of arms depicts a woman flanked on either side by a vertical column of six oil lamps above a scroll bearing the Latin word VIGILATE (Be Watchful)

Economy British Virgin Islands

Economy - overview:

The economy, one of the most stable and prosperous in the Caribbean, is highly dependent on tourism, generating an estimated 45% of the national income. An estimated 350,000 tourists, mainly from the US, visited the islands in 1998. Tourism suffered in 2002 because of the lackluster US economy. In the mid-1980s, the government began offering offshore registration to companies wishing to incorporate in the islands, and incorporation fees now generate substantial revenues. Roughly 400,000 companies were on the offshore registry by yearend 2000. The adoption of a comprehensive insurance law in late 1994, which provides a blanket of confidentiality with regulated statutory gateways for investigation of criminal offenses, is expected to make the British Virgin Islands even more attractive to international business. Livestock raising is the most important agricultural activity; poor soils limit the islands' ability to meet domestic food requirements. Because of traditionally close links with the US Virgin Islands, the British Virgin Islands has used the dollar as its currency since 1959.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$320 million (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

1% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$16,000 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 1.8%

industry: 6.2%

services: 92% (1996 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

2.5% (2002)

Labor force:  
4,911 (1980)

Labor force - by occupation:  
agriculture NA%, industry NA%, services NA%

Unemployment rate:  
3% (1995)

Budget:  
revenues: \$121.5 million  
expenditures: \$115.5 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1997)

Industries:  
tourism, light industry, construction, rum, concrete block,  
offshore financial center

Industrial production growth rate:  
NA

Electricity - production:  
38.1 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 100%  
hydro: 0%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
35.43 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
420 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:  
fruits, vegetables; livestock, poultry; fish

Exports:

\$25.3 million (2002)

Exports - commodities:

rum, fresh fish, fruits, animals; gravel, sand

Exports - partners:

Virgin Islands (US), Puerto Rico, US

Imports:

\$187 million (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

building materials, automobiles, foodstuffs, machinery

Imports - partners:

Virgin Islands (US), Puerto Rico, US

Debt - external:

\$36.1 million (1997)

Economic aid - recipient:

NA%

Currency:

US dollar (USD)

Currency code:

USD

Exchange rates:

the US dollar is used

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

Communications British Virgin Islands

Telephones - main lines in use:

10,000 (1996)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

NA

Telephone system:

general assessment: worldwide telephone service

domestic: NA

international: submarine cable to Bermuda

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 1, FM 4, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:

9,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (plus one cable company) (1997)

Televisions:

4,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.vg

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

16 (2000)

Internet users:

NA

Transportation British Virgin Islands

Railways:

0 km

Highways:

total: 177 km

paved: 177 km

unpaved: 0 km (2000)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

Road Town

Merchant marine:

total: 1 ship (1,000 GRT or over) 19,203 GRT/28,864 DWT

ships by type: cargo 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:

3 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (2002)

Military British Virgin Islands

Military - note:

defense is the responsibility of the UK

## Transnational Issues British Virgin Islands

Disputes - international:

none

Illicit drugs:

transshipment point for South American narcotics destined for the US and Europe; large offshore financial center

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Brunei

## Introduction Brunei

Background:

The Sultanate of Brunei's influence peaked between the 15th and 17th centuries when its control extended over coastal areas of northwest Borneo and the southern Philippines. Brunei subsequently entered a period of decline brought on by internal strife over royal succession, colonial expansion of European powers, and piracy. In 1888, Brunei became a British protectorate; independence was achieved in 1984. The same family has ruled Brunei for over six centuries. Brunei benefits from extensive petroleum and natural gas fields, the source of one of the highest per capita GDPs in the developing world.

## Geography Brunei

Location:

Southeastern Asia, bordering the South China Sea and Malaysia

Geographic coordinates:

4 30 N, 114 40 E

Map references:

Southeast Asia

Area:

total: 5,770 sq km  
water: 500 sq km  
land: 5,270 sq km

Area - comparative:  
slightly smaller than Delaware

Land boundaries:  
total: 381 km  
border countries: Malaysia 381 km

Coastline:  
161 km

Maritime claims:  
exclusive economic zone: 200 NM or to median line  
territorial sea: 12 NM

Climate:  
tropical; hot, humid, rainy

Terrain:  
flat coastal plain rises to mountains in east; hilly lowland in west

Elevation extremes:  
lowest point: South China Sea 0 m  
highest point: Bukit Pagon 1,850 m

Natural resources:  
petroleum, natural gas, timber

Land use:  
arable land: 0.57%  
permanent crops: 0.76%  
other: 98.67% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
10 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:  
typhoons, earthquakes, and severe flooding are rare

Environment - current issues:  
seasonal smoke/haze resulting from forest fires in Indonesia

Environment - international agreements:  
party to: Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer  
Protection, Ship Pollution  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:  
close to vital sea lanes through South China Sea linking Indian and  
Pacific Oceans; two parts physically separated by Malaysia; almost  
an enclave of Malaysia

## People Brunei

### Population:

358,098 (July 2003 est.)

### Age structure:

0-14 years: 29.6% (male 54,118; female 51,902)

15-64 years: 67.6% (male 128,421; female 113,480)

65 years and over: 2.8% (male 4,804; female 5,373) (2003 est.)

### Median age:

total: 26.4 years

male: 27 years

female: 25.7 years (2002)

### Population growth rate:

2% (2003 est.)

### Birth rate:

19.68 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Death rate:

3.39 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Net migration rate:

3.75 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.13 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.89 male(s)/female

total population: 1.1 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

### Infant mortality rate:

total: 13.5 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 9.71 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 17.09 deaths/1,000 live births

### Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 74.3 years

male: 71.9 years

female: 76.82 years (2003 est.)

### Total fertility rate:

2.37 children born/woman (2003 est.)

### HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.2% (2001 est.)

### HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

less than 100 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Bruneian(s)

adjective: Bruneian

Ethnic groups:

Malay 67%, Chinese 15%, indigenous 6%, other 12%

Religions:

Muslim (official) 67%, Buddhist 13%, Christian 10%, indigenous beliefs and other 10%

Languages:

Malay (official), English, Chinese

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 91.8%

male: 94.8%

female: 88.5% (2003 est.)

Government Brunei

Country name:

conventional long form: Negara Brunei Darussalam

conventional short form: Brunei

Government type:

constitutional sultanate

Capital:

Bandar Seri Begawan

Administrative divisions:

4 districts (daerah-daerah, singular - daerah); Belait, Brunei and Muara, Temburong, Tutong

Independence:

1 January 1984 (from UK)

National holiday:

National Day, 23 February (1984); note - 1 January 1984 was the date of independence from the UK, 23 February 1984 was the date of independence from British protection

Constitution:

29 September 1959 (some provisions suspended under a State of Emergency since December 1962, others since independence on 1 January 1984)

Legal system:

based on English common law; for Muslims, Islamic Shari'a law supersedes civil law in a number of areas

Suffrage:

none

Executive branch:

chief of state: Sultan and Prime Minister Sir HASSANAL Bolkiah (since 5 October 1967); note - the monarch is both the chief of state and head of government

head of government: Sultan and Prime Minister Sir HASSANAL Bolkiah (since 5 October 1967); note - the monarch is both the chief of state and head of government

cabinet: Council of Cabinet Ministers appointed and presided over by the monarch; deals with executive matters; note - there is also a Religious Council (members appointed by the monarch) that advises on religious matters, a Privy Council (members appointed by the monarch) that deals with constitutional matters, and the Council of Succession (members appointed by the monarch) that determines the succession to the throne if the need arises

elections: none; the monarch is hereditary

Legislative branch:

unicameral Legislative Council or Majlis Masyuarat Megeri (a privy council that serves only in a consultative capacity; NA seats; members appointed by the monarch)

elections: last held in March 1962

note: in 1970 the Council was changed to an appointive body by decree of the monarch; an elected Legislative Council is being considered as part of constitutional reform, but elections are unlikely for several years

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court (chief justice and judges are sworn in by the monarch for three-year terms)

Political parties and leaders:

Brunei Solidarity National Party or PPKB in Malay [Haji Mohd HATTA bin Haji Zainal Abidin, president]; note - the PPKB is the only legal political party in Brunei; it was registered in 1985 but became largely inactive after 1988; it was revived in 1995 and again in 1998; it has less than 200 registered party members; other parties include Brunei People's Party or PRB (banned in 1962) and Brunei National Democratic Party (registered in May 1965, deregistered by the Brunei Government in 1988)

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

APEC, ARF, ASEAN, C, ESCAP, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM, IDB, IFRCS, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, NAM, OIC, OPCW, UN, UNCTAD, UPU, WCO, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTrO

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Anak Dato Haji PUTEH  
FAX: [1] (202) 885-0560  
telephone: [1] (202) 237-1838  
chancery: 3520 International Court NW, Washington, DC 20008

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Gene B. CHRISTY  
embassy: Third Floor, Teck Guan Plaza, Jalan Sultan, Bandar Seri Begawan  
mailing address: PSC 470 (BSB), FPO AP 96507  
telephone: [673] (2) 229670  
FAX: [673] (2) 225293

#### Flag description:

yellow with two diagonal bands of white (top, almost double width) and black starting from the upper hoist side; the national emblem in red is superimposed at the center; the emblem includes a swallow-tailed flag on top of a winged column within an upturned crescent above a scroll and flanked by two upraised hands

#### Economy Brunei

##### Economy - overview:

This small, wealthy economy encompasses a mixture of foreign and domestic entrepreneurship, government regulation, welfare measures, and village tradition. Crude oil and natural gas production account for nearly half of GDP. Per capita GDP is far above most other Third World countries, and substantial income from overseas investment supplements income from domestic production. The government provides for all medical services and subsidizes rice and housing. Brunei's leaders are concerned that steadily increased integration in the world economy will undermine internal social cohesion, although it became a more prominent player by serving as chairman for the 2000 APEC (Asian Pacific Economic Cooperation) forum. Plans for the future include upgrading the labor force, reducing unemployment, strengthening the banking and tourist sectors, and, in general, further widening the economic base beyond oil and gas.

##### GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$6.5 billion (2002 est.)

##### GDP - real growth rate:

3% (2002 est.)

##### GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$18,600 (2002 est.)

##### GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 5%  
industry: 45%  
services: 50% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

-2% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

143,400

note: includes foreign workers and military personnel; temporary residents make up about 40% of labor force (1999 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

government 48%, production of oil, natural gas, services, and construction 42%, agriculture, forestry, and fishing 10% (1999 est.)

Unemployment rate:

10% (2001 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.5 billion

expenditures: \$2.6 billion, including capital expenditures of \$1.35 billion (1997 est.)

Industries:

petroleum, petroleum refining, liquefied natural gas, construction

Industrial production growth rate:

5% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:

2.497 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 100%

hydro: 0%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

2.322 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

217,200 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
13,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:  
1.255 billion bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:  
10.35 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
1.35 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
9 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
315 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:  
rice, vegetables, fruits, chickens, water buffalo

Exports:  
\$3 billion f.o.b. (2000 est.)

Exports - commodities:  
crude oil, natural gas, refined products

Exports - partners:  
Japan 40.3%, South Korea 12.3%, Thailand 12.1%, Australia 9.2%, US  
8.1%, China 6.4%, Singapore 5.7% (2002)

Imports:  
\$1.4 billion c.i.f. (2000 est.)

Imports - commodities:  
machinery and transport equipment, manufactured goods, food,  
chemicals

Imports - partners:  
Singapore 30.6%, Japan 21.5%, Malaysia 17.4%, UK 6.1%, Hong Kong 4%  
(2002)

Debt - external:  
\$0

Economic aid - recipient:  
\$4.3 million (1995)

Currency:  
Bruneian dollar (BND)

Currency code:  
BND

Exchange rates:  
Bruneian dollars per US dollar - 1.79 (2002), 1.79 (2001), 1.72 (2000), 1.69 (1999), 1.67 (1998)

Fiscal year:  
calendar year

Communications Brunei

Telephones - main lines in use:  
79,000 (1996)

Telephones - mobile cellular:  
43,524 (1996)

Telephone system:  
general assessment: service throughout the country is excellent;  
international service is good to East Asia, Europe, and the US  
domestic: every service available  
international: satellite earth stations - 2 Intelsat (1 Indian Ocean and 1 Pacific Ocean); digital submarine cable links to Malaysia, the Philippines, and Singapore (2001)

Radio broadcast stations:  
AM 3, FM 10, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:  
329,000 (1998)

Television broadcast stations:  
2 (1997)

Televisions:  
201,900 (1998)

Internet country code:  
.bn

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):  
2 (2000)

Internet users:  
35,000 (2002)

## Transportation Brunei

### Railways:

total: 13 km (private line)  
narrow gauge: 13 km 0.610-m gauge (2001 est.)

### Highways:

total: 2,525 km  
paved: 2,525 km  
unpaved: 0 km (2000)

### Waterways:

209 km; navigable by craft drawing less than 1.2 m

### Pipelines:

gas 665 km; oil 439 km (2003)

### Ports and harbors:

Bandar Seri Begawan, Kuala Belait, Muara, Seria, Tutong

### Merchant marine:

total: 8 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 465,937 GRT/413,393 DWT  
ships by type: liquefied gas 8  
note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: UK 7 (2002 est.)

### Airports:

2 (2002)

### Airports - with paved runways:

total: 1  
over 3,047 m: 1 (2002)

### Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 1  
914 to 1,523 m: 1 (2002)

### Heliports:

3 (2002)

## Military Brunei

### Military branches:

Land Forces, Navy, Air Force, Royal Brunei Police

### Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

### Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 110,888 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:  
males age 15-49: 63,966 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:  
males: 3,277 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$329.7 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
5% (FY02)

## Transnational Issues Brunei

### Disputes - international:

Involved in dispute over the Spratly Islands with China, Malaysia, Philippines, Taiwan, and Vietnam; Brunei established an exclusive economic fishing zone encompassing Louisa Reef in southern Spratly Islands in 1984 but makes no public territorial claim to the offshore reefs; claimants in November 2002 signed the "Declaration on the Conduct of Parties in the South China Sea", a mechanism to ease tension but which fell short of a legally binding "code of conduct"

### Illicit drugs:

drug trafficking and illegally importing controlled substances are serious offenses in Brunei and carry a mandatory death penalty

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Bulgaria

## Introduction Bulgaria

### Background:

The Bulgars, a Central Asian Turkic tribe, merged with the local Slavic inhabitants in the late 7th century to form the first Bulgarian state. In succeeding centuries, Bulgaria struggled with the Byzantine Empire to assert its place in the Balkans, but by the end of the 14th century the country was overrun by the Ottoman Turks. Bulgaria regained its independence in 1878, but having fought on the losing side in both World Wars, it fell within the Soviet

sphere of influence and became a People's Republic in 1946. Communist domination ended in 1990, when Bulgaria held its first multiparty election since World War II and began the contentious process of moving toward political democracy and a market economy while combating inflation, unemployment, corruption, and crime. Today, reforms and democratization keep Bulgaria on a path toward eventual integration into NATO and the EU - with which it began accession negotiations in 2000.

## Geography Bulgaria

### Location:

Southeastern Europe, bordering the Black Sea, between Romania and Turkey

### Geographic coordinates:

43 00 N, 25 00 E

### Map references:

Europe

### Area:

total: 110,910 sq km

water: 360 sq km

land: 110,550 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly larger than Tennessee

### Land boundaries:

total: 1,808 km

border countries: Greece 494 km, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 148 km, Romania 608 km, Serbia and Montenegro 318 km, Turkey 240 km

### Coastline:

354 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 NM

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

### Climate:

temperate; cold, damp winters; hot, dry summers

### Terrain:

mostly mountains with lowlands in north and southeast

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Black Sea 0 m

highest point: Musala 2,925 m

Natural resources:

bauxite, copper, lead, zinc, coal, timber, arable land

Land use:

arable land: 39%  
permanent crops: 1.8%  
other: 59.2% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

8,000 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

earthquakes, landslides

Environment - current issues:

air pollution from industrial emissions; rivers polluted from raw sewage, heavy metals, detergents; deforestation; forest damage from air pollution and resulting acid rain; soil contamination from heavy metals from metallurgical plants and industrial wastes

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Persistent Organic Pollutants, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Antarctic-Marine Living Resources, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Wetlands signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol

Geography - note:

strategic location near Turkish Straits; controls key land routes from Europe to Middle East and Asia

People Bulgaria

Population:

7,537,929 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 14.2% (male 549,142; female 520,057)  
15-64 years: 68.8% (male 2,551,548; female 2,632,978)  
65 years and over: 17% (male 535,165; female 749,039) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 40.5 years  
male: 38.4 years  
female: 42.4 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

-1.09% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

8.02 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

14.34 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-4.58 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.06 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.71 male(s)/female

total population: 0.93 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 13.7 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 11.88 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 15.43 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 71.8 years

male: 68.26 years

female: 75.56 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.13 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

less than 0.1% - note: no country specific models provided (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

346 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

100 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Bulgarian(s)

adjective: Bulgarian

Ethnic groups:

Bulgarian 83.6%, Turk 9.5%, Roma 4.6%, other 2.3% (including Macedonian, Armenian, Tatar, Circassian) (1998)

Religions:

Bulgarian Orthodox 83.8%, Muslim 12.1%, Roman Catholic 1.7%, Jewish 0.1%, Protestant, Gregorian-Armenian, and other 2.3% (1998)

Languages:

Bulgarian, secondary languages closely correspond to ethnic breakdown

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 98.6%

male: 99.1%

female: 98.2% (2003 est.)

Government Bulgaria

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Bulgaria

conventional short form: Bulgaria

Government type:

parliamentary democracy

Capital:

Sofia

Administrative divisions:

28 provinces (oblasti, singular - oblast); Blagoevgrad, Burgas, Dobrich, Gabrovo, Khaskovo, Kurdzhali, Kyustendil, Lovech, Montana, Pazardzhik, Pernik, Pleven, Plovdiv, Razgrad, Ruse, Shumen, Silistra, Sliven, Smolyan, Sofiya, Sofiya-Grad, Stara Zagora, Turgovishte, Varna, Veliko Turnovo, Vidin, Vratsa, Yambol

Independence:

3 March 1878 (from Ottoman Empire)

National holiday:

Liberation Day, 3 March (1878)

Constitution:

adopted 12 July 1991

Legal system:

civil law and criminal law based on Roman law; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Georgi PURVANOV (since 22 January 2002);

Vice President Angel MARIN (since 22 January 2002)

head of government: Chairman of the Council of Ministers (Prime Minister) Simeon SAXE-COBURG-GOTHA (since 24 July 2001); Deputy

Prime Ministers Nikolay VASILEV (since 24 July 2001), and Lidiya SHULEVA (since 24 July 2001), Plamen PANAYOTOV (since 17 July 2003)

cabinet: Council of Ministers elected by the National Assembly

elections: president and vice president elected on the same ticket by popular vote for five-year terms; election last held 11 November and 18 November 2001 (next to be held NA 2006); chairman of the

Council of Ministers (prime minister) nominated by the president;  
deputy prime ministers nominated by the prime minister  
election results: Georgi PURVANOV elected president; percent of vote  
- Georgi PURVANOV 54.13%, Petar STOYANOV 45.87%

Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly or Narodno Sobranie (240 seats;  
members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 17 June 2001 (next to be held NA June 2005)  
election results: percent of vote by party - NMS2 42.74%, UtdDF  
18.18%, CfB 17.15%, MRF 7.45%; seats by party - NMS2 120, UtdDF 51,  
CfB 48, MRF 21; note - seating as of March 2003 - NMS2 110, UtdDF  
50, CfB 48, MRF 20, independents 12

Judicial branch:

Supreme Administrative Court; Supreme Court of Cassation;  
Constitutional Court (12 justices appointed or elected for nine-year  
terms); Supreme Judicial Council (consists of the chairmen of the  
two Supreme Courts, the Chief Prosecutor, and 22 other members;  
responsible for appointing the justices, prosecutors, and  
investigating magistrates in the justice system; members of the  
Supreme Judicial Council elected for five-year terms, 11 elected by  
the National Assembly and 11 by bodies of the judiciary)

Political parties and leaders:

Bulgarian Socialist Party or BSP [Sergei STANISHEV]; Coalition for  
Bulgaria or CfB (coalition of parties dominated by BSP) [Sergei  
STANISHEV]; Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization or VMRO  
[Krasimir KARAKACHANOV]; Movement for Rights and Freedoms or MRF  
[Ahmed DOGAN]; National Movement for Simeon II or NMS2 [Simeon  
SAXE-COBURG-GOTHA]; Union of Democratic Forces or UDF [Nadezhda  
MIKHAYLOVA]; Union of Free Democrats or UFD [Stefan SOFIYANSKI];  
United Democratic Forces or UtdDF (a coalition between the UDF and  
other center-right parties)

Political pressure groups and leaders:

agrarian movement; Confederation of Independent Trade Unions of  
Bulgaria or CITUB; Podkrepa Labor Confederation; numerous regional,  
ethnic, and national interest groups with various agendas

International organization participation:

ACCT, Australia Group, BIS, BSEC, CE, CEI, CERN, EAPC, EBRD, ECE,  
EU (applicant), FAO, G- 9, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICt, ICFTU, ICRM, IFC,  
IFRCS, IHO (pending member), ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO,  
ITU, NAM (guest), NSG, OAS (observer), OPCW, OSCE, PCA, PFP, UN, UN  
Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UNMEE, UNMIBH,  
UNMIK, UNMOP, UPU, WCL, WCO, WEU (associate partner), WFTU, WHO,  
WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Elena B. POPTODOROVA  
consulate(s): New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 234-7973  
telephone: [1] (202) 387-0174

chancery: 1621 22nd Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James William PARDEW

embassy: 1 Suborna Street, Sofia 1000

mailing address: American Embassy Sofia, Department of State, 5740

Sofia Place, Washington, DC 20521-5740

telephone: [359] (2) 937-5100

FAX: [359] (2) 981-89-77

Flag description:

three equal horizontal bands of white (top), green, and red; the national emblem formerly on the hoist side of the white stripe has been removed - it contained a rampant lion within a wreath of wheat ears below a red five-pointed star and above a ribbon bearing the dates 681 (first Bulgarian state established) and 1944 (liberation from Nazi control)

Economy Bulgaria

Economy - overview:

Bulgaria, a former communist country striving to enter the European Union, has experienced macroeconomic stability and strong growth since a major economic downturn in 1996 led to the fall of the then socialist government. As a result, the government became committed to economic reform and responsible fiscal planning. A \$300 million stand-by agreement negotiated with the IMF at the end of 2001 has supported government efforts to overcome high rates of poverty and unemployment.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$49.23 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

4.8% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$6,500 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 13.7%

industry: 28.5%

services: 57.9% (2001)

Population below poverty line:

12.6% (2001 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 4.5%

highest 10%: 22.8% (1997)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:

26.4 (2001)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

5.9% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

3.83 million (2000 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 26%, industry 31%, services 43% (1998 est.)

Unemployment rate:

18% (2002 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$5.57 billion

expenditures: \$5.68 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2001 est.)

Industries:

electricity, gas and water; food, beverages and tobacco; machinery and equipment, base metals, chemical products, coke, refined petroleum, nuclear fuel

Industrial production growth rate:

2% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:

41.38 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 47.8%

hydro: 8.1%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 44.1%

Electricity - consumption:

32.52 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

6.79 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

830 million kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

603 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

94,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

8.1 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

4 million cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

5.804 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

5.8 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:

3.724 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

vegetables, fruits, tobacco, livestock, wine, wheat, barley,  
sunflowers, sugar beets

Exports:

\$5.3 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

clothing, footwear, iron and steel, machinery and equipment, fuels

Exports - partners:

Italy 15.5%, Germany 9.6%, Turkey 9.4%, Greece 9.2%, France 5.3%,  
US 4.8% (2002)

Imports:

\$6.9 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

fuels, minerals, and raw materials; machinery and equipment; metals  
and ores; chemicals and plastics; food, textiles

Imports - partners:

Russia 14.6%, Germany 14.4%, Italy 11.4%, Greece 6.1%, France 5.7%,  
Turkey 5% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$10.3 billion (yearend 2002)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$300 million (2000 est.)

Currency:

lev (BGL)

Currency code:

BGN

Exchange rates:

leva per US dollar - 2.08 (2002), 2.18 (2001), 2.12 (2000), 1.84 (1999), 1.76 (1998)

note: on 5 July 1999, the lev was redenominated; the post-5 July 1999 lev is equal to 1,000 of the pre-5 July 1999 lev

Fiscal year:

calendar year

## Communications Bulgaria

Telephones - main lines in use:

3,186,731 (2001)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

1.054 million (2001)

Telephone system:

general assessment: extensive but antiquated

domestic: more than two-thirds of the lines are residential;

telephone service is available in most villages; a fairly modern

digital cable trunk line now connects switching centers in most of the regions, the others are connected by digital microwave radio relay

international: direct dialing to 58 countries; satellite earth stations - 1 Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean region); 2 Intelsat (Atlantic and Indian Ocean regions)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 31, FM 63, shortwave 2 (2001)

Radios:

4.51 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

39 (plus 1,242 repeaters) (2001)

Televisions:

3.31 million (1997)

Internet country code:

.bg

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

200 (2001)

Internet users:

585,000 (2001)

## Transportation Bulgaria

#### Railways:

total: 4,294 km

standard gauge: 4,049 km 1.435-m gauge (2,710 km electrified)

narrow gauge: 245 km 0.760-m gauge (2002)

#### Highways:

total: 37,286 km

paved: 35,049 km (including 324 km of expressways)

unpaved: 2,237 km (2000)

#### Waterways:

470 km (1987)

#### Pipelines:

gas 2,425 km; oil 339 km; refined products 156 km (2003)

#### Ports and harbors:

Burgas, Lom, Nesebur, Ruse, Varna, Vidin

#### Merchant marine:

total: 69 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 829,421 GRT/1,252,496 DWT

ships by type: bulk 42, cargo 10, chemical tanker 4, container 2,

passenger/cargo 1, petroleum tanker 4, railcar carrier 2, roll

on/roll off 2, short-sea passenger 1, specialized tanker 1 (2002

est.)

#### Airports:

216 (2002)

#### Airports - with paved runways:

total: 128

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 20

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 92 (2002)

1,524 to 2,437 m: 14

#### Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 88

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4

914 to 1,523 m: 10

under 914 m: 74 (2002)

#### Heliports:

1 (2002)

#### Military Bulgaria

#### Military branches:

Army, Navy, Air and Air Defense Forces (subordinate to Ministry of Defense), Internal Forces (subordinate to Ministry of Interior),

Civil Defense Forces (subordinate to the president)

Military manpower - military age:

19 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 1,854,049 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 1,551,485 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 54,107 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$356 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

2.7% (FY02)

Transnational Issues Bulgaria

Disputes - international:

joint boundary commission is rectifying boundary with Romania based on shifts in Danube since last delimitation in 1920

Illicit drugs:

major European transshipment point for Southwest Asian heroin and, to a lesser degree, South American cocaine for the European market; limited producer of precursor chemicals; some money laundering of drug-related proceeds through financial institutions

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Burkina Faso

Introduction Burkina Faso

Background:

Independence from France came to Burkina Faso (formerly Upper Volta) in 1960. Repeated military coups during the 1970s and 1980s were followed by multiparty elections in the early 1990s. Burkina

Faso's high population density and limited natural resources result in poor economic prospects for the majority of its citizens. Every year, several hundred thousand seasonal farm workers seek employment in Cote d'Ivoire and Ghana and are adversely affected by instability in those regions.

## Geography Burkina Faso

### Location:

Western Africa, north of Ghana

### Geographic coordinates:

13 00 N, 2 00 W

### Map references:

Africa

### Area:

total: 274,200 sq km

water: 400 sq km

land: 273,800 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly larger than Colorado

### Land boundaries:

total: 3,193 km

border countries: Benin 306 km, Cote d'Ivoire 584 km, Ghana 549 km, Mali 1,000 km, Niger 628 km, Togo 126 km

### Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

### Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

### Climate:

tropical; warm, dry winters; hot, wet summers

### Terrain:

mostly flat to dissected, undulating plains; hills in west and southeast

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Mouhoun (Black Volta) River 200 m

highest point: Tena Kourou 749 m

### Natural resources:

manganese, limestone, marble; small deposits of gold, antimony, copper, nickel, bauxite, lead, phosphates, zinc, silver

### Land use:

arable land: 12.43%

permanent crops: 0.18%  
other: 87.39% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:  
250 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:  
recurring droughts

Environment - current issues:  
recent droughts and desertification severely affecting agricultural activities, population distribution, and the economy; overgrazing; soil degradation; deforestation

Environment - international agreements:  
party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Life Conservation, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban

Geography - note:  
landlocked savanna cut by the three principal rivers of the Black, Red, and White Volta

People Burkina Faso

Population:  
13,228,460  
note: estimates for this country explicitly take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:  
0-14 years: 46.1% (male 3,057,855; female 3,036,705)  
15-64 years: 51% (male 3,296,726; female 3,455,817)  
65 years and over: 2.9% (male 161,914; female 219,443) (2003 est.)

Median age:  
total: 16.8 years  
male: 16.4 years  
female: 17.2 years (2002)

Population growth rate:  
2.6% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:  
44.78 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:  
18.76 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.74 male(s)/female

total population: 0.97 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 99.78 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 91.46 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 107.87 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 44.46 years

male: 43.02 years

female: 45.94 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

6.34 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

6.5% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

440,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

44,000 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Burkinabe (singular and plural)

adjective: Burkinabe

Ethnic groups:

Mossi over 40%, Gurunsi, Senufo, Lobi, Bobo, Mande, Fulani

Religions:

indigenous beliefs 40%, Muslim 50%, Christian (mainly Roman Catholic) 10%

Languages:

French (official), native African languages belonging to Sudanic family spoken by 90% of the population

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 26.6%

male: 36.9%

female: 16.6% (2003 est.)

## Government Burkina Faso

### Country name:

conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Burkina Faso  
former: Upper Volta, Republic of Upper Volta

### Government type:

parliamentary republic

### Capital:

Ouagadougou

### Administrative divisions:

45 provinces; Bale, Bam, Banwa, Bazega, Bougouriba, Boulgou, Boulkiemde, Comoe, Ganzourgou, Gnagna, Gourma, Houet, Ioba, Kadiogo, Kenedougou, Komondjari, Kompienga, Kossi, Koulpelogo, Kouritenga, Kourweogo, Leraba, Loroum, Mouhoun, Namentenga, Nahouri, Nayala, Nounbiel, Oubritenga, Oudalan, Passore, Poni, Sanguie, Sanmatenga, Seno, Sissili, Soum, Sourou, Tapoa, Tuy, Yagha, Yatenga, Ziro, Zondoma, Zoundweogo

### Independence:

5 August 1960 (from France)

### National holiday:

Republic Day, 11 December (1958)

### Constitution:

2 June 1991 approved by referendum; 11 June 1991 formally adopted

### Legal system:

based on French civil law system and customary law

### Suffrage:

universal

### Executive branch:

chief of state: President Blaise COMPAORE (since 15 October 1987)  
head of government: Prime Minister Ernest Paramanga YONLI (since 6 November 2000)  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister  
elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term; election last held 15 November 1998 (next to be held NA 2005); in April 2000, the constitution was amended reducing the presidential term from seven to five years, enforceable as of 2005, and allowing the president to be reelected only once; it is unclear whether this amendment will be applied retroactively or not; prime minister appointed by the president with the consent of the legislature  
note: President COMPAORE faces an increasingly well-coordinated opposition; recent charges against a former member of his Presidential Guard in the 1998 assassination of a newspaper editor

signify an attempt to defuse chronic areas of dissatisfaction  
election results: Blaise COMPAORE reelected president with 87.5%  
percent of the vote

Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (111 seats;  
members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)  
election results: percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party -  
CDP 57, RDA-ADF 17, PDP/PS 10, CFD 5, PAI 5, others 17  
elections: National Assembly election last held 5 May 2002 (next to  
be held NA May 2007)

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court; Appeals Court

Political parties and leaders:

African Democratic Rally-Alliance for Democracy and Federation or  
RDA-ADF [Herman YAMEOGO]; Confederation for Federation and Democracy  
or CFD [Amadou Diemdiouda DICKO]; Congress for Democracy and Progress  
or CDP [Roch Marc-Christian KABORE]; Movement for Tolerance and  
Progress or MTP [Nayabtigungou Congo KABORE]; Party for African  
Independence or PAI [Philippe OUEDRAOGO]; Party for Democracy and  
Progress or PDP [Joseph KI-ZERBO]; Union of Greens for the  
Development of Burkina Faso or UVDB [Ram OVETRAGO]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Burkinabe General Confederation of Labor or CGTB; Burkinabe  
Movement for Human Rights or MBDHP; Group of 14 February; National  
Confederation of Burkinabe Workers or CNTB; National Organization of  
Free Unions or ONSL; watchdog/political action groups throughout the  
country in both organizations and communities

International organization participation:

ACCT, ACP, AfDB, ECA, ECOWAS, Entente, FAO, FZ, G-77, IAEA, IBRD,  
ICAO, ICC, ICt (signatory), ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC,  
IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ITU, MONUC, NAM, OAU, OIC,  
OPCW, PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WADB (regional), WAEMU,  
WCL, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WTO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Tertius ZONGO  
chancery: 2340 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
FAX: [1] (202) 667-1882  
telephone: [1] (202) 332-5577

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Anthony HOLMES  
embassy: 602 Avenue Raoul Follereau, Koulouba, Secteur 4  
mailing address: 01 B. P. 35, Ouagadougou 01; pouch mail - U. S.  
Department of State, 2440 Ouagadougou Place, Washington, DC  
20521-2440  
telephone: [226] 306723  
FAX: [226] 303890

#### Flag description:

two equal horizontal bands of red (top) and green with a yellow five-pointed star in the center; uses the popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

#### Economy Burkina Faso

##### Economy - overview:

One of the poorest countries in the world, landlocked Burkina Faso has few natural resources, a fragile soil, and a highly unequal distribution of income. About 90% of the population is engaged in (mainly subsistence) agriculture, which is vulnerable to variations in rainfall. Industry remains dominated by unprofitable government-controlled corporations. Following the African franc currency devaluation in January 1994 the government updated its development program in conjunction with international agencies, and exports and economic growth have increased. Maintenance of macroeconomic progress depends on continued low inflation, reduction in the trade deficit, and reforms designed to encourage private investment. The internal crisis in neighboring Cote d'Ivoire continues to hurt trade and industrial prospects and deepens the need for international assistance.

##### GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$14.51 billion (2002 est.)

##### GDP - real growth rate:

4.6% (2002 est.)

##### GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,100 (2002 est.)

##### GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 35%  
industry: 17%  
services: 48% (2001)

##### Population below poverty line:

45% (2001 est.)

##### Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 2%  
highest 10%: 46.8% (1994)

##### Distribution of family income - Gini index:

48.2 (1994)

##### Inflation rate (consumer prices):

3.5% (2001 est.)

##### Labor force:

5 million

note: a large part of the male labor force migrates annually to

neighboring countries for seasonal employment (2002)

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 90% (2000 est.)

Unemployment rate:

NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$316 million

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA (2001)

Industries:

cotton lint, beverages, agricultural processing, soap, cigarettes,  
textiles, gold

Industrial production growth rate:

14% (2001 est.)

Electricity - production:

279.2 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 69.9%

hydro: 30.1%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

259.6 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

8,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:

cotton, peanuts, shea nuts, sesame, sorghum, millet, corn, rice;  
livestock

Exports:

\$250 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

cotton, livestock, gold

Exports - partners:

Singapore 14.7%, Italy 11.3%, Colombia 8.6%, France 7.7%, India 6.9%, Ghana 6%, Japan 4.4%, Thailand 4.3% (2002)

Imports:

\$525 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

capital goods, foodstuffs, petroleum

Imports - partners:

France 27.7%, Cote d'Ivoire 23%, Togo 4.3% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$1.3 billion (2000)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$484.1 million (1995)

Currency:

Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (XOF); note - responsible authority is the Central Bank of the West African States

Currency code:

XOF

Exchange rates:

Communaute Financiere Africaine francs (XOF) per US dollar - 696.99 (2002), 733.04 (2001), 711.98 (2000), 615.7 (1999), 589.95 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Burkina Faso

Telephones - main lines in use:

53,200 (2000)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

25,200 (2000)

Telephone system:

general assessment: all services only fair

domestic: microwave radio relay, open-wire, and radiotelephone communication stations

international: satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 3, FM 17, shortwave 3 (2002)

Radios:

394,020 (2000)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (2002)

Televisions:

131,340 (2002)

Internet country code:

.bf

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

1 (2002)

Internet users:

25,000 (2002)

Transportation Burkina Faso

Railways:

total: 622 km

narrow gauge: 622 km 1.000-m gauge

note:: another 660 km of this railway extends into Cote D'Ivoire  
(2002)

Highways:

total: 12,506 km

paved: 2,001 km

unpaved: 10,505 km (1999)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

none

Airports:

33 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 2

over 3,047 m: 1

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 31

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 11

under 914 m: 17 (2002)

## Military Burkina Faso

### Military branches:

Army, Air Force, National Gendarmerie, National Police, People's Militia

### Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 2,957,710 (2003 est.)

### Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 1,506,944 (2003 est.)

### Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$45.83 million (FY02)

### Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.4% (FY02)

## Transnational Issues Burkina Faso

### Disputes - international:

two villages are in dispute along the border with Benin; Burkina Faso border regions have become a staging area for Liberia and Cote d'Ivoire rebels and an asylum for refugees caught in regional fighting; the Ivorian Government accuses Burkina Faso of supporting Ivorian rebels

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Burma

## Introduction Burma

### Background:

Britain conquered Burma over a period of 62 years (1824-1886) and incorporated it into its Indian Empire. Burma was administered as a province of India until 1937 when it became a separate, self-governing colony; independence outside of the Commonwealth was attained in 1948. Gen. NE WIN dominated the government from 1962 to 1988, first as military ruler, then as president, and later as political kingmaker. Despite multiparty elections in 1990 that

resulted in the main opposition party winning a decisive victory, the ruling military junta refused to hand over power. Key opposition leader and Nobel Peace Prize recipient AUNG SAN SUU KYI, under house arrest from 1989 to 1995, was again placed under house detention from September 2000 to May 2002 and again in May 2003; her supporters are routinely harassed or jailed.

## Geography Burma

### Location:

Southeastern Asia, bordering the Andaman Sea and the Bay of Bengal, between Bangladesh and Thailand

### Geographic coordinates:

22 00 N, 98 00 E

### Map references:

Southeast Asia

### Area:

total: 678,500 sq km

land: 657,740 sq km

water: 20,760 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Texas

### Land boundaries:

total: 5,876 km

border countries: Bangladesh 193 km, China 2,185 km, India 1,463 km, Laos 235 km, Thailand 1,800 km

### Coastline:

1,930 km

### Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

continental shelf: 200 NM or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

### Climate:

tropical monsoon; cloudy, rainy, hot, humid summers (southwest monsoon, June to September); less cloudy, scant rainfall, mild temperatures, lower humidity during winter (northeast monsoon, December to April)

### Terrain:

central lowlands ringed by steep, rugged highlands

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Andaman Sea 0 m

highest point: Hkakabo Razi 5,881 m

Natural resources:

petroleum, timber, tin, antimony, zinc, copper, tungsten, lead, coal, some marble, limestone, precious stones, natural gas, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 14.53%  
permanent crops: 0.9%  
other: 84.57% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

15,920 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

destructive earthquakes and cyclones; flooding and landslides common during rainy season (June to September); periodic droughts

Environment - current issues:

deforestation; industrial pollution of air, soil, and water; inadequate sanitation and water treatment contribute to disease

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

strategic location near major Indian Ocean shipping lanes

People Burma

Population:

42,510,537

note: estimates for this country take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 28.1% (male 6,091,220; female 5,840,968)  
15-64 years: 67% (male 14,162,190; female 14,347,751)  
65 years and over: 4.9% (male 916,702; female 1,151,706) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 25.3 years  
male: 24.8 years  
female: 25.9 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.52% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

19.15 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

12.17 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-1.81 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.06 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.04 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.99 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.8 male(s)/female

total population: 0.99 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 70.35 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 63.84 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 76.48 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 55.79 years

male: 54.12 years

female: 57.56 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

2.15 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

1.99% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

530,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

65,000 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Burmese (singular and plural)

adjective: Burmese

Ethnic groups:

Burman 68%, Shan 9%, Karen 7%, Rakhine 4%, Chinese 3%, Indian 2%,  
Mon 2%, other 5%

Religions:

Buddhist 89%, Christian 4% (Baptist 3%, Roman Catholic 1%), Muslim  
4%, animist 1%, other 2%

Languages:

Burmese, minority ethnic groups have their own languages

## Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 83.1%

male: 88.7%

female: 77.7% (1995 est.)

note: these are official statistics; estimates of functional literacy are likely closer to 30% (1999 est.)

## Government Burma

### Country name:

conventional long form: Union of Burma

conventional short form: Burma

local short form: Myanma Naingngandaw

local long form: Pyidaungzu Myanma Naingngandaw (translated by the US Government as Union of Myanma and by the Burmese as Union of Myanmar)

former: Socialist Republic of the Union of Burma

note: since 1989 the military authorities in Burma have promoted the name Myanmar as a conventional name for their state; this decision was not approved by any sitting legislature in Burma, and the US Government did not adopt the name, which is a derivative of the Burmese short-form name Myanma Naingngandaw

### Government type:

military regime

### Capital:

Rangoon (regime refers to the capital as Yangon)

### Administrative divisions:

7 divisions\* (taing-myar, singular - taing) and 7 states (pyi ne-myar, singular - pyi ne); Chin State, Ayeyarwady\*, Bago\*, Kachin State, Kayin State, Kayah State, Magway\*, Mandalay\*, Mon State, Rakhine State, Sagaing\*, Shan State, Tanintharyi\*, Yangon\*

### Independence:

4 January 1948 (from UK)

### National holiday:

Independence Day, 4 January (1948)

### Constitution:

3 January 1974 (suspended since 18 September 1988); national convention started on 9 January 1993 to draft a new constitution; progress has since been stalled

### Legal system:

has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

### Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

#### Executive branch:

chief of state: Chairman of the State Peace and Development Council  
Sr. Gen. THAN SHWE (since 23 April 1992)  
head of government: Chairman of the State Peace and Development  
Council Sr. Gen. THAN SHWE (since 23 April 1992); note - the  
appointed Prime Minister, Gen. KNIN NYUNT (since 25 August 2003), is  
not the head of government  
cabinet: State Peace and Development Council (SPDC); military junta,  
so named 15 November 1997, which initially assumed power 18  
September 1988 under the name State Law and Order Restoration  
Council; the SPDC oversees the cabinet  
elections: none

#### Legislative branch:

unicameral People's Assembly or Pyithu Hluttaw (485 seats; members  
elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms)  
elections: last held 27 May 1990, but Assembly never convened  
election results: percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party -  
NLD 392, SNLD 23, NUP 10, other 60

#### Judicial branch:

remnants of the British-era legal system are in place, but there is  
no guarantee of a fair public trial; the judiciary is not  
independent of the executive

#### Political parties and leaders:

National League for Democracy or NLD [AUNG SHWE, chairman, AUNG SAN  
SUU KYI, general secretary]; National Unity Party or NUP (proregime)  
[THA KYAW]; Shan Nationalities League for Democracy or SNLD [KHUN  
TUN OO]; Union Solidarity and Development Association or USDA  
(proregime, a social and political organization) [THAN AUNG, general  
secretary]; and other smaller parties

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

All Burma Student Democratic Front or ABSDF; Kachin Independence  
Army or KIA; Karen National Union or KNU; National Coalition  
Government of the Union of Burma or NCGUB [Dr. SEIN WIN] consists of  
individuals legitimately elected to the People's Assembly but not  
recognized by the military regime (the group fled to a border area  
and joined with insurgents in December 1990 to form a parallel  
government); several Shan factions; United Wa State Army or UWSA

#### International organization participation:

ARF, AsDB, ASEAN, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICRM,  
IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OPCW  
(signatory), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WHO, WIPO, WMO,  
WTO, WTrO

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador LINN MYAING  
consulate(s) general: New York  
FAX: [1] (202) 332-9046  
telephone: [1] (202) 332-9044

chancery: 2300 S Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Permanent Charge d'Affaires Carmen M. MARTINEZ

embassy: 581 Merchant Street, Rangoon (GPO 521)

mailing address: Box B, APO AP 96546

telephone: [95] (1) 379 880, 379 881

FAX: [95] (1) 256 018

Flag description:

red with a blue rectangle in the upper hoist-side corner bearing, all in white, 14 five-pointed stars encircling a cogwheel containing a stalk of rice; the 14 stars represent the 14 administrative divisions

Economy Burma

Economy - overview:

Burma is a resource-rich country that suffers from abject rural poverty. The military regime took steps in the early 1990s to liberalize the economy after decades of failure under the "Burmese Way to Socialism", but those efforts have since stalled. Burma has been unable to achieve monetary or fiscal stability, resulting in an economy that suffers from serious macroeconomic imbalances - including a steep inflation rate and an official exchange rate that overvalues the Burmese kyat by more than 100 times the market rate. In addition, most overseas development assistance ceased after the junta suppressed the democracy movement in 1988 and subsequently ignored the results of the 1990 election. Burma is data poor, and official statistics are often dated and inaccurate. Published estimates of Burma's foreign trade are greatly understated because of the size of the black market and border trade - often estimated to be one to two times the official economy.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$73.69 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

5.3% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,700 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 60%

industry: 9%

services: 31% (2002 est.)

Population below poverty line:

25% (2000 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 2.8%

highest 10%: 32.4% (1998)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

53.7% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

23.7 million (1999 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 70%, industry 7%, services 23% (2001 est.)

Unemployment rate:

5.1% (2001 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$7.9 billion

expenditures: \$12.2 billion, including capital expenditures of \$5.7 billion (FY96/97)

Industries:

agricultural processing; knit and woven apparel; wood and wood products; copper, tin, tungsten, iron; construction materials; pharmaceuticals; fertilizer

Industrial production growth rate:

NA%

Electricity - production:

6.139 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 44.4%

hydro: 55.6%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

5.709 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

14,170 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

38,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:  
142.5 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:  
7.35 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
2.15 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
5.2 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
314.4 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:  
rice, pulses, beans, sesame, groundnuts, sugarcane; hardwood; fish  
and fish products

Exports:  
\$2.7 billion f.o.b. (2002)

Exports - commodities:  
gas, wood products, pulses, beans, fish, rice

Exports - partners:  
Thailand 31.4%, US 13%, India 7.4%, China 4.7% (2002)

Imports:  
\$2.5 billion f.o.b. (2002)

Imports - commodities:  
machinery, transport equipment, construction materials, crude oil;  
food products

Imports - partners:  
China 27%, Singapore 19.5%, Thailand 12%, Malaysia 9.1%, Taiwan  
6.3%, South Korea 5.3%, Japan 4.3% (2002)

Debt - external:  
\$6.1 billion (2002 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:  
\$99 million (FY98/99)

Currency:  
kyat (MMK)

Currency code:

MMK

Exchange rates:

kyats per US dollar - 6.64 (2002), 6.75 (2001), 6.52 (2000), 6.29 (1999), 6.34 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

Communications Burma

Telephones - main lines in use:

250,000 (2000)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

8,492 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: meets minimum requirements for local and intercity service for business and government; international service is good

domestic: NA

international: satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 2, FM 3, shortwave 3 (1998)

Radios:

4.2 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

2 (1998)

Televisions:

320,000 (2000)

Internet country code:

.mm

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

1

note: as of September 2000, Internet connections were legal only for the government, tourist offices, and a few large businesses (2000)

Internet users:

10,000 (2002)

Transportation Burma

Railways:

total: 3,955 km

narrow gauge: 3,955 km 1.000-m gauge (2002)

Highways:

total: 28,200 km

paved: 3,440 km

unpaved: 24,760 km (1996 est.)

Waterways:

12,800 km

note: 3,200 km navigable by large commercial vessels

Pipelines:

gas 2,056 km; oil 558 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Bassein, Bhamo, Chauk, Mandalay, Moulmein, Myitkyina, Rangoon, Akyab (Sittwe), Tavoy

Merchant marine:

total: 33 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 352,765 GRT/536,396 DWT

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: Germany 5, Japan 4 (2002 est.)

ships by type: bulk 7, cargo 21, container 1, passenger/cargo 3, petroleum tanker 1

Airports:

80 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 8

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 4 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 72

under 914 m: 34 (2002)

914 to 1,523 m: 20

over 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 16

Heliports:

1 (2002)

Military Burma

Military branches:

Army, Navy, Air Force

Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 12,349,921  
note: both sexes liable for military service (2003 est.)  
females age 15-49: 12,358,507

Military manpower - fit for military service:  
males age 15-49: 6,566,122  
females age 15-49: 6,553,458 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:  
males: 453,420  
females: 455,422 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$39 million (FY97)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
2.1% (FY97)

### Transnational Issues Burma

Disputes - international:  
despite continuing border committee talks, significant differences remain with Thailand over boundary alignment and the handling of ethnic rebels, refugees, and illegal cross-border activities

Illicit drugs:  
world's second largest producer of illicit opium (potential production in 2002 - 630 metric tons, down 27% due to drought and, to a lesser extent, eradication; cultivation in 2002 - 77,000 hectares, a 27% decline from 2001); surrender of drug warlord KHUN SA's Mong Tai Army in January 1996 was hailed by Rangoon as a major counternarcotics success, but lack of government will and ability to take on major narco trafficking groups and lack of serious commitment against money laundering continues to hinder the overall antidrug effort; major source of methamphetamine and heroin for regional consumption

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Burundi

Introduction Burundi

## Background:

Burundi's first democratically elected president was assassinated in October 1993 after only four months in office. Since then, some 200,000 Burundians have perished in widespread, often intense ethnic violence between Hutu and Tutsi factions. Hundreds of thousands have been internally displaced or have become refugees in neighboring countries. Burundi troops, seeking to secure their borders, intervened in the conflict in the Democratic Republic of the Congo in 1998. More recently, many of these troops have been redeployed back to Burundi to deal with periodic upsurges in rebel activity. A new transitional government, inaugurated on 1 November 2001, was to be the first step toward holding national elections in three years. While the Government of Burundi signed a cease-fire agreement in December 2002 with three of Burundi's four Hutu rebel groups, implementation of the agreement has been problematic and one rebel group refuses to sign on, clouding prospects for a sustainable peace.

## Geography Burundi

### Location:

Central Africa, east of Democratic Republic of the Congo

### Geographic coordinates:

3 30 S, 30 00 E

### Map references:

Africa

### Area:

total: 27,830 sq km

water: 2,180 sq km

land: 25,650 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Maryland

### Land boundaries:

total: 974 km

border countries: Democratic Republic of the Congo 233 km, Rwanda 290 km, Tanzania 451 km

### Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

### Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

### Climate:

equatorial; high plateau with considerable altitude variation (772 m to 2,670 m above sea level); average annual temperature varies with altitude from 23 to 17 degrees centigrade but is generally moderate as the average altitude is about 1,700 m; average annual

rainfall is about 150 cm; wet seasons from February to May and September to November, and dry seasons from June to August and December to January

**Terrain:**

hilly and mountainous, dropping to a plateau in east, some plains

**Elevation extremes:**

lowest point: Lake Tanganyika 772 m

highest point: Mount Heha 2,670 m

**Natural resources:**

nickel, uranium, rare earth oxides, peat, cobalt, copper, platinum (not yet exploited), vanadium, arable land, hydropower

**Land use:**

arable land: 29.98%

permanent crops: 12.85%

other: 57.17% (1998 est.)

**Irrigated land:**

740 sq km (1998 est.)

**Natural hazards:**

flooding, landslides, drought

**Environment - current issues:**

soil erosion as a result of overgrazing and the expansion of agriculture into marginal lands; deforestation (little forested land remains because of uncontrolled cutting of trees for fuel); habitat loss threatens wildlife populations

**Environment - international agreements:**

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Ozone Layer Protection

signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea, Nuclear Test Ban

**Geography - note:**

landlocked; straddles crest of the Nile-Congo watershed; the Kagera, which drains into Lake Victoria, is the most remote headstream of the White Nile

**People Burundi**

**Population:**

6,096,156

note: estimates for this country explicitly take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 46.7% (male 1,438,759; female 1,409,567)  
15-64 years: 50.6% (male 1,516,833; female 1,564,513)  
65 years and over: 2.7% (male 66,355; female 100,129) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 16.3 years  
male: 15.9 years  
female: 16.7 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

2.18% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

39.72 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

17.8 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-0.12 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.66 male(s)/female  
total population: 0.98 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 71.54 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 64.42 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 78.45 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 43.2 years  
male: 42.54 years  
female: 43.88 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

5.99 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

8.3% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

390,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

40,000 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Burundian(s)

adjective: Burundian

Ethnic groups:

Hutu (Bantu) 85%, Tutsi (Hamitic) 14%, Twa (Pygmy) 1%, Europeans 3,000, South Asians 2,000

Religions:

Christian 67% (Roman Catholic 62%, Protestant 5%), indigenous beliefs 23%, Muslim 10%

Languages:

Kirundi (official), French (official), Swahili (along Lake Tanganyika and in the Bujumbura area)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 51.6%  
male: 58.5%  
female: 45.2% (2003 est.)

Government Burundi

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Burundi  
conventional short form: Burundi  
local short form: Burundi  
local long form: Republika y'u Burundi  
former: Urundi

Government type:

republic

Capital:

Bujumbura

Administrative divisions:

16 provinces; Bubanza, Bujumbura, Bururi, Cankuzo, Cibitoke, Gitega, Karuzi, Kayanza, Kirundo, Makamba, Muramvya, Muyinga, Mwaro, Ngozi, Rutana, Ruyigi

Independence:

1 July 1962 (from UN trusteeship under Belgian administration)

National holiday:

Independence Day, 1 July (1962)

Constitution:

13 March 1992; provided for establishment of a plural political system; supplanted on 6 June 1998 by a Transitional Constitution which enlarged the National Assembly and created two vice presidents

Legal system:

based on German and Belgian civil codes and customary law; has not

accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

NA years of age; universal adult

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Domitien NDAYIZEYE (since 30 April 2003);  
note - NDAYIZEYE, a Hutu, was sworn in as president for the second  
half of the three-year transitional government inaugurated on 1  
November 2001; Vice President Alphonse KADEGE (since 30 April 2003);  
note - from the Tutsi minority

head of government: President Domitien NDAYIZEYE (since 30 April  
2003); note - NDAYIZEYE, a Hutu, was sworn in as president for the  
second half of the three-year transitional government inaugurated on  
1 November 2001; Vice President Alphonse KADEGE (since 30 April  
2003); note - from the Tutsi minority

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by president

elections: NA; current president assumed power on 30 April 2003 as  
part of the transitional government established by the 2000 Arusha  
Accord

Legislative branch:

bicameral, consists of a National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale  
(expanded from 121 to approximately 140 seats under the transitional  
government inaugurated 1 November 2001; members are elected by  
popular vote to serve five-year terms) and a Senate (54 seats; term  
length is undefined, the current senators will likely serve out the  
three-year transition period)

elections: last held 29 June 1993 (next was scheduled to be held in  
1998, but was suspended by presidential decree in 1996; elections  
are planned to follow the completion of the three-year transitional  
government)

election results: percent of vote by party - FRODEBU 71.04%, UPRONA  
21.4%, other 7.56%; seats by party - FRODEBU 65, UPRONA 16,  
civilians 27, other parties 13

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court or Cour Supreme; Constitutional Court; Courts of  
Appeal (there are three in separate locations); Tribunals of First  
Instance (17 at the province level and 123 small local tribunals)

Political parties and leaders:

the two national, mainstream, governing parties are: Unity for  
National Progress or UPRONA [Alphonse KADEGE, president]; Burundi  
Democratic Front or FRODEBU [Jean MINANI, president]

note: a multiparty system was introduced after 1998, included are:  
Burundi African Alliance for the Salvation or ABASA [Terrence  
NSANZE]; Rally for Democracy and Economic and Social Development or  
RADDES [Joseph NZEYIMANA]; Party for National Redress or PARENA  
[Jean-Baptiste BAGAZA]; People's Reconciliation Party or PRP  
[Mathias HITIMANA]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

loosely organized Hutu and Tutsi militias, often affiliated with

Hutu and Tutsi extremist parties or subordinate to government security forces

International organization participation:

ACCT, ACP, AfDB, CEEAC, CEPGL, ECA, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT (signatory), ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOC, IOM (observer), ISO (subscriber), ITU, NAM, OAU, OPCW, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Antoine NTAMOBWA  
chancery: Suite 212, 2233 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007  
FAX: [1] (202) 342-2578  
telephone: [1] (202) 342-2574

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador James Howard YELLIN  
embassy: Avenue des Etats-Unis, Bujumbura  
mailing address: B. P. 1720, Bujumbura  
telephone: [257] 223454  
FAX: [257] 222926

Flag description:

divided by a white diagonal cross into red panels (top and bottom) and green panels (hoist side and outer side) with a white disk superimposed at the center bearing three red six-pointed stars outlined in green arranged in a triangular design (one star above, two stars below)

Economy Burundi

Economy - overview:

Burundi is a landlocked, resource-poor country with an underdeveloped manufacturing sector. The economy is predominantly agricultural with roughly 90% of the population dependent on subsistence agriculture. Economic growth depends on coffee and tea exports, which account for 90% of foreign exchange earnings. The ability to pay for imports, therefore, rests primarily on weather conditions and international coffee and tea prices. The Tutsi minority, 14% of the population, dominates the government and the coffee trade at the expense of the Hutu majority, 85% of the population. Since October 1993 an ethnic-based war has resulted in the death of over 200,000 persons, sent 800,000 refugees into Tanzania, and displaced 525,000 others internally. Doubts about the prospects for sustainable peace continue to impede development. Only one in two children go to school, and approximately one in ten adults has HIV/AIDS. Food, medicine, and electricity remain in short supply.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$3.146 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

4.5% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:  
purchasing power parity - \$500 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:  
agriculture: 50%  
industry: 19%  
services: 31% (2002 est.)

Population below poverty line:  
70% (2002 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:  
lowest 10%: 1.8%  
highest 10%: 32.9% (1998)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:  
42.5 (1998)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):  
12% (2002 est.)

Labor force:  
3.7 million (2000)

Labor force - by occupation:  
NA

Unemployment rate:  
NA%

Budget:  
revenues: \$125 million  
expenditures: \$176 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2000 est.)

Industries:  
light consumer goods such as blankets, shoes, soap; assembly of  
imported components; public works construction; food processing

Industrial production growth rate:  
18% (2001)

Electricity - production:  
155.4 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 0.6%  
hydro: 99.4%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

177.5 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

33 million kWh; note - supplied by the Democratic Republic of the Congo (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

2,750 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:

coffee, cotton, tea, corn, sorghum, sweet potatoes, bananas, manioc (tapioca); beef, milk, hides

Exports:

\$26 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

coffee, tea, sugar, cotton, hides

Exports - partners:

Switzerland 28.8%, Germany 20.2%, Belgium 9.4%, Kenya 7.8%, Rwanda 6.5%, Netherlands 4.6% (2002)

Imports:

\$135 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

capital goods, petroleum products, foodstuffs

Imports - partners:

Belgium 12.4%, Saudi Arabia 12.3%, Tanzania 9.3%, Kenya 7.7%, France 7.4%, India 4.5% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$1.14 billion (2001)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$92.7 million (2000)

Currency:

Burundi franc (BIF)

Currency code:  
BIF

Exchange rates:  
Burundi francs per US dollar - NA (2002), 830.35 (2001), 720.67  
(2000), 563.56 (1999), 447.77 (1998)

Fiscal year:  
calendar year

## Communications Burundi

Telephones - main lines in use:  
18,000 (2002)

Telephones - mobile cellular:  
30,000 (2002)

Telephone system:  
general assessment: primitive system  
domestic: sparse system of open-wire, radiotelephone communications,  
and low-capacity microwave radio relay  
international: satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Indian Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:  
AM 0, FM 4, shortwave 1 (2001)

Radios:  
440,000 (2001)

Television broadcast stations:  
1 (2001)

Televisions:  
25,000 (1997)

Internet country code:  
.bi

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):  
1 (2000)

Internet users:  
6,000 (2002)

## Transportation Burundi

Railways:  
0 km

Highways:  
total: 14,480 km

paved: 1,028 km  
unpaved: 13,452 km (1999 est.)

Waterways:

Lake Tanganyika

Ports and harbors:

Bujumbura

Airports:

7 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 1

over 3,047 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 6

914 to 1,523 m: 3

under 914 m: 3 (2002)

Military Burundi

Military branches:

Army (including naval and air units), Gendarmerie

Military manpower - military age:

16 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 1,375,900 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 723,516 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 79,462 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$42.13 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

5.3% (FY02)

Transnational Issues Burundi

Disputes - international:

Tutsi, Hutu, and other conflicting ethnic groups, associated political rebels, armed gangs, and various government forces continue fighting in the Great Lakes region, transcending the boundaries of Burundi, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Rwanda, and Uganda to gain control over populated and natural resource areas;

government heads pledge to end conflict, but localized violence continues despite UN peacekeeping efforts

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003



@Cambodia

### Introduction Cambodia

#### Background:

Following a five-year struggle, Communist Khmer Rouge forces captured Phnom Penh in 1975 and ordered the evacuation of all cities and towns; over 1 million displaced people died from execution or enforced hardships. A 1978 Vietnamese invasion drove the Khmer Rouge into the countryside and touched off almost 20 years of fighting. UN-sponsored elections in 1993 helped restore some semblance of normalcy as did the rapid diminishment of the Khmer Rouge in the mid-1990s. A coalition government, formed after national elections in 1998, brought renewed political stability and the surrender of remaining Khmer Rouge forces in 1998.

### Geography Cambodia

#### Location:

Southeastern Asia, bordering the Gulf of Thailand, between Thailand, Vietnam, and Laos

#### Geographic coordinates:

13 00 N, 105 00 E

#### Map references:

Southeast Asia

#### Area:

total: 181,040 sq km  
land: 176,520 sq km  
water: 4,520 sq km

#### Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Oklahoma

#### Land boundaries:

total: 2,572 km

border countries: Laos 541 km, Thailand 803 km, Vietnam 1,228 km

Coastline:

443 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

continental shelf: 200 NM

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

Climate:

tropical; rainy, monsoon season (May to November); dry season (December to April); little seasonal temperature variation

Terrain:

mostly low, flat plains; mountains in southwest and north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Gulf of Thailand 0 m

highest point: Phnum Aoral 1,810 m

Natural resources:

timber, gemstones, some iron ore, manganese, phosphates, hydropower potential

Land use:

arable land: 20.96%

permanent crops: 0.61%

other: 78.43% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

2,700 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

monsoonal rains (June to November); flooding; occasional droughts

Environment - current issues:

illegal logging activities throughout the country and strip mining for gems in the western region along the border with Thailand have resulted in habitat loss and declining biodiversity (in particular, destruction of mangrove swamps threatens natural fisheries); soil erosion; in rural areas, a majority of the population does not have access to potable water; toxic waste delivery from Taiwan sparked unrest in Kampong Saom (Sihanoukville) in December 1998

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Life Conservation, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping

Geography - note:

a land of paddies and forests dominated by the Mekong River and Tonle Sap

## People Cambodia

### Population:

13,124,764

note: estimates for this country take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

### Age structure:

0-14 years: 39.3% (male 2,606,568; female 2,557,736)

15-64 years: 57.6% (male 3,599,216; female 3,962,520)

65 years and over: 3.1% (male 148,287; female 250,437) (2003 est.)

### Median age:

total: 19.2 years

male: 18.4 years

female: 20 years (2002)

### Population growth rate:

1.8% (2003 est.)

### Birth rate:

27.28 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Death rate:

9.26 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

### Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.91 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.59 male(s)/female

total population: 0.94 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

### Infant mortality rate:

total: 75.94 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 66.51 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 84.96 deaths/1,000 live births

### Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 57.92 years

male: 55.49 years

female: 60.47 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

3.58 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

2.7% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

170,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

12,000 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Cambodian(s)

adjective: Cambodian

Ethnic groups:

Khmer 90%, Vietnamese 5%, Chinese 1%, other 4%

Religions:

Theravada Buddhist 95%, other 5%

Languages:

Khmer (official) 95%, French, English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 69.9%

male: 80.5%

female: 60.3% (2003 est.)

Government Cambodia

Country name:

conventional long form: Kingdom of Cambodia

conventional short form: Cambodia

local short form: Kampuchea

local long form: Preahreacheanachakr Kampuchea

former: Khmer Republic, Kampuchea Republic

Government type:

multiparty democracy under a constitutional monarchy established in September 1993

Capital:

Phnom Penh

Administrative divisions:

20 provinces (khet, singular and plural) and 4 municipalities\*

(krong, singular and plural); Banteay Mean Cheay, Batdambang,

Kampong Cham, Kampong Chhnang, Kampong Spoe, Kampong Thum, Kampot,

Kandal, Kaoh Kong, Keb\*, Kracheh, Mondol Kiri, Otdar Mean Cheay,

Pailin\*, Phnum Penh\*, Pouthisat, Preah Seihanu\*, Preah Vihear, Prey

Veng, Rotanah Kiri, Siem Reab, Stoeng Treng, Svay Rieng, Takev

Independence:

9 November 1953 (from France)

National holiday:

Independence Day, 9 November (1953)

Constitution:

promulgated 21 September 1993

Legal system:

primarily a civil law mixture of French-influenced codes from the United Nations Transitional Authority in Cambodia (UNTAC) period, royal decrees, and acts of the legislature, with influences of customary law and remnants of communist legal theory; increasing influence of common law in recent years

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: King Norodom SIHANOUK (reinstated 24 September 1993)  
head of government: Prime Minister HUN SEN (since 30 November 1998) and Deputy Prime Ministers SAR KHENG (since 1993) and TOL LAH (since 1998)  
cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the monarch  
elections: none; the monarch is chosen by a Royal Throne Council; following legislative elections, a member of the majority party or majority coalition is named prime minister by the Chairman of the National Assembly and appointed by the king

Legislative branch:

bicameral consists of the National Assembly (122 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms) and the Senate (61 seats; two members appointed by the monarch, two elected by the National Assembly, and 57 elected by "functional constituencies"; members serve five-year terms)  
elections: National Assembly - last held 27 July 2003 (next to be held in July 2007); Senate - last held 2 March 1999 (next to be held in 2004)  
election results: National Assembly - percent of vote by party - CPP 47%, SRP 22%, FUNCINPEC 21%, other 10%; seats by party - CPP 73, FUNCINPEC 26, SRP 24; Senate - percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - CPP 31, FUNCINPEC 21, SRP 7, other 2 (2003)

Judicial branch:

Supreme Council of the Magistracy (provided for in the constitution and formed in December 1997); Supreme Court (and lower courts) exercises judicial authority

Political parties and leaders:

Buddhist Liberal Party or BLP [IENG MOULY]; Cambodian Pracheachon Party or Cambodian People's Party or CPP [CHEA SIM]; Khmer Citizen

Party or KCP [NGUON SOEUR]; National United Front for an Independent, Neutral, Peaceful, and Cooperative Cambodia or FUNCINPEC [Prince NORODOM RANARIDDH]; Sam Rangsi Party or SRP (formerly Khmer Nation Party or KNP) [SAM RANGSI]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

ACCT, ARF, AsDB, ASEAN, CP, ESCAP, FAO, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO (subscriber), ITU, NAM, OPCW (signatory), PCA, UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador ROLAND ENG

FAX: [1] (202) 726-8381

telephone: [1] (202) 726-7742

chancery: 4530 16th Street NW, Washington, DC 20011

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Charles Aaron RAY

embassy: 27 EO Street 240, Phnom Penh

mailing address: Box P, APO AP 96546

telephone: [855] (23) 216-436/438

FAX: [855] (23) 216-437/811

Flag description:

three horizontal bands of blue (top), red (double width), and blue with a white three-towered temple representing Angkor Wat outlined in black in the center of the red band

Economy Cambodia

Economy - overview:

Cambodia's economy slowed dramatically in 1997-1998 due to the regional economic crisis, civil violence, and political infighting. Foreign investment and tourism fell off. In 1999, the first full year of peace in 30 years, progress was made on economic reforms and growth resumed at 5.0%. Despite severe flooding, GDP grew at 5.0% in 2000, 6.3% in 2001, and 5.2% in 2002. Tourism was Cambodia's fastest growing industry, with arrivals up 34% in 2000 and up another 40% in 2001 before the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks in the US. Even given these stout growth estimates, the long-term development of the economy after decades of war remains a daunting challenge. The population lacks education and productive skills, particularly in the poverty-ridden countryside, which suffers from an almost total lack of basic infrastructure. Fear of renewed political instability and corruption within the government discourage foreign investment and delay foreign aid. The government is addressing these issues with assistance from bilateral and multilateral donors.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$20.42 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

4.5% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,600 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 40%

industry: 20%

services: 40% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

36% (1997 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 2.9%

highest 10%: 33.8% (1997)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:

40.4 (1997)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

3.3% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

6 million (1998 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 80% (2001 est.)

Unemployment rate:

2.8% (1999 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$396 million

expenditures: \$607 million, including capital expenditures of \$254 million (2001 est.)

Industries:

tourism, garments, rice milling, fishing, wood and wood products, rubber, cement, gem mining, textiles

Industrial production growth rate:

16% (2001 est.)

Electricity - production:

119 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 65%

hydro: 35%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
110.6 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
3,600 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:  
rice, rubber, corn, vegetables

Exports:  
\$1.38 billion f.o.b. (2001 est.)

Exports - commodities:  
timber, garments, rubber, rice, fish

Exports - partners:  
US 60.2%, Germany 9.1%, UK 7.1%, Singapore 4.4% (2002)

Imports:  
\$1.73 billion f.o.b. (2001 est.)

Imports - commodities:  
petroleum products, cigarettes, gold, construction materials,  
machinery, motor vehicles

Imports - partners:  
Thailand 24.8%, Singapore 16.9%, China 12.1%, Hong Kong 10.9%,  
South Korea 5.5%, Vietnam 5.2% (2002)

Debt - external:  
\$829 million (1999 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:  
\$548 million pledged in grants and concessional loans for 2001 by  
international donors

Currency:

riel (KHR)

Currency code:

KHR

Exchange rates:

riels per US dollar - 3,912.08 (2002), 3,916.33 (2001), 3,840.75 (2000), 3,807.83 (1999), 3,744.42 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Cambodia

Telephones - main lines in use:

21,800 (mid-1998)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

80,000 (2000)

Telephone system:

general assessment: adequate landline and/or cellular service in Phnom Penh and other provincial cities; rural areas have little telephone service

domestic: NA

international: adequate but expensive landline and cellular service available to all countries from Phnom Penh and major provincial cities; satellite earth station - 1 Intersputnik (Indian Ocean region)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 7, FM 3, shortwave 3 (1999)

Radios:

1.34 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

6 (2003)

Televisions:

94,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.kh

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

2 (2000)

Internet users:

10,000 (2002)

Transportation Cambodia

#### Railways:

total: 602 km

narrow gauge: 602 km 1.000-m gauge (2002)

#### Highways:

total: 12,323 km

paved: 1,996 km

unpaved: 10,327 km (2000 est)

#### Waterways:

3,700 km

note: navigable all year to craft drawing 0.6 m or less; 282 km

navigable to craft drawing as much as 1.8 m

#### Ports and harbors:

Kampong Saom (Sihanoukville), Kampot, Krong Kaoh Kong, Phnom Penh

#### Merchant marine:

total: 527 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 2,328,371 GRT/3,294,028 DWT

ships by type: bulk 49, cargo 412, chemical tanker 2, combination

bulk 4, container 17, liquefied gas 1, livestock carrier 2,

multi-functional large-load carrier 1, passenger/cargo 1, petroleum

tanker 18, refrigerated cargo 11, roll on/roll off 7, short-sea

passenger 2

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of

convenience: Aruba 1, Belize 11, Bulgaria 3, Cambodia 194, Canada 4,

China 25, Cyprus 14, Egypt 10, Estonia 2, France 1, Georgia 1,

Germany 1, Gibraltar 1, Greece 13, Honduras 8, Hong Kong 12, Iceland

1, Indonesia 2, Iran 1, Ireland 1, Italy 2, Japan 2, Jordan 1, North

Korea, 1, South Korea, 25, Latvia 3, Lebanon 6, Liberia 7, Malaysia

1, Malta 1, Marshall Islands 4, Netherlands 1, Norway 1, Panama 10,

Romania 2, Russia 75, Saint Kitts and Nevis 4, Saint Vincent and the

Grenadines 5, Singapore 17, Syria 20, Turkey 18, Ukraine 16, United

Arab Emirates 3, United Kingdom 1, United States 5, Vietnam 3 (2002

est.)

#### Airports:

21 (2002)

#### Airports - with paved runways:

total: 5

2,438 to 3,047 m: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (2002)

#### Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 16

under 914 m: 1 (2002)

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2

914 to 1,523 m: 13

#### Heliports:

2 (2002)

## Military Cambodia

### Military branches:

Royal Cambodian Armed Forces (RCAF): Army, Navy, Air Force

### Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

### Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 3,275,533 (2003 est.)

### Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 1,829,535 (2003 est.)

### Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 165,395 (2003 est.)

### Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$112 million (FY01 est.)

### Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

3% (FY01 est.)

## Transnational Issues Cambodia

### Disputes - international:

completed boundary demarcation with Thailand; accuses Vietnam of moving and destroying boundary markers and encroachments, initiating border incidents; accuses Thailand of preventing access to Preah Vihear temple ruins awarded to Cambodia by ICJ decision in 1962; maritime boundary with Vietnam hampered by dispute over offshore islands

### Illicit drugs:

narcotics-related corruption reportedly involving some in the government, military, and police; possible small-scale opium, heroin, and amphetamine production; large producer of cannabis for the international market; vulnerable to money laundering due to its cash-based economy and porous borders

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Cameroon

## Introduction Cameroon

### Background:

The former French Cameroon and part of British Cameroon merged in 1961 to form the present country. Cameroon has generally enjoyed stability, which has permitted the development of agriculture, roads, and railways, as well as a petroleum industry. Despite movement toward democratic reform, political power remains firmly in the hands of an ethnic oligarchy.

## Geography Cameroon

### Location:

Western Africa, bordering the Bight of Biafra, between Equatorial Guinea and Nigeria

### Geographic coordinates:

6 00 N, 12 00 E

### Map references:

Africa

### Area:

total: 475,440 sq km  
water: 6,000 sq km  
land: 469,440 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly larger than California

### Land boundaries:

total: 4,591 km  
border countries: Central African Republic 797 km, Chad 1,094 km, Republic of the Congo 523 km, Equatorial Guinea 189 km, Gabon 298 km, Nigeria 1,690 km

### Coastline:

402 km

### Maritime claims:

territorial sea: 50 NM

### Climate:

varies with terrain, from tropical along coast to semiarid and hot in north

### Terrain:

diverse, with coastal plain in southwest, dissected plateau in center, mountains in west, plains in north

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Fako (on Cameroon Mountain) 4,095 m

Natural resources:

petroleum, bauxite, iron ore, timber, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 12.81%

permanent crops: 2.58%

other: 84.61% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

330 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

volcanic activity with periodic releases of poisonous gases from Lake Nyos and Lake Monoun volcanoes

Environment - current issues:

water-borne diseases are prevalent; deforestation; overgrazing; desertification; poaching; overfishing

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94  
signed, but not ratified: Nuclear Test Ban

Geography - note:

sometimes referred to as the hinge of Africa; throughout the country there are areas of thermal springs and indications of current or prior volcanic activity; Mount Cameroon, the highest mountain in Sub-Saharan west Africa, is an active volcano

People Cameroon

Population:

15,746,179

note: estimates for this country explicitly take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 42.3% (male 3,372,129; female 3,291,295)

15-64 years: 54.5% (male 4,315,672; female 4,265,286)

65 years and over: 3.2% (male 227,444; female 274,353) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 18.4 years  
male: 18.2 years  
female: 18.5 years (2002)

Population growth rate:  
2.02% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:  
35.49 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:  
15.3 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:  
0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:  
at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female  
under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female  
15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female  
65 years and over: 0.83 male(s)/female  
total population: 1.01 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:  
total: 70.12 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 65.91 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 74.2 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:  
total population: 48.05 years  
male: 47.15 years  
female: 48.97 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:  
4.63 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:  
11.8% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:  
920,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:  
53,000 (2001 est.)

Nationality:  
noun: Cameroonian(s)  
adjective: Cameroonian

Ethnic groups:  
Cameroon Highlanders 31%, Equatorial Bantu 19%, Kirdi 11%, Fulani 10%, Northwestern Bantu 8%, Eastern Nigrific 7%, other African 13%, non-African less than 1%

Religions:

indigenous beliefs 40%, Christian 40%, Muslim 20%

Languages:

24 major African language groups, English (official), French (official)

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 79%

male: 84.7%

female: 73.4% (2003 est.)

Government Cameroon

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Cameroon

conventional short form: Cameroon

former: French Cameroon

Government type:

unitary republic; multiparty presidential regime (opposition parties legalized in 1990)

note: preponderance of power remains with the president

Capital:

Yaounde

Administrative divisions:

10 provinces; Adamaoua, Centre, Est, Extreme-Nord, Littoral, Nord, Nord-Ouest, Ouest, Sud, Sud-Ouest

Independence:

1 January 1960 (from French-administered UN trusteeship)

National holiday:

Republic Day (National Day), 20 May (1972)

Constitution:

20 May 1972 approved by referendum; 2 June 1972 formally adopted; revised January 1996

Legal system:

based on French civil law system, with common law influence; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

20 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Paul BIYA (since 6 November 1982)

elections: president elected by popular vote for a seven-year term;

election last held 12 October 1997 (next to be held NA October

2004); prime minister appointed by the president  
head of government: Prime Minister Peter Mafany MUSONGE (since 19 September 1996)  
cabinet: Cabinet appointed by the president from proposals submitted by the prime minister  
election results: President Paul BIYA reelected; percent of vote - Paul BIYA 92.6%; note - supporters of the opposition candidates boycotted the elections, making a comparison of vote shares relatively meaningless

Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (180 seats; members are elected by direct popular vote to serve five-year terms; note - the president can either lengthen or shorten the term of the legislature)  
elections: last held 23 June 2002 (next to be held NA 2007)  
election results: percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - RDCP 133, SDF 21, UDC 5, other 21  
note: the constitution calls for an upper chamber for the legislature, to be called a Senate, but it has yet to be established

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court (judges are appointed by the president); High Court of Justice (consists of 9 judges and 6 substitute judges, elected by the National Assembly)

Political parties and leaders:

Cameroonian Democratic Union or UDC [Adamou NDAM NJOYA]; Democratic Rally of the Cameroon People or RDCP [Paul BIYA]; Movement for the Defense of the Republic or MDR [Dakole DAISSALA]; Movement for the Liberation and Development of Cameroon or MLDC [leader Marcel YONDO]; Movement for the Youth of Cameroon or MYC [Dieudonne TINA]; National Union for Democracy and Progress or UNDP [Maigari BELLO BOUBA]; Social Democratic Front or SDF [John FRU NDI]; Union of Cameroonian Populations or UPC [Augustin Frederic KODOCK]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

Southern Cameroon National Council [Frederick Ebong ALOBWEDE]; Human Rights Defense Group [Albert MUKONG, president]

International organization participation:

ACCT, ACP, AfDB, BDEAC, C, CEEAC, CEMAC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-19, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICCT (signatory), ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, ISO (correspondent), ITU, MONUC, NAM, OAU, OIC, OPCW, PCA, UN, UN Security Council (temporary), UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jerome MENDOUGA  
chancery: 2349 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20008  
FAX: [1] (202) 387-3826  
telephone: [1] (202) 265-8790

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador George McDade STAPLES

embassy: Rue Nachtigal, Yaounde

mailing address: P. O. Box 817, Yaounde; pouch: American Embassy,  
Department of State, Washington, DC 20521-2520

telephone: [237] 223-05-12, 222-25-89, 222-17-94, 223-40-14

FAX: [237] 223-07-53

branch office(s): Douala

Flag description:

three equal vertical bands of green (hoist side), red, and yellow  
with a yellow five-pointed star centered in the red band; uses the  
popular pan-African colors of Ethiopia

Economy Cameroon

Economy - overview:

Because of its oil resources and favorable agricultural conditions, Cameroon has one of the best-endowed primary commodity economies in sub-Saharan Africa. Still, it faces many of the serious problems facing other underdeveloped countries, such as a top-heavy civil service and a generally unfavorable climate for business enterprise. Since 1990, the government has embarked on various IMF and World Bank programs designed to spur business investment, increase efficiency in agriculture, improve trade, and recapitalize the nation's banks. In June 2000, the government completed an IMF-sponsored, three-year structural adjustment program; however, the IMF is pressing for more reforms, including increased budget transparency, privatization, and poverty reduction programs. International oil and cocoa prices have considerable impact on the economy.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$26.84 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

4% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,700 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 46%

industry: 21%

services: 33% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

48% (2000 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 1.9%

highest 10%: 36.6% (1996)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:

47.7 (1996)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

4.5% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

NA

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 70%, industry and commerce 13%, other 17%

Unemployment rate:

30% (2001 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$2.2 billion

expenditures: \$2.1 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY 00/01 est.)

Industries:

petroleum production and refining, food processing, light consumer  
goods, textiles, lumber

Industrial production growth rate:

4.2% (1999 est.)

Electricity - production:

3.613 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 2.7%

hydro: 97.3%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

3.36 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

76,650 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

22,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:  
200 million bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:  
0 cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:  
55.22 billion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:  
coffee, cocoa, cotton, rubber, bananas, oilseed, grains, root  
starches; livestock; timber

Exports:  
\$1.9 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:  
crude oil and petroleum products, lumber, cocoa beans, aluminum,  
coffee, cotton

Exports - partners:  
Italy 16.7%, Spain 16%, France 12.8%, US 8.3%, Netherlands 8.2%,  
Taiwan 7.7%, China 5.2%, UK 4.4% (2002)

Imports:  
\$1.7 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:  
machinery, electrical equipment, transport equipment, fuel, food

Imports - partners:  
France 28.2%, Nigeria 12.8%, US 8%, Belgium 5.7%, Germany 5.3%,  
Italy 4.3% (2002)

Debt - external:  
\$8.6 billion (2002 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:  
on 23 January 2001, the Paris Club agreed to reduce Cameroon's debt  
of \$1.3 billion by \$900 million; total debt relief now amounts to  
\$1.26 billion

Currency:

Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (XAF); note - responsible authority is the Bank of the Central African States

Currency code:

XAF

Exchange rates:

Communaute Financiere Africaine francs (XAF) per US dollar - 696.99 (2002), 733.04 (2001), 711.98 (2000), 615.7 (1999), 589.95 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 July - 30 June

Communications Cameroon

Telephones - main lines in use:

95,000 (2001)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

300,000 (2002)

Telephone system:

general assessment: available only to business and government  
domestic: cable, microwave radio relay, and tropospheric scatter  
international: satellite earth stations - 2 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 2, FM 9, shortwave 3 (2002)

Radios:

2.27 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (2002)

Televisions:

450,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.cm

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

1 (2002)

Internet users:

45,000

note: Cameroon also had more than 100 cyber-cafes in 2001 (December 2001)

Transportation Cameroon

Railways:

total: 1,008 km

narrow gauge: 1,008 km 1.000-m gauge (2002)

Highways:

total: 34,300 km

paved: 4,288 km

unpaved: 30,012 km (1999 est.)

Waterways:

2,090 km (of decreasing importance) (2002)

Pipelines:

gas 90 km; liquid petroleum gas 9 km; oil 1,124 km (2003)

Ports and harbors:

Bonaberi, Douala, Garoua, Kribi, Tiko

Airports:

49 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 11

over 3,047 m: 2

2,438 to 3,047 m: 4

1,524 to 2,437 m: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 1

under 914 m: 1 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 38

1,524 to 2,437 m: 7

914 to 1,523 m: 20

under 914 m: 11 (2002)

Military Cameroon

Military branches:

Army, Navy (includes naval infantry), Air Force, National Gendarmerie, Presidential Guard

Military manpower - military age:

18 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 3,799,841 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 1,928,285 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:

males: 179,586 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$118.6 million (FY00)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
1.4% (FY98)

## Transnational Issues Cameroon

### Disputes - international:

ICJ ruled in 2002 on the Cameroon-Nigeria land and maritime boundary by awarding the potentially petroleum-rich Bakassi Peninsula and offshore region to Cameroon; Nigeria rejected cession of the peninsula, but the parties have formed a Joint Border Commission to resolve differences bilaterally and have commenced with demarcation in less-contested sections of the boundary; Lake Chad Commission continues to urge signatories Cameroon, Chad, Niger, and Nigeria to ratify delimitation treaty over the lake region, which remains the site of armed clashes among local populations and militias; Nigeria agreed to ratify the treaty and relinquish sovereignty of disputed lands to Cameroon by December 2003

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====  
  
@Canada

## Introduction Canada

### Background:

A land of vast distances and rich natural resources, Canada became a self-governing dominion in 1867 while retaining ties to the British crown. Economically and technologically the nation has developed in parallel with the US, its neighbor to the south across an unfortified border. Its paramount political problem continues to be the relationship of the province of Quebec, with its French-speaking residents and unique culture, to the remainder of the country.

## Geography Canada

### Location:

Northern North America, bordering the North Atlantic Ocean on the

east, North Pacific Ocean on the west, and the Arctic Ocean on the north, north of the conterminous US

Geographic coordinates:

60 00 N, 95 00 W

Map references:

North America

Area:

total: 9,984,670 sq km

land: 9,093,507 sq km

water: 891,163 sq km

Area - comparative:

somewhat larger than the US

Land boundaries:

total: 8,893 km

border countries: US 8,893 km (includes 2,477 km with Alaska)

Coastline:

202,080 km

Maritime claims:

contiguous zone: 24 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

continental shelf: 200 NM or to the edge of the continental margin

exclusive economic zone: 200 NM

Climate:

varies from temperate in south to subarctic and arctic in north

Terrain:

mostly plains with mountains in west and lowlands in southeast

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m

highest point: Mount Logan 5,959 m

Natural resources:

iron ore, nickel, zinc, copper, gold, lead, molybdenum, potash, diamonds, silver, fish, timber, wildlife, coal, petroleum, natural gas, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 4.94%

permanent crops: 0.02%

other: 95.04% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

7,200 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

continuous permafrost in north is a serious obstacle to development; cyclonic storms form east of the Rocky Mountains, a result of the mixing of air masses from the Arctic, Pacific, and North American interior, and produce most of the country's rain and snow east of the mountains

Environment - current issues:

air pollution and resulting acid rain severely affecting lakes and damaging forests; metal smelting, coal-burning utilities, and vehicle emissions impacting on agricultural and forest productivity; ocean waters becoming contaminated due to agricultural, industrial, mining, and forestry activities

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Air Pollution, Air Pollution-Nitrogen Oxides, Air Pollution-Persistent Organic Pollutants, Air Pollution-Sulphur 85, Air Pollution-Sulphur 94, Antarctic-Marine Living Resources, Antarctic Seals, Antarctic Treaty, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Marine Dumping, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Ship Pollution, Tropical Timber 83, Tropical Timber 94, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Air Pollution-Volatile Organic Compounds, Antarctic-Environmental Protocol, Climate Change-Kyoto Protocol, Law of the Sea, Marine Life Conservation

Geography - note:

second-largest country in world (after Russia); strategic location between Russia and US via north polar route; approximately 85% of the population is concentrated within 300 km of the US border

People Canada

Population:

32,207,113 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 18.5% (male 3,052,005; female 2,903,007)

15-64 years: 68.6% (male 11,099,907; female 10,984,903)

65 years and over: 12.9% (male 1,774,262; female 2,393,029) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 37.8 years

male: 36.9 years

female: 38.8 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.94% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

10.99 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

7.61 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

6.01 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.05 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.05 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.74 male(s)/female

total population: 0.98 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 4.88 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 4.39 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 5.36 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 79.83 years

male: 76.44 years

female: 83.38 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.61 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.3% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

55,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

less than 500 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Canadian(s)

adjective: Canadian

Ethnic groups:

British Isles origin 28%, French origin 23%, other European 15%, Amerindian 2%, other, mostly Asian, African, Arab 6%, mixed background 26%

Religions:

Roman Catholic 46%, Protestant 36%, other 18%

note: based on the 1991 census

Languages:

English 59.3% (official), French 23.2% (official), other 17.5%

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 97% (1986 est.)

male: NA%  
female: NA%

## Government Canada

### Country name:

conventional long form: none  
conventional short form: Canada

### Government type:

confederation with parliamentary democracy

### Capital:

Ottawa

### Administrative divisions:

10 provinces and 3 territories\*; Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador, Northwest Territories\*, Nova Scotia, Nunavut\*, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Saskatchewan, Yukon Territory\*

### Independence:

1 July 1867 (from UK)

### National holiday:

Canada Day, 1 July (1867)

### Constitution:

17 April 1982 (Constitution Act); originally, the machinery of the government was set up in the British North America Act of 1867; charter of rights and unwritten customs

### Legal system:

based on English common law, except in Quebec, where civil law system based on French law prevails; accepts compulsory ICJ jurisdiction, with reservations

### Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

### Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952), represented by Governor General Adrienne CLARKSON (since 7 October 1999)

elections: none; the monarchy is hereditary; governor general appointed by the monarch on the advice of the prime minister for a five-year term; following legislative elections, the leader of the majority party or the leader of the majority coalition in the House of Commons is automatically designated prime minister by the governor general

head of government: Prime Minister Paul MARTIN (since 12 December 2003); Deputy Prime Minister Anne MCLELLAN (since 12 December 2003)

cabinet: Federal Ministry chosen by the prime minister from among

the members of his own party sitting in Parliament

#### Legislative branch:

bicameral Parliament or Parlement consists of the Senate or Senat (members appointed by the governor general with the advice of the prime minister and serve until reaching 75 years of age; its normal limit is 105 senators) and the House of Commons or Chambre des Communes (301 seats; members elected by direct, popular vote to serve for up to five-year terms)

elections: House of Commons - last held 27 November 2000 (next to be held by 2005)

election results: House of Commons - percent of vote by party - Liberal Party 41%, Canadian Alliance 26%, Bloc Quebecois 11%, New Democratic Party 9%, Progressive Conservative Party 12%; seats by party - Liberal Party 172, Canadian Alliance 66, Bloc Quebecois 38, New Democratic Party 13, Progressive Conservative Party 12; note - percent of vote by party as of January 2002 - Liberal Party 51%, Canadian Alliance 10%, Bloc Quebecois 10%, New Democratic Party 9%, Progressive Conservative Party 18%; seats by party - Liberal Party 172, Canadian Alliance 66, Bloc Quebecois 38, New Democratic Party 13, Progressive Conservative Party 12

#### Judicial branch:

Supreme Court of Canada (judges are appointed by the prime minister through the governor general); Federal Court of Canada; Federal Court of Appeal; Provincial Courts (these are named variously Court of Appeal, Court of Queens Bench, Superior Court, Supreme Court, and Court of Justice)

#### Political parties and leaders:

Bloc Quebecois [Gilles DUCEPPE]; Canadian Alliance [Stephen HARPER]; Liberal Party [Paul MARTIN]; New Democratic Party [Jack LAYTON]; Progressive Conservative Party [Peter MACKAY]

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

#### International organization participation:

ACCT, AfDB, APEC, ARF (dialogue partner), AsDB, ASEAN (dialogue partner), Australia Group, BIS, C, CDB, CE (observer), EAPC, EBRD, ECE, ECLAC, ESA (cooperating state), FAO, G-7, G-8, G-10, IADB, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICC, ICt, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IEA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, IHO, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, ISO, ITU, MINURCA, MIPONUH, MONUC, NAM (guest), NATO, NEA, NSG, OAS, OECD, OPCW, OSCE, PCA, UN, UNAMSIL, UNCTAD, UNDOF, UNESCO, UNFICYP, UNHCR, UNMEE, UNMIBH, UNMIK, UNMOP, UNMOVIC, UNTSO, UNU, UPU, WCL, WCO, WFTU, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO, ZC

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Michael F. KERGIN

chancery: 501 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20001

FAX: [1] (202) 682-7726

telephone: [1] (202) 682-1740

consulate(s) general: Atlanta, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Dallas,

Detroit, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, and Seattle  
consulate(s): Miami, Princeton, San Francisco, and San Jose

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Paul CELLUCCI

embassy: 490 Sussex Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K1N 1G8

mailing address: P. O. Box 5000, Ogdensburgh, NY 13669-0430

telephone: [1] (613) 238-5335, 4470

FAX: [1] (613) 688-3097

consulate(s) general: Calgary, Halifax, Montreal, Quebec, Toronto,  
and Vancouver

Flag description:

two vertical bands of red (hoist and fly side, half width), with  
white square between them; an 11-pointed red maple leaf is centered  
in the white square; the official colors of Canada are red and white

Economy Canada

Economy - overview:

As an affluent, high-tech industrial society, Canada today closely resembles the US in its market-oriented economic system, pattern of production, and high living standards. Since World War II, the impressive growth of the manufacturing, mining, and service sectors has transformed the nation from a largely rural economy into one primarily industrial and urban. The 1989 US-Canada Free Trade Agreement (FTA) and the 1994 North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) (which includes Mexico) touched off a dramatic increase in trade and economic integration with the US. As a result of the close cross-border relationship, the economic sluggishness in the United States in 2001-02 had a negative impact on the Canadian economy. Real growth averaged nearly 3% during 1993-2000, but declined in 2001, with moderate recovery in 2002. Unemployment is up, with contraction in the manufacturing and natural resource sectors. Nevertheless, given its great natural resources, skilled labor force, and modern capital plant Canada enjoys solid economic prospects. Two shadows loom, the first being the continuing constitutional impasse between English- and French-speaking areas, which has been raising the specter of a split in the federation. Another long-term concern is the flow south to the US of professionals lured by higher pay, lower taxes, and the immense high-tech infrastructure. A key strength in the economy is the substantial trade surplus.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$934.1 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

3.3% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$29,300 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 2.3%

industry: 26.5%

services: 71.2% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: 2.8%

highest 10%: 23.8% (1994)

Distribution of family income - Gini index:

31.5 (1994)

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

2.2% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

16.4 million (2001 est.)

Labor force - by occupation:

services 74%, manufacturing 15%, construction 5%, agriculture 3%,  
other 3% (2000)

Unemployment rate:

7.6% (2002 est.)

Budget:

revenues: \$178.6 billion

expenditures: \$161.4 billion, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(FY 00/01 est.)

Industries:

transportation equipment, chemicals, processed and unprocessed  
minerals, food products; wood and paper products; fish products,  
petroleum and natural gas

Industrial production growth rate:

2.2% (2002 est.)

Electricity - production:

566.3 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 28%

hydro: 57.9%

other: 1.3% (2001)

nuclear: 12.9%

Electricity - consumption:

504.4 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

38.4 billion kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

16.11 billion kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

2.738 million bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

1.703 million bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

2.008 million bbl/day (2001)

Oil - imports:

1.145 million bbl/day (2001)

Oil - proved reserves:

5.112 billion bbl (37257)

Natural gas - production:

186.8 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - consumption:

82.25 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - exports:

109 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - imports:

4.46 billion cu m (2001 est.)

Natural gas - proved reserves:

1.691 trillion cu m (37257)

Agriculture - products:

wheat, barley, oilseed, tobacco, fruits, vegetables; dairy products; forest products; fish

Exports:

\$260.5 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

motor vehicles and parts, industrial machinery, aircraft, telecommunications equipment; chemicals, plastics, fertilizers; wood pulp, timber, crude petroleum, natural gas, electricity, aluminum

Exports - partners:

US 87.7%, Japan 2%, UK 1.1% (2002)

Imports:

\$229 billion f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and equipment, motor vehicles and parts, crude oil, chemicals, electricity, durable consumer goods

Imports - partners:

US 62.6%, China 4.6%, Japan 4.4% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$1.9 billion \$NA (2000)

Economic aid - donor:

ODA, \$1.3 billion (1999)

Currency:

Canadian dollar (CAD)

Currency code:

CAD

Exchange rates:

Canadian dollars per US dollar - 1.57 (2002), 1.55 (2001), 1.49 (2000), 1.49 (1999), 1.48 (1998)

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

Communications Canada

Telephones - main lines in use:

20,802,900 (1999)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

8,751,300 (1997)

Telephone system:

general assessment: excellent service provided by modern technology

domestic: domestic satellite system with about 300 earth stations

international: 5 coaxial submarine cables; satellite earth stations

- 5 Intelsat (4 Atlantic Ocean and 1 Pacific Ocean) and 2

Intersputnik (Atlantic Ocean region)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 535, FM 53, shortwave 6 (1998)

Radios:

32.3 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

80 (plus many repeaters) (1997)

Televisions:

21.5 million (1997)

Internet country code:

.ca

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

760 (2000 est.)

Internet users:

16.84 million (2002)

Transportation Canada

Railways:

total: 49,422 km

standard gauge: 49,422 km 1.435-m gauge (129 km electrified) (2002)

Highways:

total: 1.408 million km

paved: 497,306 km (including 16,900 km of expressways)

unpaved: 911,494 km (2002)

Waterways:

3,000 km (including Saint Lawrence Seaway)

Pipelines:

crude and refined oil 23,564 km; natural gas 74,980 km

Ports and harbors:

Becancour (Quebec), Churchill, Halifax, Hamilton, Montreal, New Westminister, Prince Rupert, Quebec, Saint John (New Brunswick), St. John's (Newfoundland), Sept Isles, Sydney, Trois-Rivieres, Thunder Bay, Toronto, Vancouver, Windsor

Merchant marine:

total: 122 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 1,840,272 GRT/2,740,864 DWT

ships by type: barge carrier 1, bulk 64, cargo 11, chemical tanker

6, combination bulk 2, combination ore/oil 1, container 1, passenger

2, passenger/cargo 1, petroleum tanker 18, railcar carrier 2, roll

on/roll off 9, short-sea passenger 3, specialized tanker 1

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: Germany 3, Monaco 16, United Kingdom 1, United States 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:

1,389 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 507

over 3,047 m: 18

2,438 to 3,047 m: 15

914 to 1,523 m: 245

under 914 m: 80 (2002)

1,524 to 2,437 m: 149

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 882  
1,524 to 2,437 m: 73  
914 to 1,523 m: 363  
under 914 m: 446 (2002)

Heliports:  
12 (2002)

## Military Canada

Military branches:  
Canadian Armed Forces (comprising Land Forces Command, Maritime Command, Air Command, Communications Command, Training Command)

Military manpower - military age:  
16 years of age (2003 est.)

Military manpower - availability:  
males age 15-49: 8,391,120 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:  
males age 15-49: 7,158,016 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - reaching military age annually:  
males: 216,488 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:  
\$7.861 billion (FY01/02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:  
1.1% (FY01/02)

## Transnational Issues Canada

Disputes - international:  
managed maritime boundary disputes with the US at Dixon Entrance, Beaufort Sea, Strait of Juan de Fuca, and around the disputed Machias Seal Island and North Rock; uncontested dispute with Denmark over Hans Island sovereignty in the Kennedy Channel between Ellesmere Island and Greenland

Illicit drugs:  
illicit producer of cannabis for the domestic drug market; use of hydroponics technology permits growers to plant large quantities of high-quality marijuana indoors; transit point for heroin and cocaine entering the US market; vulnerable to narcotics money laundering because of its mature financial services sector

---

@Cape Verde

Introduction Cape Verde

Background:

The uninhabited islands were discovered and colonized by the Portuguese in the 15th century; they subsequently became a trading center for African slaves and later an important coaling and resupply stop for whaling and transatlantic shipping. Following independence in 1975, and a tentative interest in unification with Guinea-Bissau, a one-party system was established and maintained until multi-party elections were held in 1990. Cape Verde continues to exhibit one of Africa's most stable democratic governments. Repeated droughts during the second half of the 20th century caused significant hardship and prompted heavy emigration. As a result, Cape Verde's expatriate population is greater than its domestic one. Most Cape Verdeans have both African and Portuguese antecedents.

Geography Cape Verde

Location:

Western Africa, group of islands in the North Atlantic Ocean, west of Senegal

Geographic coordinates:

16 00 N, 24 00 W

Map references:

Political Map of the World

Area:

total: 4,033 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 4,033 sq km

Area - comparative:

slightly larger than Rhode Island

Land boundaries:

0 km

Coastline:

965 km

Maritime claims:

measured from claimed archipelagic baselines  
territorial sea: 12 NM  
exclusive economic zone: 200 NM  
contiguous zone: 24 NM

Climate:

temperate; warm, dry summer; precipitation meager and very erratic

Terrain:

steep, rugged, rocky, volcanic

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Atlantic Ocean 0 m  
highest point: Mt. Fogo 2,829 m (a volcano on Fogo Island)

Natural resources:

salt, basalt rock, limestone, kaolin, fish

Land use:

arable land: 9.68%  
permanent crops: 0.5%  
other: 89.82% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

30 sq km (1998 est.)

Natural hazards:

prolonged droughts; seasonal harmattan wind produces obscuring dust; volcanically and seismically active

Environment - current issues:

soil erosion; demand for wood used as fuel has resulted in deforestation; desertification; environmental damage has threatened several species of birds and reptiles; illegal beach sand extraction; overfishing

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Environmental Modification, Hazardous Wastes, Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping, Ozone Layer Protection  
signed, but not ratified: none of the selected agreements

Geography - note:

strategic location 500 km from west coast of Africa near major north-south sea routes; important communications station; important sea and air refueling site

People Cape Verde

Population:

412,137 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 41% (male 85,254; female 83,716)

15-64 years: 52.3% (male 103,690; female 111,992)

65 years and over: 6.7% (male 10,498; female 16,987) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 18.7 years

male: 17.9 years

female: 19.6 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

0.79% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

26.95 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

6.86 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

-12.16 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.02 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.93 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.62 male(s)/female

total population: 0.94 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 50.5 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 45.01 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 55.83 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 69.83 years

male: 66.53 years

female: 73.23 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

3.77 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

0.04% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

775 (2001)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

225 (as of 2001)

Nationality:

noun: Cape Verdean(s)

adjective: Cape Verdean

**Ethnic groups:**

Creole (mulatto) 71%, African 28%, European 1%

**Religions:**

Roman Catholic (infused with indigenous beliefs); Protestant (mostly Church of the Nazarene)

**Languages:**

Portuguese, Crioulo (a blend of Portuguese and West African words)

**Literacy:**

definition: age 15 and over can read and write

total population: 76.6%

male: 85.8%

female: 69.2% (2003 est.)

**Government Cape Verde**

**Country name:**

conventional long form: Republic of Cape Verde

conventional short form: Cape Verde

local short form: Cabo Verde

local long form: Republica de Cabo Verde

**Government type:**

republic

**Capital:**

Praia

**Administrative divisions:**

17 municipalities (concelhos, singular - concelho); Boa Vista, Brava, Maio, Mosteiros, Paul, Praia, Porto Novo, Ribeira Grande, Sal, Santa Catarina, Santa Cruz, Sao Domingos, Sao Filipe, Sao Miguel, Sao Nicolau, Sao Vicente, Tarrafal

**Independence:**

5 July 1975 (from Portugal)

**National holiday:**

Independence Day, 5 July (1975)

**Constitution:**

new constitution came into force 25 September 1992; underwent a major revision on 23 November 1995, substantially increasing the powers of the president, and a further revision in 1999, to create the position of national ombudsman (Provedor de Justica)

**Legal system:**

derived from the legal system of Portugal

**Suffrage:**

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Pedro PIRES (since 22 March 2001)

head of government: Prime Minister Jose Maria Pereira NEVES (since 1 February 2001)

cabinet: Council of Ministers appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

elections: president elected by popular vote for a five-year term;

election last held 11 and 25 February 2001 (next to be held NA February 2006); prime minister nominated by the National Assembly and appointed by the president

election results: Pedro PIRES elected president; percent of vote - Pedro PIRES (PAICV) 49.43%, Carlos VIEGA (MPD) 49.42%; note - the election was won by only twelve votes

Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly or Assembleia Nacional (72 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms)

elections: last held 14 January 2001 (next to be held NA December 2005)

election results: percent of vote by party - PAICV 47.3%, MPD 39.8%, ADM 6%, other 6.9%; seats by party - PAICV 40, MPD 30, ADM 2

Judicial branch:

Supreme Tribunal of Justice or Supremo Tribunal de Justia

Political parties and leaders:

African Party for Independence of Cape Verde or PAICV [Jose Maria Pereira NEVES, chairman]; Democratic Alliance for Change or ADM [Dr. Eurico MONTEIRO] (a coalition of PCD, PTS, and UCID); Democratic Christian Party or PDC [Manuel RODRIGUES, chairman]; Democratic Renovation Party or PRD [Jacinto SANTOS, president]; Movement for Democracy or MPD [Agostinho LOPES, president]; Party for Democratic Convergence or PCD [Dr. Eurico MONTEIRO, president]; Party of Work and Solidarity or PTS [Anibal MEDINA, president]; Social Democratic Party or PSD [Joao ALEM, president]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

ACCT, ACP, AfDB, ECA, ECOWAS, FAO, G-77, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT (signatory), ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRCs, ILO, IMF, IMO, Interpol, IOC, IOM, IOM (observer), ITU, NAM, OAU, OPCW (signatory), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCO, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO (observer)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Jose BRITO

consulate(s) general: Boston

FAX: [1] (202) 965-1207

telephone: [1] (202) 965-6820

chancery: 3415 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20007

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Donald C. JOHNSON

embassy: Rua Abilio m. Macedo 81, Praia

mailing address: C. P. 201, Praia

telephone: [238] 61 56 16, 61 56 17

FAX: [238] 61 13 55

Flag description:

three horizontal bands of light blue (top, double width), white (with a horizontal red stripe in the middle third), and light blue; a circle of 10 yellow five-pointed stars is centered on the hoist end of the red stripe and extends into the upper and lower blue bands

Economy Cape Verde

Economy - overview:

This island economy suffers from a poor natural resource base, including serious water shortages exacerbated by cycles of long-term drought. The economy is service-oriented, with commerce, transport, tourism, and public services accounting for 72% of GDP. Although nearly 70% of the population lives in rural areas, the share of agriculture in GDP in 2001 was only 11%, of which fishing accounts for 1.5%. About 82% of food must be imported. The fishing potential, mostly lobster and tuna, is not fully exploited. Cape Verde annually runs a high trade deficit, financed by foreign aid and remittances from emigrants; remittances supplement GDP by more than 20%. Economic reforms are aimed at developing the private sector and attracting foreign investment to diversify the economy. Prospects for 2003 depend heavily on the maintenance of aid flows, tourism, remittances, and the momentum of the government's development program.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$600 million (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

4% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,400 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 11%

industry: 17%

services: 72% (2001)

Population below poverty line:

30% (2000)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):  
3% (2002)

Labor force:  
NA

Unemployment rate:  
21% (2000 est.)

Budget:  
revenues: \$112 million  
expenditures: \$198 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(2000)

Industries:  
food and beverages, fish processing, shoes and garments, salt  
mining, ship repair

Industrial production growth rate:  
NA%

Electricity - production:  
42.03 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:  
fossil fuel: 100%  
hydro: 0%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:  
39.08 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:  
0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:  
0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:  
2,000 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:  
NA (2001)

Oil - imports:  
NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:  
bananas, corn, beans, sweet potatoes, sugarcane, coffee, peanuts;

fish

Exports:

\$30 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

fuel, shoes, garments, fish, hides

Exports - partners:

Portugal 38.5%, UK 26.4%, France 23.1%, US 8.2% (2002)

Imports:

\$220 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

foodstuffs, industrial products, transport equipment, fuels

Imports - partners:

Portugal 49.1%, Netherlands 7.2%, Germany 5.7% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$325 million (2002)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$136 million (1999)

Currency:

Cape Verdean escudo (CVE)

Currency code:

CVE

Exchange rates:

Cape Verdean escudos (CVE) per US dollar - NA (2002), 123.21  
(2001), 115.88 (2000), 102.7 (1999), 98.16 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Cape Verde

Telephones - main lines in use:

60,935 (2002)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

28,119 (2002)

Telephone system:

general assessment: effective system, being improved  
domestic: interisland microwave radio relay system with both analog and digital exchanges; work is in progress on a submarine fiber-optic cable system which is scheduled for completion in 2003  
international: 2 coaxial submarine cables; HF radiotelephone to

Senegal and Guinea-Bissau; satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat  
(Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 0, FM 15 (and 17 repeaters), shortwave 0 (2002)

Radios:

100,000 (2002 est.)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (and 7 repeaters) (2002)

Televisions:

15,000 (2002 est.)

Internet country code:

.cv

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

1 (2002)

Internet users:

12,000 (2002)

Transportation Cape Verde

Railways:

0 km

Highways:

total: 1,100 km

paved: 858 km

unpaved: 242 km (1999 est.)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

Mindelo, Praia, Tarrafal

Merchant marine:

total: 4 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 5,395 GRT/6,614 DWT

ships by type: cargo 2, chemical tanker 1, passenger/cargo 1

note: includes a foreign-owned ship registered here as a flag of  
convenience: United Kingdom 1 (2002 est.)

Airports:

9

note: 3 airports are reported to be nonoperational (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 6

over 3,047 m: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 5 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 3

914 to 1,523 m: 3 (2002)

Military Cape Verde

Military branches:

Army, Coast Guard

Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 95,450 (2003 est.)

Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 53,842 (2003 est.)

Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$9.3 million (FY02)

Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.6% (FY02)

Transnational Issues Cape Verde

Disputes - international:

none

Illicit drugs:

used as a transshipment point for illicit drugs moving from Latin America and Asia destined for Western Europe; the lack of a well-developed financial system limits the country's utility as a money-laundering center

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====

@Cayman Islands

Introduction Cayman Islands

Background:

The Cayman Islands were colonized from Jamaica by the British during the 18th and 19th centuries. Administered by Jamaica since 1863, they remained a British dependency after 1962 when the former became independent.

## Geography Cayman Islands

### Location:

Caribbean, island group in Caribbean Sea, nearly one-half of the way from Cuba to Honduras

### Geographic coordinates:

19 30 N, 80 30 W

### Map references:

Central America and the Caribbean

### Area:

total: 262 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 262 sq km

### Area - comparative:

1.5 times the size of Washington, DC

### Land boundaries:

0 km

### Coastline:

160 km

### Maritime claims:

exclusive fishing zone: 200 NM

territorial sea: 12 NM

### Climate:

tropical marine; warm, rainy summers (May to October) and cool, relatively dry winters (November to April)

### Terrain:

low-lying limestone base surrounded by coral reefs

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Caribbean Sea 0 m

highest point: The Bluff 43 m

### Natural resources:

fish, climate and beaches that foster tourism

### Land use:

arable land: 0%

permanent crops: 0%

other: 100% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

NA sq km

Natural hazards:

hurricanes (July to November)

Environment - current issues:

no natural fresh water resources; drinking water supplies must be met by rainwater catchments

Geography - note:

important location between Cuba and Central America

People Cayman Islands

Population:

41,934 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 21.6% (male 4,525; female 4,541)

15-64 years: 70.6% (male 14,463; female 15,157)

65 years and over: 7.7% (male 1,515; female 1,733) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 36.1 years

male: 35.8 years

female: 36.4 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

2.79% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

13.33 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

4.7 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

19.27 migrant(s)/1,000 population

note: major destination for Cubans trying to migrate to the US (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.02 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.95 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.87 male(s)/female

total population: 0.96 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 8.64 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 7.35 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 9.9 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 79.67 years

male: 77.08 years

female: 82.3 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

1.91 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

NA%

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

NA

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

NA

Nationality:

noun: Caymanian(s)

adjective: Caymanian

Ethnic groups:

mixed 40%, white 20%, black 20%, expatriates of various ethnic groups 20%

Religions:

United Church (Presbyterian and Congregational), Anglican, Baptist, Church of God, other Protestant, Roman Catholic

Languages:

English

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over has ever attended school

total population: 98%

male: 98%

female: 98% (1970 est.)

Government Cayman Islands

Country name:

conventional long form: none

conventional short form: Cayman Islands

Dependency status:

overseas territory of the UK

Government type:

British crown colony

Capital:

## George Town

### Administrative divisions:

8 districts; Creek, Eastern, Midland, South Town, Spot Bay, Stake Bay, West End, Western

### Independence:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

### National holiday:

Constitution Day, first Monday in July

### Constitution:

1959, revised 1972 and 1992

### Legal system:

British common law and local statutes

### Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

### Executive branch:

chief of state: Queen ELIZABETH II (since 6 February 1952);

Governor Bruce DINWIDDY (since 29 May 2002)

elections: none; the monarch is hereditary; the governor is

appointed by the monarch; the chief secretary is appointed by the governor

head of government: Chief Secretary W. McKeeva BUSH (since NA December 2001)

cabinet: Executive Council (three members appointed by the governor, four members elected by the Legislative Assembly)

### Legislative branch:

unicameral Legislative Assembly (18 seats, three appointed members from the Executive Council and 15 elected by popular vote; members serve four-year terms)

elections: last held 8 November 2000 (next to be held NA November 2004)

election results: percent of vote - NA%; seats - NA

### Judicial branch:

Summary Court; Grand Court; Cayman Islands Court of Appeal

### Political parties and leaders:

there are no formal political parties but the following loose

groupings act as political organizations; National Team [leader NA];

Democratic Alliance [leader NA]; Team Cayman [leader NA]; United

Democratic Party [leader NA]

### Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

### International organization participation:

Caricom (associate), CDB, Interpol (subbureau), IOC, UNESCO

(associate)

Diplomatic representation in the US:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

Diplomatic representation from the US:

none (overseas territory of the UK)

Flag description:

blue, with the flag of the UK in the upper hoist-side quadrant and the Caymanian coat of arms centered on the outer half of the flag; the coat of arms includes a pineapple and turtle above a shield with three stars (representing the three islands) and a scroll at the bottom bearing the motto HE HATH FOUNDED IT UPON THE SEAS

Economy Cayman Islands

Economy - overview:

With no direct taxation, the islands are a thriving offshore financial center. More than 40,000 companies were registered in the Cayman Islands as of 1998, including almost 600 banks and trust companies; banking assets exceed \$500 billion. A stock exchange was opened in 1997. Tourism is also a mainstay, accounting for about 70% of GDP and 75% of foreign currency earnings. The tourist industry is aimed at the luxury market and caters mainly to visitors from North America. Total tourist arrivals exceeded 1.2 million in 1997, with 600,000 from the US. About 90% of the islands' food and consumer goods must be imported. The Caymanians enjoy one of the highest outputs per capita and one of the highest standards of living in the world.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$1.27 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

1.7% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$35,000 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 1.4%

industry: 3.2%

services: 95.4% (1994 est.)

Population below poverty line:

NA%

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

2.8% (2002)

Labor force:

19,820 (1995)

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture 1.4%, industry 12.6%, services 86% (1995)

Unemployment rate:

4.1% (1997)

Budget:

revenues: \$265.2 million

expenditures: \$248.9 million, including capital expenditures of \$NA  
(1997)

Industries:

tourism, banking, insurance and finance, construction, construction  
materials, furniture

Industrial production growth rate:

NA%

Electricity - production:

381.9 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 100%

hydro: 0%

other: 0% (2001)

nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

355.2 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

2,400 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:

vegetables, fruit; livestock, turtle farming

Exports:

\$1.2 million (1999)

Exports - commodities:

turtle products, manufactured consumer goods

Exports - partners:

mostly US

Imports:

\$457.4 million (1999)

Imports - commodities:

foodstuffs, manufactured goods

Imports - partners:

US, Trinidad and Tobago, UK, Netherlands Antilles, Japan

Debt - external:

\$70 million (1996)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$NA

Currency:

Caymanian dollar (KYD)

Currency code:

KYD

Exchange rates:

Caymanian dollars per US dollar - 0.82 (29 October 2001), 0.83 (3 November 1995), 0.85 (22 November 1993)

Fiscal year:

1 April - 31 March

Communications Cayman Islands

Telephones - main lines in use:

19,000 (1995)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

2,534 (1995)

Telephone system:

general assessment: NA

domestic: NA

international: 1 submarine coaxial cable; satellite earth station -

1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 1, FM 5, shortwave 0 (1998)

Radios:

36,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

1 with cable system

Televisions:

7,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.ky

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

16 (2000)

Internet users:

NA

Transportation Cayman Islands

Railways:

0 km

Highways:

total: 785 km

paved: 785 km (2000)

Waterways:

none

Ports and harbors:

Cayman Brac, George Town

Merchant marine:

total: 123 ships (1,000 GRT or over) 2,402,058 GRT/3,792,094 DWT

ships by type: bulk 22, cargo 5, chemical tanker 31, container 2,

liquefied gas 1, petroleum tanker 21, refrigerated cargo 35, roll

on/roll off 5, specialized tanker 1

note: includes some foreign-owned ships registered here as a flag of convenience: Bahrain 2, China 1, Germany 4, Greece 27, Hong Kong 3, Italy 2, Japan 1, Norway 14, Sweden 13, United Kingdom 15, United States 35 (2002 est.)

Airports:

3 (2002)

Airports - with paved runways:

total: 2

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (2002)

Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 1

914 to 1,523 m: 1 (2002)

Military Cayman Islands

Military branches:

no regular indigenous military forces; Royal Cayman Islands Police Force (RCIPF)

Military - note:

defense is the responsibility of the UK

Transnational Issues Cayman Islands

Disputes - international:

none

Illicit drugs:

offshore financial center; vulnerable to drug transshipment to the US and Europe

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

---

@Central African Republic

Introduction Central African Republic

Background:

The former French colony of Ubangi-Shari became the Central African Republic upon independence in 1960. After three tumultuous decades of misrule - mostly by military governments - civilian rule was established in 1993 and lasted for one decade. In March 2003 a military coup deposed the civilian government of President Ange-Felix PATASSE and has since established a new government.

Geography Central African Republic

Location:

Central Africa, north of Democratic Republic of the Congo

Geographic coordinates:

7 00 N, 21 00 E

Map references:

Africa

Area:

total: 622,984 sq km

water: 0 sq km

land: 622,984 sq km

Area - comparative:

slightly smaller than Texas

Land boundaries:

total: 5,203 km

border countries: Cameroon 797 km, Chad 1,197 km, Democratic Republic of the Congo 1,577 km, Republic of the Congo 467 km, Sudan 1,165 km

Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

Climate:

tropical; hot, dry winters; mild to hot, wet summers

Terrain:

vast, flat to rolling, monotonous plateau; scattered hills in northeast and southwest

Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Oubangui River 335 m

highest point: Mont Ngaoui 1,420 m

Natural resources:

diamonds, uranium, timber, gold, oil, hydropower

Land use:

arable land: 3.1%

permanent crops: 0.14%

other: 96.76% (1998 est.)

Irrigated land:

NA sq km

Natural hazards:

hot, dry, dusty harmattan winds affect northern areas; floods are common

Environment - current issues:

tap water is not potable; poaching has diminished its reputation as one of the last great wildlife refuges; desertification; deforestation

Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered Species, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Tropical Timber 94  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea

Geography - note:

landlocked; almost the precise center of Africa

People Central African Republic

Population:

3,683,538

note: estimates for this country explicitly take into account the effects of excess mortality due to AIDS; this can result in lower life expectancy, higher infant mortality and death rates, lower population and growth rates, and changes in the distribution of population by age and sex than would otherwise be expected (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 43.1% (male 799,241; female 788,370)

15-64 years: 53.5% (male 969,581; female 1,000,740)

65 years and over: 3.4% (male 53,322; female 72,284) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 17.9 years

male: 17.6 years

female: 18.3 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

1.62% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

35.93 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

19.73 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.03 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.97 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.74 male(s)/female

total population: 0.98 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 93.3 deaths/1,000 live births  
female: 86.04 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)  
male: 100.35 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 41.71 years  
male: 40.18 years  
female: 43.29 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

4.68 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

12.9% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

250,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

22,000 (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Central African(s)  
adjective: Central African

Ethnic groups:

Baya 33%, Banda 27%, Mandjia 13%, Sara 10%, Mboum 7%, M'Baka 4%,  
Yakoma 4%, other 2%

Religions:

indigenous beliefs 35%, Protestant 25%, Roman Catholic 25%, Muslim  
15%

note: animistic beliefs and practices strongly influence the  
Christian majority

Languages:

French (official), Sangho (lingua franca and national language),  
tribal languages

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write  
total population: 51%  
male: 63.3%  
female: 39.9% (2003 est.)

Government Central African Republic

Country name:

conventional long form: Central African Republic  
conventional short form: none  
local short form: none  
local long form: Republique Centrafricaine  
former: Ubangi-Shari, Central African Empire

abbreviation: CAR

Government type:  
republic

Capital:  
Bangui

Administrative divisions:

14 prefectures (prefectures, singular - prefecture), 2 economic prefectures\* (prefectures économiques, singular - prefecture économique), and 1 commune\*\*; Bamingui-Bangoran, Bangui\*\*, Basse-Kotto, Haute-Kotto, Haut-Mbomou, Kemo, Lobaye, Mambere-Kadei, Mbomou, Nana-Grebizi\*, Nana-Mambere, Ombella-Mpoko, Ouaka, Ouham, Ouham-Pende, Sangha-Mbaere\*, Vakaga

Independence:

13 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday:

Republic Day, 1 December (1958)

Constitution:

passed by referendum 29 December 1994; adopted 7 January 1995

Legal system:

based on French law

Suffrage:

21 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Francois BOZIZE (since 15 March 2003 coup)

head of government: Prime Minister Abel GOUMBA (since NA March 2003)

cabinet: Council of Ministers

elections: NA; current president assumed power following a coup on 15 March 2003 in which former President Ange-Felix PATASSE was overthrown (President BOZIZE has stated that elections will be held by NA 2004); prime minister appointed by the president

Legislative branch:

unicameral National Assembly or Assemblée Nationale (109 seats; members are elected by popular vote to serve five-year terms; note - there were 85 seats in the National Assembly before the 1998 election)

elections: last held 22-23 November and 13 December 1998 (next to be held NA 2003)

election results: percent of vote by party - MLPC 43%, RDC 18%, MDD 9%, FPP 6%, PSD 5%, ADP 4%, PUN 3%, FODEM 2%, PLD 2%, UPR 1%, FC 1%, independents 6%; seats by party - MLPC 47, RDC 20, MDD 8, FPP 7, PSD 6, ADP 5, PUN 3, FODEM 2, PLD 2, UPR 1, FC 1, independents 7

Judicial branch:

Supreme Court or Cour Supreme; Constitutional Court (3 judges)

appointed by the president, 3 by the president of the National Assembly, and 3 by fellow judges); Court of Appeal; Criminal Courts; Inferior Courts

Political parties and leaders:

Alliance for Democracy and Progress or ADP [Jacques MBOLIEDAS]; Central African Democratic Assembly or RDC [Andre KOLINGBA]; Civic Forum or FC [Gen. Timothee MALENDOMA]; Democratic Forum for Modernity or FODEM [Charles MASSI]; Liberal Democratic Party or PLD [Nestor KOMBO-NAGUEMON]; Movement for Democracy and Development or MDD [David DACKO]; Movement for the Liberation of the Central African People or MLPC [the party of deposed president, Ange-Felix PATASSE]; Patriotic Front for Progress or FPP [Abel GOUMBA]; People's Union for the Republic or UPR [Pierre Sammy MAKFOY]; National Unity Party or PUN [Jean-Paul NGOUPANDE]; Social Democratic Party or PSD [Enoch LAKOUE]

Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

International organization participation:

ACCT, ACP, AfDB, BDEAC, CEEAC, CEMAC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-77, IAEA, IBRD, ICAO, ICCT, ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IFAD, IFC, IFRC, ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC (observer), OPCW (signatory), UN, UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WCO, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Emmanuel TOUABOY  
FAX: [1] (202) 332-9893  
telephone: [1] (202) 483-7800  
chancery: 1618 22nd Street NW, Washington, DC 20008

Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Mattie R. SHARPLESS  
embassy: Avenue David Dacko, Bangui  
mailing address: B. P. 924, Bangui  
telephone: [236] 61 02 00  
FAX: [236] 61 44 94

Flag description:

four equal horizontal bands of blue (top), white, green, and yellow with a vertical red band in center; there is a yellow five-pointed star on the hoist side of the blue band

Economy Central African Republic

Economy - overview:

Subsistence agriculture, together with forestry, remains the backbone of the economy of the Central African Republic (CAR), with more than 70% of the population living in outlying areas. The agricultural sector generates half of GDP. Timber has accounted for about 16% of export earnings and the diamond industry for 54%. Important constraints to economic development include the CAR's

landlocked position, a poor transportation system, a largely unskilled work force, and a legacy of misdirected macroeconomic policies. Factional fighting between the government and its opponents remains a drag on economic revitalization, with GDP growth likely to be no more than 1.3% in 2003. Distribution of income is extraordinarily unequal. Grants from France and the international community can only partially meet humanitarian needs.

**GDP:**

purchasing power parity - \$4.296 billion (2002 est.)

**GDP - real growth rate:**

1.5% (2002 est.)

**GDP - per capita:**

purchasing power parity - \$1,200 (2002 est.)

**GDP - composition by sector:**

agriculture: 55%

industry: 20%

services: 25% (2001 est.)

**Population below poverty line:**

NA%

**Household income or consumption by percentage share:**

lowest 10%: 0.7%

highest 10%: 47.7% (1993)

**Distribution of family income - Gini index:**

61.3 (1993)

**Inflation rate (consumer prices):**

3.6% (2001 est.)

**Labor force:**

NA

**Unemployment rate:**

8% (23% for Bangui) (2001 est.)

**Budget:**

revenues: \$NA

expenditures: \$NA, including capital expenditures of \$NA

**Industries:**

diamond mining, logging, brewing, textiles, footwear, assembly of bicycles and motorcycles

**Industrial production growth rate:**

3% (2002)

**Electricity - production:**

106 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 19.8%  
hydro: 80.2%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

98.63 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

2,400 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:

cotton, coffee, tobacco, manioc (tapioca), yams, millet, corn,  
bananas; timber

Exports:

\$134 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

diamonds, timber, cotton, coffee, tobacco

Exports - partners:

Belgium 66.8%, Spain 6.4%, Kazakhstan 4% (2002)

Imports:

\$102 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

food, textiles, petroleum products, machinery, electrical  
equipment, motor vehicles, chemicals, pharmaceuticals

Imports - partners:

France 30%, US 5.2%, Cameroon 4.5%, Germany 4.3% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$881.4 million (2000 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:

ODA \$73 million; note - traditional budget subsidies from France  
(2000 est.)

Currency:

Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (XAF); note - responsible  
authority is the Bank of the Central African States

Currency code:

XAF

Exchange rates:

Communaute Financiere Africaine francs (XAF) per US dollar - 696.99  
(2002), 733.04 (2001), 711.98 (2000), 615.7 (1999), 589.95 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Central African Republic

Telephones - main lines in use:

9,500 (2000)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

710 (1998)

Telephone system:

general assessment: fair system

domestic: network consists principally of microwave radio relay and  
low-capacity, low-powered radiotelephone communication

international: satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 1, FM 5, shortwave 1 (2002)

Radios:

283,000 (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (2001)

Televisions:

18,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.cf

Internet Service Providers (ISPs):

1 (2002)

Internet users:

2,000 (2002)

## Transportation Central African Republic

### Railways:

0 km

### Highways:

total: 23,810 km

paved: 643 km

unpaved: 23,167 km (1999 est.)

### Waterways:

900 km

note: traditional trade carried on by means of shallow-draft dugouts; Oubangui is the most important river, navigable all year to craft drawing 0.6 m or less; 282 km navigable to craft drawing as much as 1.8 m

### Ports and harbors:

Bangui, Nola, Salo, Nzinga

### Airports:

50 (2002)

### Airports - with paved runways:

total: 3

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 2 (2002)

### Airports - with unpaved runways:

total: 47

2,438 to 3,047 m: 1

1,524 to 2,437 m: 10

914 to 1,523 m: 23

under 914 m: 13 (2002)

## Military Central African Republic

### Military branches:

Central African Armed Forces (FACA) (including Republican Guard, Ground Forces, Naval Forces, and Air Force), Presidential Security Guard, Gendarmerie, National Police

### Military manpower - availability:

males age 15-49: 858,671 (2003 est.)

### Military manpower - fit for military service:

males age 15-49: 449,466 (2003 est.)

### Military expenditures - dollar figure:

\$13.43 million (FY02)

### Military expenditures - percent of GDP:

1.1% (FY02)

## Transnational Issues Central African Republic

### Disputes - international:

internal political instabilities with fighting and violence overlap into Chad and CAR, leaving refugees and rebel groups in both countries; violent ethnic skirmishes persist along the border with Sudan

This page was last updated on 18 December, 2003

=====  
  
@Chad

### Introduction Chad

#### Background:

Chad, part of France's African holdings until 1960, endured three decades of ethnic warfare as well as invasions by Libya before a semblance of peace was finally restored in 1990. The government eventually suppressed or came to terms with most political-military groups, settled a territorial dispute with Libya on terms favorable to Chad, drafted a democratic constitution, and held multiparty presidential and National Assembly elections in 1996 and 1997, respectively. In 1998, a new rebellion broke out in northern Chad, which continued to escalate throughout 2000. A peace agreement, signed in January 2002 between the government and the rebels, provides for the demobilization of the rebels and their reintegration into the political system. Despite movement toward democratic reform, power remains in the hands of a northern ethnic oligarchy.

### Geography Chad

#### Location:

Central Africa, south of Libya

#### Geographic coordinates:

15 00 N, 19 00 E

#### Map references:

## Africa

### Area:

total: 1.284 million sq km  
water: 24,800 sq km  
land: 1,259,200 sq km

### Area - comparative:

slightly more than three times the size of California

### Land boundaries:

total: 5,968 km  
border countries: Cameroon 1,094 km, Central African Republic 1,197 km, Libya 1,055 km, Niger 1,175 km, Nigeria 87 km, Sudan 1,360 km

### Coastline:

0 km (landlocked)

### Maritime claims:

none (landlocked)

### Climate:

tropical in south, desert in north

### Terrain:

broad, arid plains in center, desert in north, mountains in northwest, lowlands in south

### Elevation extremes:

lowest point: Djourab Depression 160 m  
highest point: Emi Koussi 3,415 m

### Natural resources:

petroleum (unexploited but exploration under way), uranium, natron, kaolin, fish (Lake Chad)

### Land use:

arable land: 2.78%  
permanent crops: 0.02%  
other: 97.2% (1998 est.)

### Irrigated land:

200 sq km (1998 est.)

### Natural hazards:

hot, dry, dusty harmattan winds occur in north; periodic droughts; locust plagues

### Environment - current issues:

inadequate supplies of potable water; improper waste disposal in rural areas contributes to soil and water pollution; desertification

### Environment - international agreements:

party to: Biodiversity, Climate Change, Desertification, Endangered

Species, Nuclear Test Ban, Ozone Layer Protection, Wetlands  
signed, but not ratified: Law of the Sea, Marine Dumping

Geography - note:

landlocked; Lake Chad is the most significant water body in the  
Sahel

People Chad

Population:

9,253,493 (July 2003 est.)

Age structure:

0-14 years: 47.9% (male 2,228,605; female 2,201,368)

15-64 years: 49.3% (male 2,171,169; female 2,393,184)

65 years and over: 2.8% (male 105,686; female 153,481) (2003 est.)

Median age:

total: 16 years

male: 15.2 years

female: 16.8 years (2002)

Population growth rate:

3.07% (2003 est.)

Birth rate:

47.06 births/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Death rate:

16.38 deaths/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Net migration rate:

0 migrant(s)/1,000 population (2003 est.)

Sex ratio:

at birth: 1.04 male(s)/female

under 15 years: 1.01 male(s)/female

15-64 years: 0.91 male(s)/female

65 years and over: 0.69 male(s)/female

total population: 0.95 male(s)/female (2003 est.)

Infant mortality rate:

total: 95.74 deaths/1,000 live births

female: 86.11 deaths/1,000 live births (2003 est.)

male: 105 deaths/1,000 live births

Life expectancy at birth:

total population: 48.51 years

male: 46.97 years

female: 50.1 years (2003 est.)

Total fertility rate:

6.44 children born/woman (2003 est.)

HIV/AIDS - adult prevalence rate:

3.6% 5%-7% (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - people living with HIV/AIDS:

150,000 (2001 est.)

HIV/AIDS - deaths:

14,000 (confirmed AIDS cases, actual number far higher but difficult to estimate) (2001 est.)

Nationality:

noun: Chadian(s)

adjective: Chadian

Ethnic groups:

200 distinct groups; in the north and center: Arabs, Gorane (Toubou, Daza, Kreda), Zaghawa, Kanembou, Ouaddai, Baguirmi, Hadjerai, Fulbe, Kotoko, Hausa, Boulala, and Maba, most of whom are Muslim; in the south: Sara (Ngambaye, Mbaye, Goulaye), Moundang, Moussei, Massa, most of whom are Christian or animist; about 1,000 French citizens live in Chad

Religions:

Muslim 51%, Christian 35%, animist 7%, other 7%

Languages:

French (official), Arabic (official), Sara (in south), more than 120 different languages and dialects

Literacy:

definition: age 15 and over can read and write French or Arabic

total population: 47.5%

male: 56%

female: 39.3% (2003 est.)

Government Chad

Country name:

conventional long form: Republic of Chad

conventional short form: Chad

local long form: Republique du Tchad

local short form: Tchad

Government type:

republic

Capital:

N'Djamena

Administrative divisions:

14 prefectures (prefectures, singular - prefecture); Batha, Biltine, Borkou-Ennedi-Tibesti, Chari-Baguirmi, Guera, Kanem, Lac,

Logone Occidental, Logone Oriental, Mayo-Kebbi, Moyen-Chari, Ouaddai, Salamat, Tandjile

note: instead of 14 prefectures, there may be a new administrative structure of 28 departments (departments, singular - department), and 1 city\*; Assongha, Baguirmi, Bahr El Gazal, Bahr Koh, Batha Oriental, Batha Occidental, Biltine, Borkou, Dababa, Ennedi, Guera, Hadjer Lamis, Kabia, Kanem, Lac, Lac Iro, Logone Occidental, Logone Oriental, Mandoul, Mayo-Boneye, Mayo-Dallah, Monts de Lam, N'Djamena\*, Ouaddai, Salamat, Sila, Tandjile Oriental, Tandjile Occidental, Tibesti

Independence:

11 August 1960 (from France)

National holiday:

Independence Day, 11 August (1960)

Constitution:

passed by referendum 31 March 1996

Legal system:

based on French civil law system and Chadian customary law; has not accepted compulsory ICJ jurisdiction

Suffrage:

18 years of age; universal

Executive branch:

chief of state: President Lt. Gen. Idriss DEBY (since 4 December 1990)

head of government: Prime Minister Moussa Faki MAHAMAT (since NA July 2003)

cabinet: Council of State, members appointed by the president on the recommendation of the prime minister

election results: Lt. Gen. Idriss DEBY reelected president; percent of vote - Lt. Gen. Idriss DEBY 63%, Ngarlegy YORONGAR 16%, Saleh KEBZABO 7%

note: government coalition - MPS, UNDR, and URD

elections: president elected by popular vote to serve five-year term; if no candidate receives at least 50% of the total vote, the two candidates receiving the most votes must stand for a second round of voting; last held 20 May 2001 (next to be held NA 2006); prime minister appointed by the president

Legislative branch:

bicameral according to constitution, consists of a National Assembly (155 seats; members elected by popular vote to serve four-year terms) and a Senate (not yet created and size unspecified, members to serve six-year terms, one-third of membership renewable every two years)

election results: percent of vote by party - NA%; seats by party - MPS 110, RDP 12, FAR 9, RNDP 5, URD 5, UNDR 3, others 11

elections: National Assembly - last held 21 April 2002 (next to be held in NA April 2006)

#### Judicial branch:

Supreme Court; Court of Appeal; Criminal Courts; Magistrate Courts

#### Political parties and leaders:

Federation Action for the Republic or FAR [Ngarlejy YORONGAR];  
National Rally for Development and Progress or RNDP [Mamadou BISSO];  
National Union for Democracy and Renewal or UNDR [Saleh KEBZABO];  
Patriotic Salvation Movement or MPS [Mahamat Saleh AHMAT, chairman]  
(originally in opposition but now the party in power and the party  
of the president); Union for Renewal and Democracy or URD [Gen.  
Wadal Abdelkader KAMOUGUE]; Viva Rally for Development and Progress  
or Viva RNDP [Delwa Kassire COUMAKOYE]

#### Political pressure groups and leaders:

NA

#### International organization participation:

ACCT, ACP, AfDB, BDEAC, CEEAC, CEMAC, ECA, FAO, FZ, G-77, IBRD,  
ICAO, ICt (signatory), ICFTU, ICRM, IDA, IDB, IFAD, IFC, IFRCS,  
ILO, IMF, Interpol, IOC, ITU, NAM, OAU, OIC, OPCW (signatory), UN,  
UNCTAD, UNESCO, UNIDO, UPU, WCL, WHO, WIPO, WMO, WToO, WTrO

#### Diplomatic representation in the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Hassaballah Abdelhadi Ahmat SOUBIANE  
chancery: 2002 R Street NW, Washington, DC 20009  
FAX: [1] (202) 265-1937  
telephone: [1] (202) 462-4009

#### Diplomatic representation from the US:

chief of mission: Ambassador Christopher E. GOLDTHWAIT  
embassy: Avenue Felix Eboue, N'Djamena  
mailing address: B. P. 413, N'Djamena  
telephone: [235] (51) 70-09  
FAX: [235] (51) 56-54

#### Flag description:

three equal vertical bands of blue (hoist side), yellow, and red;  
similar to the flag of Romania; also similar to the flags of Andorra  
and Moldova, both of which have a national coat of arms centered in  
the yellow band; design was based on the flag of France

#### Economy Chad

##### Economy - overview:

Chad's primarily agricultural economy will continue to be boosted  
by major oilfield and pipeline projects that began in 2000. Over 80%  
of Chad's population relies on subsistence farming and stock raising  
for its livelihood. Cotton, cattle, and gum arabic provide the bulk  
of Chad's export earnings, but Chad will begin to export oil in  
2004. Chad's economy has long been handicapped by its landlocked  
position, high energy costs, and a history of instability. Chad  
relies on foreign assistance and foreign capital for most public and

private sector investment projects. A consortium led by two US companies has been investing \$3.7 billion to develop oil reserves estimated at 1 billion barrels in southern Chad. Oil production is scheduled to come on stream in late 2003.

GDP:

purchasing power parity - \$9.297 billion (2002 est.)

GDP - real growth rate:

7.4% (2002 est.)

GDP - per capita:

purchasing power parity - \$1,000 (2002 est.)

GDP - composition by sector:

agriculture: 38%

industry: 13%

services: 49% (2001 est.)

Population below poverty line:

80% (2001 est.)

Household income or consumption by percentage share:

lowest 10%: NA%

highest 10%: NA%

Inflation rate (consumer prices):

6% (2002 est.)

Labor force:

NA

Labor force - by occupation:

agriculture more than 80% (subsistence farming, herding, and fishing)

Unemployment rate:

NA%

Budget:

revenues: \$198 million

expenditures: \$218 million, including capital expenditures of \$146 million (1998 est.)

Industries:

oil, cotton textiles, meatpacking, beer brewing, natron (sodium carbonate), soap, cigarettes, construction materials

Industrial production growth rate:

5% (1995)

Electricity - production:

94.04 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - production by source:

fossil fuel: 100%  
hydro: 0%  
other: 0% (2001)  
nuclear: 0%

Electricity - consumption:

87.46 million kWh (2001)

Electricity - exports:

0 kWh (2001)

Electricity - imports:

0 kWh (2001)

Oil - production:

0 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - consumption:

1,500 bbl/day (2001 est.)

Oil - exports:

NA (2001)

Oil - imports:

NA (2001)

Agriculture - products:

cotton, sorghum, millet, peanuts, rice, potatoes, manioc (tapioca);  
cattle, sheep, goats, camels

Exports:

\$197 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Exports - commodities:

cotton, cattle, gum arabic

Exports - partners:

Portugal 28.3%, Germany 13.6%, US 7.8%, Czech Republic 6.5%, France  
5.8%, Nigeria 5.8%, Poland 5.5%, Spain 5.2%, Morocco 4.5% (2002)

Imports:

\$570 million f.o.b. (2002 est.)

Imports - commodities:

machinery and transportation equipment, industrial goods, petroleum  
products, foodstuffs, textiles

Imports - partners:

France 31.5%, US 31.4%, Germany 5.5%, Nigeria 4.6% (2002)

Debt - external:

\$1.1 billion (2000 est.)

Economic aid - recipient:

\$238.3 million; note - \$125 million committed by Taiwan (August 1997); \$30 million committed by African Development Bank; ODA \$150 million

Currency:

Communaute Financiere Africaine franc (XAF); note - responsible authority is the Bank of the Central African States

Currency code:

XAF

Exchange rates:

Communaute Financiere Africaine francs (XAF) per US dollar - 696.99 (2002), 733.04 (2001), 711.98 (2000), 615.7 (1999), 589.95 (1998)

Fiscal year:

calendar year

Communications Chad

Telephones - main lines in use:

9,700 (1999)

Telephones - mobile cellular:

5,500 (2000)

Telephone system:

general assessment: primitive system

domestic: fair system of radiotelephone communication stations

international: satellite earth station - 1 Intelsat (Atlantic Ocean)

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 2, FM 4, shortwave 5 (2002)

Radios:

1.67 million (1997)

Television broadcast stations:

1 (2002)

Televisions:

10,000 (1997)

Internet country code:

.td

Int

[Truncated]